



COUNCIL AGENDA

February 26, 2024 at 6:30 PM

Council Chambers

Council Members: President M. Terry, J. Eudaily, K. Ferguson, T. Harriman, A. Lewis, J. Sintz

Mayor: Jody Carney **Village Administrator:** Haley Lupton

Police Chief: Dale McKee **Director of Finance:** Renee' Sonnett **Director of Law:** Paul-Michael La Fayette

Call to Order: Pledge of Allegiance led by Plain City Girl Scout Troop 5148

Approvals: Agenda: Council Meeting – February 26, 2024
Minutes: Council Work Session – February 12, 2024

Youth Spotlight: Lily Schneider

Visitors: None.

Reports:

- Mayor
- Village Administrator
- Finance Director
- Police Chief
- Council President
- Law Director
- Development
- Economic Development Committee
- Board of Zoning Appeals
- Planning & Zoning Commission
- Parks & Recreation Committee
- Tree Commission
- Personnel & Finance, CIP Committee
- Fire Board
- Rules Committee
- Plain City Area Development Corporation

Discussion Items:

- 2024 Impact Fee Annual Report
- Ohio Plan Package Proposal
- Removal of Chapter 185, Income Tax, of the Codified Ordinances
- Parks and Recreation Department Year End Review
- Noise Ordinance Proposal

Public Hearing: None.

Unfinished Business:

2nd Reading Ordinance 06-2024: Establishing a Moratorium on the Cultivation, Processing, and Retail Sale of Adult Use Cannabis Within the Village of Plain City

New Business:

1st Reading Ordinance 04-2024: Amending the Codified Ordinances, Chapter 509.10, Excessive Noise, of Part Five of the General Offenses Code

1st Reading Ordinance 07-2024: Amending the Codified Ordinances by the Removal of Chapter 185, Income Tax, of Part One of the Administrative Code

1st Reading Ordinance 08-2024: Approving Current Replacement Pages to the Plain City Codified Ordinances

1st Reading Resolution 11-2024: Establishing the Cadet Position within the Plain City Police Department

Adjourn



COUNCIL MINUTES

February 12, 2024 at 6:30 PM

Council Chambers

Council Members: President M. Terry, J. Eudaily, K. Ferguson, T. Harriman, A. Lewis, J. Sintz

Mayor: Jody Carney **Village Administrator:** Haley Lupton

Police Chief: Dale McKee **Director of Finance:** Renee' Sonnett **Director of Law:** Paul-Michael La Fayette

Call to Order:

Mayor Carney called the meeting to order at 6:30pm, followed by the Pledge of Allegiance led by Cub Scout Pack 90.

Present: J. Carney, J. Eudaily, K. Ferguson, T. Harriman, A. Lewis, J. Sintz, and M. Terry.

Absent: None.

Approvals:

Agenda: Council Meeting – February 12, 2024

The February 12, 2024 agenda was approved by unanimous consent.

Minutes: Council Work Session – February 7, 2024

Mr. Sintz motioned to approve the February 7, 2024 minutes, seconded by Mr. Harriman. All in favor.

Moment of Silence: Remembrance of Former Councilmember Cora Phillips

Certificate of Appreciation: Courey Leer

Mayor Carney presented a Certificate of Appreciation to Ms. Courey Leer. Ms. Leer led the creation of the Plain City Walks organization and recently held the first Plain City Arts Walk event in the Uptown area. The Mayor thanked Ms. Leer for her leadership and civic engagement.

Visitors: Steve Syfert

Mr. Syfert introduced himself and thanked Council for their time in updating the noise ordinance and addressing citizen concerns. He stated that he has one concern with the proposed noise ordinance in that it requires a sound level meter to distinguish what is creating the noise being measured, which is difficult to do with an electronic device. Mr. Syfert provided an example of attempting to distinguish between a dog barking or music from a concert and the difficulty in ascertaining what is truly causing the excessive noise by only utilizing a sound level meter. He is concerned that it will be too difficult under the proposed ordinance to issue citations. Mr. Syfert encouraged Council to consider prohibiting electronic noise amplification devices in the proposed code. Mayor Carney thanked Mr. Syfert for his time and comments.

Reports:

- Mayor: Mayor Carney and Ms. Lupton recently met with state officials to discuss current topics germane to local government. The Mayor attended the grand opening for the Mi Sombrero restaurant. Additionally, Mayor Carney participated in the Plain City Arts Walk and Love on Main events. Lastly, the Mayor was a judge in the Pinewood Derby for Cub Scout Pack 90 and participated in a flag dedication ceremony.
- Village Administrator: Ms. Lupton and staff recently met with Ohio Department of Transportation District 6 representatives for the initial right-of-way meeting regarding the Maple Street bridge replacement project. Staff is also coordinating with the Village Engineer to complete preparation for the annual paving program.
- Finance Director: Nothing to report.
- Police Chief: Chief McKee stated that Officer Drake recently assisted Tolles Career & Technical Center with their criminal justice event. Additionally, Officer Sigrist and Detective Greenbaum will be presenting workplace violence training to administrative staff on February 22, 2024.

Discussion Items:**2023 Year End Financial Report:**

Ms. Sonnett provided a year-end report for 2023 which also included an overview of the current status of the Finance Department and notable highlights and accomplishments. Overall, the Village is doing exceptionally well financially with strong revenue and low expenses. Additionally, the revenue from income tax increased in 2023 and income from interest rates were high. The Village is maintaining its philosophy of fiscal conservatism and is continuing to adhere to the recently enacted General Fund Balance Policy. Debt payments continue as planned and, dependent on revenue in 2024, staff expects to further pay down existing debt. The Utility Clerk was promoted to the Administrative Assistant position in 2023 and has been doing very well in the new position. Lastly, Ms. Sonnett attended several conferences and seminars last year, all of which were informational and beneficial. Mayor Carney thanked Ms. Sonnett for her update and information.

Incentive Policy:

Mr. Stanford provided an update regarding the in-progress Economic Development Incentive Policy, which is nearing completion. The policy includes a potentially new program for annexations and embodies the Village's desire to be respectful to residents and judicious with taxpayer money. Continued communication with the Jonathan Alder Local School District and the Pleasant Valley Fire District are

emphasized in the proposed policy. Mr. Stanford reminded those in attendance that the Village cannot, by law, force a property owner to annex, nor would the Village ever desire to force such a situation. However, as growth continues, staff wants to ensure that annexations are done strategically and correctly. Over the past year, staff has engaged with several property owners that desire to preserve their farmland about potential annexations. Mr. Stanford stated that the proposed policy includes language that would encourage sustainable and cohesive developments that emphasize green space preservation and protecting the Big Darby Creek. Through the policy, on a limited case-by-case basis, the Village would be able to offer annexation benefits to property owners that may include: waived rezoning fees, legal fees, or survey fees, and other incentives. Mr. Stanford expects to have a more formal proposal before Council in the next several weeks after legal review. He strongly believes adopting such a policy will assist in long-term planning and protecting the Village of Plain City. If Council approves the policy, the Village would be one of the few municipalities in the state of Ohio to have adopted such a policy.

Mr. Sintz asked a clarifying question regarding the “no-development registry”. Mr. Stanford stated that the registry would serve as a type of “do not call” list in which property owners that do not desire development would be able to place their name and property on the list and would not be contacted by developers.

Mr. Sintz asked if there is a limit to the number of property owners that would be able to participate in the incentive policy program. Mr. Stanford said there is not a limit but that staff is developing a priority list of strategic properties that would be the primary focus of the program. The benefits to be extended would be listed in the pre-annexation agreement to maintain transparency.

Mr. Eudaily stated that he appreciates the inclusion of a “enterprise zone” within the policy and believes it is beneficial for long-term planning.

Mr. Harriman inquired how the policy would be advertised if it is approved. Mr. Stanford said that some preliminary discussion has taken place with surrounding property owners and if Council approves the policy, those discussions would continue. Otherwise, staff would contact the property owners listed on the priority list and then, in the future, plan to host an informational meeting and would advertise such meeting to other property owners. The program would be available for both Union and Madison County properties. Mr. Harriman is also appreciative of the transparency of the proposed policy.

Mr. Lewis is in favor of the proposed policy and believes it would be beneficial to property owners that do not know the annexation process or may have questions. He believes the open line of communication with property owners would be beneficial for all parties involved.

Police Wage Scale Update:

Ms. Lupton provided an overview of the police wage scale update and noted that the Personnel & Finance, CIP Committee has had extensive discussion regarding the topic. The challenge of providing competitive wage salaries to patrol officers is not unique to Plain City but is still a challenge nonetheless given the limited available of resources. The open police officer position has been advertised since August 2023. The Personnel & Finance, CIP Committee discussed the proposal to increase the wage scale of Police Department employees during their most recent meeting. During the meeting, several options were proposed and discussed. Upon review, the Committee unanimously recommended that Council approve “Option 1” for the wage scale increase. The recommendation is present on tonight’s agenda in the form of Resolution 10-2024. Ms. Lupton stated that this option is financially feasible and would make the Police

Department more competitive with surrounding municipalities. Mr. David Conley, the Village's financial advisor, assisted in the analysis and compilation of the different options.

Mr. Terry inquired if a wage scale comparison has been done in regards to other municipalities. Chief McKee stated that comparisons have been completed and if approved, the new wage scale would make Plain City's wage scale competitive with surrounding municipalities. Chief stated that Mr. Conley completed significant research and, as such, Chief is also in support of the first option. Mr. Harriman noted that he was present as a visitor at the recent Personnel & Finance, CIP Committee meeting and is also in support of the proposed legislation.

The Depot:

Ms. Lupton provided a presentation regarding The Depot project, which seeks to purchase a historic train depot and create a public amenity known as the Public Square in the Uptown area near the water tower. Tonight's agenda includes a first reading of the legislation that would ratify the purchase agreement for the depot. Staff is requesting a waiver of the second reading due to the time constraints of the project. The proposed project is aligned with the goals and recommendations of the 2023 Uptown Master Plan and would create additional public open space in the Uptown area. Ms. Lupton provided several details regarding the historic background of the train depot. She also provided information regarding a potential timeline for the overall project, including the phases to take place.

Mayor Carney thanked Ms. Lupton for her presentation and all of staff's work in making this project become a reality. Mr. Harriman agreed with the Mayor's comments. Mr. Sintz stated that he thinks the concept renderings look great and that this will become a great community amenity and looks forward to it becoming a reality. Mr. Eudaily also appreciates the project and the foundation it will create for future events. Mr. Lewis and Mr. Terry also expressed their support. Ms. Ferguson stated her appreciation for the multi-use aspect of the existing buildings on the property. Council agreed that the historical connection of the overall project to Plain City's railroad history is a great feature of the project. Ms. Lupton thanked Council for their support and noted that the seller is happy that a municipality will be purchasing the structure so that it will be available for public enjoyment for years to come.

Public Hearing: None.

Unfinished Business:

2nd Reading Resolution 07-2024: Authorizing and Directing the Village Administrator to Apply for Safe Routes to School Project Funding

Mr. Terry motioned to approve Resolution 07-2024, seconded by Mr. Eudaily. All in favor.

New Business:

1st Reading Ordinance 04-2024: Amending the Codified Ordinances, Chapter 509.10, Excessive Noise, of Part Five of the General Offenses Code

Mr. Terry asked Mayor Carney if he may provide a few comments regarding Ordinance 04-2024. Mayor Carney said yes. Mr. Terry stated that, after additional review, he is contemplating if measuring sound from the source and not the receiving land use, as proposed, would be beneficial. Ms. Ferguson agrees and believes that language change would give business owners more responsibility and accountability when hosting outdoor entertainment or other similar events. She believes measuring sound from the source would provide greater clarity for the entities producing the sound to know what limits they must fall within. Mr. Lewis agreed with Mr. Terry and Ms. Ferguson's comments and believes that measuring from the source may make enforcement easier for police officers. Mayor Carney thanked the Councilmembers for their comments and agrees that the enforceability is an important aspect.

Mr. Harriman inquired about the verbiage relating to the "sustained length of time" for a reading and how a short increase in sound would affect the overall reading. Mr. La Fayette responded that the final decision would still be within the officer's discretion and such officer discretion would be present regardless of how the proposed code is written. Mr. Harriman is supportive of maintaining officer discretion and trusts Plain City's officers to maintain a high level of judgement in those situations.

Mr. Lewis believes it is important to create a noise ordinance that supports cooperation among residents and business owners and cited an example from the city of Powell in which they sought to increase communication between involved parties to decrease noise complaints. However, he understands the complexity of the current situation.

Mr. Sintz noted that one of the goals in updating the noise ordinance was to remove as much of the subjectivity as possible. Mr. Terry agreed and added that another goal was to increase the accountability of residents and business owners.

Mr. Terry reiterated that it may be easier to measure sound levels from the source rather than the receiving land. Council agreed that if the change is made to measure sound from the source, that the decibel levels in the proposed code would need updated.

Mr. Harriman motioned to direct staff to compose an update to the proposed noise ordinance such that it would require sound to be measured from the source, not receiving land use, and to update the decibel levels accordingly. The motion was seconded by Mr. Terry. All in favor. Mr. La Fayette noted that, given the motion and subsequent update, the next reading of the noise ordinance would be a first reading and not a second reading.

1st Reading Ordinance 05-2024: Approving a 2023 Supplemental Budget Update and Requesting a Waiver of the Second Reading

Mr. Terry motioned to waive the second reading of Ordinance 05-2024, seconded by Mr. Sintz. All in favor.

Mr. Terry motioned to approve Ordinance 05-2024, seconded by Mr. Eudaily. All in favor.

1st Reading Ordinance 06-2024: Establishing a Moratorium on the Cultivation, Processing, and Retail Sale of Adult Use Cannabis Within the Village of Plain City

Ms. Lupton noted that the proposed moratorium would not prohibit the adult personal use of marijuana, in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code, but would only prohibit the professional cultivation, processing, and retail sale of marijuana within Village limits.

1st Reading Resolution 09-2024: Ratifying the Purchase Agreement with Info Depot, LLC for the Plain City Historic Depot and Requesting a Waiver of the Second Reading

Mr. Harriman motioned to waive the second reading of Resolution 09-2024, seconded by Mr. Sintz. All in favor.

Mr. Harriman motioned to approve Resolution 09-2024, seconded by Ms. Ferguson. All in favor.

1st Reading Resolution 10-2024: Amending the Wage Scale of the Employees of the Plain City Police Department

Mr. Terry motioned to waive the second reading of Resolution 10-2024, seconded by Mr. Eudaily. All in favor.

Mr. Lewis motioned to approve Resolution 10-2024, seconded by Mr. Harriman. All in favor.

Executive Session: Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22(G)(8): To consider information related to economic development assistance.

Mayor Carney stated that in addition to Council and staff, additional member of staff Mr. Stanford will attend the Executive Session.

Mr. Sintz motioned to enter Executive Session at 7:46pm, seconded by Mr. Harriman. All in favor.

Mr. Terry motioned to exit Executive Session at 8:45pm, seconded by Ms. Ferguson. All in favor.

Executive Session: Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22(G)(4): To prepare for negotiations with public employees concerning their compensation.

Mayor Carney stated that in addition to Council and staff, additional member of staff Mr. Stanford will attend the Executive Session.

Mr. Terry motioned to enter Executive Session at 8:47pm, seconded by Ms. Ferguson. All in favor.

Mr. Terry motioned to exit Executive Session at 9:05pm, seconded by Mr. Sintz. All in favor.

Adjourn:

Mr. Terry motioned to adjourn, seconded by Mr. Sintz. Meeting adjourned at 9:05pm.



DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE 2024 Annual Report

Date: February 26, 2024

TO: Village of Plain City Council

RE: Impact Fee Annual Report

Pursuant to Village of Plain City Codified Ordinances 961.04, an annual review of the previous year's development impact fees is due to Council by March 1.

- 1) AMENDMENTS REQUESTED TO THE IMPACT FEE PROCESS:
None at this time. The Village is exploring the establishment of a Stormwater Impact Fee.

- 2) NUMBER OF BUILDING PERMITS ISSUED BY TYPE
- a. Residential new dwellings – 185
 - b. Commercial new dwellings – 0

- 3) FEES COLLECTED BY FUND in 2023
- a. Public Safety (4912.841.0000) – \$41,610.00
 - b. Roadway (4910.841.0000) – \$57,676.50
 - c. Sanitary Sewer (4911.841.000) – \$208,734.00

Total Collected: \$ 308,020.50

- 4) EXPENDITURES BY FUND in 2023
- a. Police – \$0
 - b. Road– \$0
 - c. Sanitary Sewer – \$0

Total Expended: \$0

- 5) BALANCE OF FUNDS AS OF JANUARY 2024
- a. Police – \$54,750.00
 - b. Road– \$59,324.00
 - c. Sanitary Sewer – \$242,790.60

6) PLANNED EXPENDITURES BY FUND:

- a. Police - \$0 at this time
- b. Road- \$0 at this time
- c. Sanitary Sewer – Balance to be put towards regional sewer line upgrades needed in the Village of Plain City.

Other Data

Year	Residential New Dwelling Permits
2019	25
2020	74
2021	7
2022	98
2023	185





Ohio Plan Package Proposal

Village of Plain City

80 Village Blvd.

Plain City, OH 43064

Effective Date of Coverage: 04/01/24 to 04/01/25

► **Prepared by:**
AssuredPartners of Ohio, LLC
3900 Kinross Lakes Parkway
Richfield, OH 44286

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

With history dating back to 1988, the Ohio Plan Risk Management, Inc. (Ohio Plan) was formed to provide affordable, comprehensive property and liability coverage to Ohio's public entities. The Ohio Plan is managed by a board of directors composed of individual representatives from a diverse selection of local governments. The board of directors ensures the Ohio Plan meets the common needs of all its members.

Board Officers

<u>Chris Gilbert</u> Ohio Plan - President Springfield Township Hamilton County cgilbert@springfieldtwp.org	<u>Joel Montgomery</u> Ohio Plan – Vice President City of Wooster Wayne County jmontgomery@woosteroh.com	<u>Bret Henninger</u> Ohio Plan - Secretary Great Parks Hamilton County bhenninger@greatparks.org
---	--	---

Board Members

<u>John Applegate</u> City of Union Montgomery County japplegate@unionoh.org	<u>Erika Buri</u> The Olander Park System Lucas County eburi@olanderpark.com	<u>Jim Crandall, CPA</u> Muskingum Watershed Conservancy District Tuscarawas County jcrandall@mwcd.org
<u>Jamie Giguere</u> City of Wauseon Fulton County jamie.giguere@cityofwauseon.com	<u>Michael Hampton</u> Springfield Township Lucas County mhampton@springfieldtownship.net	<u>Kerry Reed</u> Newton Falls Public Library Trumbull County kerryreed@newtonfalls.org
<u>Joseph F. Stefanov</u> City of New Albany Franklin County jstefanov@newalbanyohio.org		<u>Jennifer Wilder</u> City of Oakwood Montgomery County wilder@oakwood.oh.us

MEMBER BENEFITS | PRODUCT & SERVICES

A majority of the Ohio Plan members stay with the Ohio Plan Risk Management Inc. year after year. The following are some of the reasons for their long-term commitment to the program.

MEMBER BENEFITS

- Membership retention is over 95% each year.
- Liability coverages are "Occurrence" forms.
- Policies are non-auditable.
- Ohio Plan is NOT an assessable program.
- Ohio Plan services are provided from Toledo, Ohio by the administrator, Hylant Administrative Services (HAS).
- Regional roundtables are sponsored throughout the year to promote membership benefit awareness, and to meet other members along with the local Ohio Plan board member, Ohio Plan regional representative, claim adjusters, servicing underwriters and risk managers.

RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

- Each member is provided with a risk manager responsible for identifying probable sources of risk and recommending improvement strategies.
- Risk Managers review established policy and procedure manuals and offer writing opinions.
- Committed to staying abreast of the changing conditions affecting Ohio's public entities, while anticipating and planning for changes in state law, technological developments and new insurance services
- Ohio Plan publishes a newsletter three times a year, containing informative articles of interest to public entities. Features include legislative updates, training and seminar schedules, and in-depth stories on how best to manage risk and provide adequate, up-to-date coverage.

CLAIM SERVICES

- Professional claim service personnel specializing exclusively in public entity claims.
- Expertise in claim defenses and Ohio immunities.
- Panel of attorneys throughout Ohio specializing in public entity litigation.
- Legal hot line for member inquiries.

MEMBER BENEFITS | PLAN ADVANTAGE

The Ohio Plan Advantage is a premium contribution that may be rewarded to a member on an annual basis based upon that member's consecutive years of membership, loss ratio calculation and risk management practices.

Membership Years	Premium Contribution ⁽¹⁾
1 st Year with OPRM	Flat \$550
2 consecutive years	Flat \$550
3 consecutive years	Flat \$650
4 consecutive years	Maximum 3% - Minimum \$750
5 consecutive years	Maximum 3% - Minimum \$750
6 consecutive years	Maximum 4% - Minimum \$750
7 consecutive years	Maximum 5% - Minimum \$750
8 consecutive years	Maximum 6% - Minimum \$750
9 consecutive years	Maximum 7% - Minimum \$750
10 consecutive years	Maximum 8% - Minimum \$750
11 – 16 consecutive years	Maximum 9% - Minimum \$750
17 – 21 consecutive years	Maximum 11% - Minimum \$750
22 – 26 consecutive years	Maximum 14% - Minimum \$750
27 – 31 consecutive years	Maximum 16% - Minimum \$750
32+ consecutive years	Maximum 19% - Minimum \$750

⁽¹⁾ Lexipol subscribers/users receive an additional 1% contribution after completion of their three year initial Lexipol period.

Loss Ratio Calculation - Maximum Points 60:

The loss ratio score is equal to the difference between 60, the maximum points available, and the member's loss ratio for the most recent 5 completed policy years preceding the policy term during which the renewal premium of the member is calculated. (For members with less than 5 consecutive policy years of membership, the loss ratio will be based on the number of completed Ohio Plan policy years preceding the policy term during which the renewal premium of the member is calculated.) A member's loss ratio is calculated by dividing the member's incurred losses by the premium.

MEMBER BENEFITS | PLAN ADVANTAGE

Risk Management Calculation - Maximum Points 40:

The risk management score is a calculation based upon actions taken by a member to address 8 core areas of risk. Each area of risk will be weighted equally and each area will be rated separately. Scoring within each area will either be a 0, 1, 3, or 5 (i.e. if a member has all 3 elements in a core area, they will receive 5 points. If they have no elements, they will receive a 0.)

A member must provide a response to risk management recommendations in order to qualify for the Risk Management portion of the Plan Advantage.

Eight Core Areas of Risk

1 Employee Manuals

- Employee Manual is current
- Distributed to employees with an acknowledgement that they received the manual
- Employees have been trained on the manual

2 Background Checks

- Performed as part of the hiring process
- Annual Motor Vehicle Report process
- Volunteers

3 Contracts

- Contracts are written and include the appropriate hold harmless and additional insured language (when applicable)
- They have been reviewed by the member's legal counsel
- Member has obtained the necessary certificates of insurance

4 Inspections (performed for each area below are documented and correction actions being taken)

- Building
- Vehicles
- Grounds

5 Citizen Complaints

- A formal process exists and has been communicated
- A method of documentation exists
- Complaints are responded to and being resolved

6 Cyber Data Protection

- Multiple layers of authentication
- Isolated systems for financial transactions

- A robust process to detect and prevent malicious programs from embedding themselves into data systems

7 Public Records

- Records Retention Matrix
- Records properly stored and secured
- Public records request policy

8 Employee Training

- Complete Hazcom Training update from OSHA
- Updated PPE assessment for reflective clothing
- Job Descriptions

MEMBER BENEFITS | LEXIPOL

The Ohio Plan has partnered with Lexipol in order to offer Ohio Plan members enhanced risk management tools for their public safety departments. Lexipol is America's leading provider of risk management solutions for public safety organizations. They provide **law enforcement** and **fire departments** with comprehensive, customizable, state-specific policies on a broad range of risk-centric topics, along with integrated Daily Training Bulletins that address department-specific policy areas – all through a unique web-based system.

The partnership with Lexipol provides Ohio Plan members a discount off their Lexipol subscription fees.⁽¹⁾ In addition, to further encourage proactive risk management and assist members with the expense of this invaluable service, the Ohio Plan established a Lexipol Subscription Subsidy program.⁽²⁾

Lexipol Subscription Subsidy Program	
1 st Year Lexipol Subscription Fee	50% Ohio Plan Reimbursement
2 nd Year Lexipol Subscription Fee	30% Ohio Plan Reimbursement
3 rd Year Lexipol Subscription Fee	20% Ohio Plan Reimbursement

⁽¹⁾ Lexipol's fee and discount structure is provided separately.

⁽²⁾ Subject to receipt of the Ohio Plan's Lexipol Subscription Subsidy Program Participation Agreement.

Lexipol brings the following advantages to law enforcement and/or fire agencies:

- The Lexipol system helps public safety organizations reduce risk and stay ahead of litigation trends.
- Provides regular client alerts in response to precedent-setting court decisions. Urgent updates are provided when needed.
- Public safety agencies have a clear, straightforward, professional policy manual that is legally defensible.
- The Lexipol state-specific policy manual is easily accessible by all members of your department because it is web-based and available 24/7.

To learn more about the Ohio Plan's Lexipol Subscription Subsidy Program please visit ohioplan.org or to learn more about Lexipol's services go to Lexipol.com.

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

PROPERTY

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
Building and Personal Property	\$11,460,790
Specific Building and Personal Property	\$ 0
<i>See the Property Schedule for those locations covered on a blanket limit vs. specific basis.</i>	
Flood and Mudslide	\$1,000,000
Earthquake and Volcanic Eruption	\$1,000,000
Business Income with Extra Expense	\$500,000
Legal Liability – Real Property	\$1,000,000
Ordinance or Law Coverage	\$500,000

CAUSES OF LOSS: Special Form – Risks of direct physical loss subject to specified exclusions and limitations.

COINSURANCE: Agreed Amount

VALUATION: See Property Schedule

DEDUCTIBLES:

- Per Occurrence: \$1,000
- Electric Substations and Transformers: \$10,000
- Flood and Mudslide: \$25,000
- Earthquake and Volcanic Eruption: \$25,000
- Unmanned Aerial Systems:

MAJOR EXCLUSIONS:

- Terrorism
- Pollution
- Mold
- Electronic Functionality
- Flood zones A and V, even if flood coverage is purchased

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

PROPERTY

ADDITIONAL COVERAGE/ EXTENSIONS:

• Accounts Receivable	\$250,000
• Animal Mortality/Injury	\$40,000
• Arson Reward	\$25,000
• Athletic Fields – Natural and Artificial Turf	\$200,000
• Builders Risk	\$500,000
• Building Glass Coverage	Included
• Cemetery Buildings	\$25,000
• Claim Preparation Expense	\$50,000
• Commandeered Property	\$100,000
• Crime Reward	\$1,000 Per Person Subject to \$5,000 Maximum
• Electronic Data	\$1,000
• Expediting Expense	\$250,000
• Debris Removal	25% of Loss
• Fine Arts	\$25,000
• Fire Department Service Charge	Actual Fire Department Service Charge
• Fire Protective Devices	\$5,000
• Inflation Guard	6%
• Lock Re-Keying	\$2,500
• Newly Acquired/Constructed Property	
Building	\$2,000,000/180 days
Personal Property	\$1,000,000/180 days
• Non-owned Detached Trailers	\$5,000
• Outdoor Property	\$100,000
Any One Tree, Shrub or Plant	\$1,000
Any Other Single Item	\$5,000
• Paved Surfaces	\$100,000
• Personal Effects of Employees – Per Claim	\$2,500
• Preservation of Property	Included
• Pollution Clean-up	\$100,000
• Property in Transit	\$100,000

• Property Off Premises	\$10,000
• Sewer/Drain Backup	Included
• Spoilage	\$25,000
• Underground Pipes, Flues or Drains	\$1,000,000
• Unnamed Location	\$750,000
• Utility Services (Off Premises Power Interruption)	\$25,000
• Valuable Papers – Cost to Research	\$250,000
• No Foundations Exclusion	

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

PROPERTY SCHEDULE

PREM #	BLDG #	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	BUILDING LIMIT	PERSONAL PROPERTY LIMIT	PROPERTY IN OPEN LIMIT	VALUATION A-TION ⁽¹⁾	SPECIFIC LIMIT
4	1	Pool Bath House, New Pool with Filter Room	Park Street	\$2,782,339	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	2	Youth Center	Park Street	\$88,409	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	3	Picnic Shelter	Park Street	\$30,514	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	4	Picnic Shelter	Park Street	\$31,747	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	5	Calf Barn	Park Street	\$33,680	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	6	BB Concession Stand	Park Street	\$61,027	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	7	Gazebo	Park Street	\$41,778	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	8	Stage	Park Street	\$15,874	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	9	Dugout	Park Street	\$4,767	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	10	Dugout	Park Street	\$4,767	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	11	Dugout	Park Street	\$4,767	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	12	Dugout	Park Street	\$4,767	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	13	Crowsnest/Storage	Park Street	\$15,874	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	14	Dugout	Park Street	\$4,767	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	

Disclaimer: The abbreviated outlines of coverage used throughout this document are not intended to express any legal opinion as to the nature of coverage. They are only visuals to a basic understanding of coverage and do not detail all policy conditions. Please read your policy for specific coverages, limitations and restrictions and call us with questions.

PREM #	BLDG #	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	BUILDING LIMIT	PERSONAL PROPERTY LIMIT	PROPERTY IN OPEN LIMIT	VALUATION ⁽¹⁾	SPECIFIC LIMIT
4	15	Dugout	Park Street	\$4,767	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	16	Sign at Park Entrance	Park Street	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$3,175	RC	
4	17	Playground Equipment	Park Street	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$81,834	RC	
4	18	Restrooms	Park Street	\$233,426	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	19	Carr Memorial - with flag pole	Park Street	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$3,175	RC	
4	20	Stonewall Entrance	Park Street	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$24,550	RC	
4	21	Holmes Building	Park Street	\$49,100	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	22	Lion's Building	Park Street	\$32,733	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
4	23	Pony Field Storage	Park Street	\$8,183	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
5	2	Antenna	Jefferson Ave.	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$9,523	RC	
5	3	Tornado Siren	Jefferson Ave.	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$38,101	RC	
8	1	Maintenance Garage	223 Central Ave.	\$136,157	\$13,955	\$ 0	RC	
9	1	Town Clock	Town Square	\$163,667	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
10	1	Flat Iron Building - Bicentennial Park	S. Chillicothe & Gray	\$6,353	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
11	1	Police Department	231 Friend Street	\$350,927	\$49,203	\$ 0	RC	
12	1	(9) Light Poles	Various Locations	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$81,201	RC	
12	2	(43) Light Poles	Various Locations	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$232,773	RC	
13	1	Ball Diamond Lighting/Park Electric Poles	Park	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$144,354	RC	

Disclaimer: The abbreviated outlines of coverage used throughout this document are not intended to express any legal opinion as to the nature of coverage. They are only visuals to a basic understanding of coverage and do not detail all policy terms nor do they alter any policy conditions. Please read your policy for specific coverages, limitations and restrictions and call us with questions.

PREM #	BLDG #	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	BUILDING LIMIT	PERSONAL PROPERTY LIMIT	PROPERTY IN OPEN LIMIT	VALUATION ⁽¹⁾	SPECIFIC LIMIT
13	2	(14) Infield Light Poles	Park	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$45,112	RC	
13	3	Picnic Tables	Park	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$54,134	RC	
13	4	Park Benches	Park	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$45,112	RC	
13	5	Ball Diamond Fencing - Barker Field	Park	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$22,414	RC	
13	6	Ball Diamond Fencing - Kaiser Field	Park	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$34,092	RC	
13	7	Ball Diamond Fencing - Pony League Diamond	Park	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$34,187	RC	
13	8	(22) Poles - Located throughout all fields	Park	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$117,289	RC	
13	9	Bleachers	Park	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$18,045	RC	
13	10	Tennis Court Fencing	Park	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$17,285	RC	
13	11	(40) Camper Hook-ups	Park	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$63,115	RC	
14	1	Flower Planters	Uptown	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$3,609	RC	
14	2	Trash Cans	Uptown	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$1,805	RC	
14	3	(2) Benches	Uptown	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$4,692	RC	
15	1	(2) Trash Cans	McKittrick Park	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 721	RC	
16	1	Traffic light - Includes Light pole, wire, control unit located Downtown	Various Locations	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$451,108	RC	
16	2	Traffic Light - Includes lights and wiring located West End @ Rt. 42 &	Various Locations	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$451,108	RC	

Disclaimer: The abbreviated outlines of coverage used throughout this document are not intended to express any legal opinion as to the nature of coverage. They are only visuals to a basic understanding of coverage and do not detail all policy terms nor do they alter any policy conditions. Please read your policy for specific coverages, limitations and restrictions and call us with questions.

PREM #	BLDG #	DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS	BUILDING LIMIT	PERSONAL PROPERTY LIMIT	PROPERTY IN OPEN LIMIT	VALUATION ⁽¹⁾	SPECIFIC LIMIT
161								
16	3	Traffic Light - Includes light and wiring located at School	Various Locations	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$360,886	RC	
16	4	Misc. PIO	Various Locations	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$18,045	RC	
17	1	Salt Storage Building	227 Central	\$40,917	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
17	2	Police Storage	227 Central	\$49,100	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
18	1	Municipal Building	800 Village Blvd.	\$4,829,780	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
18	2	Shed	800 Village Blvd.	\$6,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	RC	
TOTAL				\$9,036,187	\$63,158	\$2,361,445		

⁽¹⁾ RC Replacement Cost
 ACV Actual Cash Value
 FRC Functional Replacement Cost
 HV Historical Value

Entity Name:

EQUIPMENT BREAKDOWN

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
Property Damage - Any One Accident	\$11,460,790
Ammonia Contamination	\$250,000
Consequential Damage	\$250,000
Expediting Expenses	\$250,000
Hazardous Substance	\$250,000
Utility Interruption	\$250,000

COVERED LOCATIONS: As Scheduled on Application

COVERAGE: Comprehensive

RECOVERY: Repair or Replace

DEDUCTIBLES:

- Property Damage: \$1,000
- Deep Well Pumps, Electrical Substations and Transformers: \$10,000

MAJOR EXCLUSIONS:

- Terrorism
- Mold
- Electronic Functionality

INSPECTIONS: State Boiler Inspections are required annually. Boiler Inspections are completed by Chubb through the Ohio Plan at no charge. Contact your Ohio Plan representative to schedule an appointment.

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

SPECIAL PROPERTY (INLAND MARINE)

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
Special Property - Scheduled	\$586,335
Special Property - Unscheduled (Any One Item \$15,000 or less)	\$10,000

CAUSES OF LOSS:	Special Form – Risks of direct physical loss subject to specified exclusions and limitations.
COINSURANCE:	None
VALUATION:	Replacement Cost – Scheduled Values
DEDUCTIBLE:	\$ 500
COVERAGE INCLUDES:	Newly acquired equipment up to \$100,000 for 30 days after purchase.
MAJOR EXCLUSIONS:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Terrorism• Mold• Electronic Functionality

SCHEDULED FINE ARTS

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
Fine Arts - Scheduled	0

CAUSES OF LOSS:	Risks of direct physical loss subject to specified exclusions and limitations.
COINSURANCE:	None
VALUATION:	Market Value

DEDUCTIBLE:	Not Covered
COVERAGE INCLUDES:	Newly acquired property up to \$5,000 for 30 days after purchase, pair, sets and parts clause and redisplay.
MAJOR EXCLUSIONS:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Breakage of Fragile Property• Earthquake• Fungus• Mold• Water

TRANSMISSION AND DELIVERY LINES

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
Transmission And Delivery Lines	0

CAUSES OF LOSS:	Risks of direct physical loss subject to specified exclusions and limitations.
COINSURANCE:	None
VALUATION:	Replacement Cost
DEDUCTIBLE:	Not Covered
COVERAGE INCLUDES:	Newly acquired equipment up to \$10,000, Debris Removal and Pollution Clean Up.
MAJOR EXCLUSIONS:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Government Action• Nuclear hazard• Collapse• Faulty, Inadequate Or Defective Planning, Zoning, Development, Design, Construction And Maintenance• Wear And Tear

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

SPECIAL PROPERTY SCHEDULE

ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NO.	VALUE
1	Equipment - Schedule on File		\$224,000
2	Christmas Decor		\$6,420
3	Leased or Rented Equipment		\$25,000
4	Misc. Light Fixtures		\$75,000
5	Police Equipment - Schedule of File		\$255,915
TOTAL			\$586,335

FINE ARTS SCHEDULE

ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	VALUE
TOTAL		\$ 0

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

COMPUTER

Server?

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
Computer Equipment	\$5,000
Media and Data	\$5,000
Property Away from Premises	\$5,000
Computer Virus	\$1,000
Business Income	Not Covered
Extra Expense	\$5,000

CAUSES OF LOSS: Special Form – Risks of direct physical loss subject to specified exclusions and limitations.

COINSURANCE: None

VALUATION:

- Computer Equipment – Replacement Cost
- Data and Media – Reconstruction Cost

DEDUCTIBLES:

- Equipment/Media and Data: \$ 500
- Business Income: Not Covered
- Extra Expense: None

COVERAGE INCLUDES:

- Short Circuit/Electrical Disturbance – Up to \$25,000
- Computer Equipment in Transit

MAJOR EXCLUSIONS:

- Terrorism
- Mold
- Electronic Functionality

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

SUMMARY OF COVERAGE

CRIME COVERAGE

LIMITS

Public Employee Dishonesty ¹	\$100,000
Inside the Premises – Theft of Money and Security	\$50,000
Outside the Premise	\$50,000
Forgery and Alterations	\$50,000
Computer Fraud ¹	\$50,000
Funds Transfer Fraud ¹	\$50,000
Social Engineering Fraud ²	\$25,000
Destruction of Electronic Data or Computer Programs	\$5,000
Telephone Toll Fraud	\$5,000
Credit, Debit or Charge Cards	\$5,000

Deductibles

Public Employee Dishonesty	\$ 500
Inside the Premises	\$ 250
Outside the Premise	\$ 250
Forgery and Alterations	\$ 250
Computer Fraud	\$ 250
Funds Transfer Fraud	\$ 250
Social Engineering Fraud	\$ 250
Destruction of Electronic Data or Computer Programs	\$ 250
Telephone Toll Fraud	\$ 250
Credit, Debit or Charge Cards	\$ 250

1. Social Engineering Fraud is specifically excluded from the noted coverage agreements and only available under the separate Social Engineering Fraud coverage agreement.
2. Employees must make a reasonable effort to verify, but not through email, the authenticity of any change of account request or transfer instruction.

CRIME POSITION/INDIVIDUAL SCHEDULE			
POSITION	INDIVIDUAL'S FULL NAME	LIMIT	EXCESS OF BOND

GENERAL LIABILITY

NAMED MEMBER: VILLAGE OF PLAIN CITY

POLICY TERM: 04/01/24 to 04/01/25

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
Bodily Injury and Property Damage – Each Occurrence	\$5,000,000
General Aggregate	\$7,000,000
Products – Completed Operations Aggregate	\$7,000,000
Personal & Advertising Injury – Each Offense	\$5,000,000
Medical Expense – Per Person	\$10,000
Medical Expense – Any One Accident	\$50,000
Unmanned Aerial Systems	

COVERAGE FORM: Occurrence

COVERAGE: Pays amounts you are legally required to pay resulting from bodily injury to others or damage to property of others.

DEDUCTIBLE: \$0

DEFENSE COSTS: In addition to the Coverage Limit

WHO IS COVERED:

- Named Member
- Members of the Governing Body
- Members of any Boards or Commissions
- Elected or Appointed Officials
- Employees
- Volunteers

GENERAL LIABILITY

COVERAGE INCLUDES:

- Host Liquor Liability
- Special Events Liability – Excludes firework displays unless listed as a separate exposure on the application
- Contractual Liability for Covered Contracts
- No Fellow Employee Exclusion
- Care, Custody and Control Coverage - \$100,000 Limit
- Sewer Backup
- Governmental Medical Liability
- Cemetery Professional Liability (Does not apply to Libraries)
- See Liability Exposures Schedule, if applicable

MAJOR EXCLUSIONS:

- Terrorism
- Asbestos Hazard
- Lead
- Medical Payments for Athletic Events
- Nuclear
- Electronic Functionality
- Mold
- Pollution

POLLUTION EXCEPTIONS:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| • Pesticide or Herbicide Application: | Included |
| • Water Treatment Chemical Application: | Excluded |
| • Swimming Pool Chemical Application: | Included |
| • Streets and Roads Chemical Application: | Included |
| • Fire and Hazmat Chemical Application: | Excluded |
| • Mace, Pepper Spray, Tear Gas Release: | Included |

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS LIABILITY

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
Each Incident	\$5,000,000
Annual Aggregate	\$7,000,000

COVERAGE FORM: Occurrence

COVERAGE: Pays amounts you are legally required to pay resulting from an act, error or omission in the administration of your employee benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE: Not Applicable

DEFENSE COSTS: In addition to the Coverage Limit

WHO IS COVERED:

- Named Member
- Members of the Governing Body
- Members of any Boards or Commissions
- Elected or Appointed Officials
- Employees

MAJOR EXCLUSIONS:

- Terrorism
- Mold

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

EMPLOYERS LIABILITY

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
Bodily Injury by Accident – Each Accident	\$5,000,000
Bodily Injury by Disease – Each Employee	\$5,000,000
Bodily Injury by Disease – Aggregate	\$5,000,000

COVERAGE FORM: Occurrence

COVERAGE: Pays amounts you are legally required to pay resulting from bodily injury, sickness or disease by accident or disease arising out of your employment.

DEDUCTIBLE: Not Applicable

DEFENSE COSTS: In addition to the Coverage Limit

WHO IS COVERED:

- Named Member
- Members of the Governing Body
- Members of any Boards or Commissions
- Elected or Appointed Officials

MAJOR EXCLUSIONS:

- Terrorism
- Mold

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

PUBLIC OFFICIALS ERRORS AND OMISSIONS & EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES LIABILITY

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
Errors & Omissions – Each Wrongful Act	\$5,000,000
Errors & Omissions – Annual Aggregate	\$7,000,000
Employment Practices – Each Wrongful Act	\$5,000,000
Employment Practices – Annual Aggregate	\$7,000,000
Back Wages – Annual Aggregate	\$25,000
Non-Monetary Defense – Annual Aggregate	\$25,000

DEDUCTIBLE:

- Errors and Omissions: \$2,500
- Employment Practices \$2,500
- Back Wages: \$2,500
- Non-Monetary Defense: \$2,500

COVERAGE FORM:

Occurrence

COVERAGE:

Pays amounts you are legally required to pay resulting from any error, omission, neglect, breach of duty or violation of Federal Civil or State Civil Rights laws committed in the discharge of duties.

DEFENSE COSTS:

In addition to the Coverage Limit with the exception of Back Wages.

WHO IS COVERED:

- Named Member
- Members of the Governing Body
- Members of any Boards or Commissions
- Elected or Appointed Officials
- Employees

MAJOR EXCLUSIONS

- Terrorism
- Mold
- Electronic Functionality

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS LIABILITY

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
Each Wrongful Act	\$5,000,000
Annual Aggregate	\$7,000,000
Medical Expense – Per Person	\$10,000
Medical Expense – Any One Accident	\$50,000

DEDUCTIBLE: \$2,500

COVERAGE FORM: Occurrence

COVERAGE: Pays amounts you are legally required to pay resulting from any act, error or omission, neglect or breach of duty while conducting law enforcement activities.

DEFENSE COSTS: In addition to the Coverage Limit

WHO IS COVERED:

- Named Member
- Members of the Governing Body
- Members of any Boards or Commissions
- Elected or Appointed Officials
- Employees

COVERAGE INCLUDES: Moonlighting of Officers, subject to department approval.

MAJOR EXCLUSIONS:

- Terrorism
- Mold

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

AUTOMOBILE

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
----------------------	--------

Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage Liability Combined Single Limit – Each Accident	\$5,000,000
Uninsured/Underinsured Motorists Bodily Injury	\$100,000
Medical Payments – Each Accident	\$5,000

DEDUCTIBLE:	Liability	0
	Comprehensive and Collision	Refer to Auto Schedule

AUTOMOBILES: Refer to Auto Schedule

- COVERAGE INCLUDES:**
- Non-Owned and Hired Automobile Liability
 - No Fellow Employee Exclusion
 - Hired Auto Physical Damage - \$50,000
Comprehensive Deductible - \$250
Collision Deductible - \$500
 - Lease Gap Coverage - \$25,000
 - Rental Reimbursement - \$50 per day/\$1,500 max.
 - Freezing or extreme temperatures for equipment used for street, road or sewer construction, maintenance or cleaning

EMERGENCY AUTOS

- COVERAGE INCLUDES:**
- Emergency Hired Auto Physical Damage -
Comprehensive Deductible -
Collision Deductible -
 - Rental Reimbursement - \$500 per day/\$10,000 max.
 - Freezing or Extreme Temperatures
 - Recertification

- MAJOR EXCLUSIONS:**
- Terrorism
 - Mold

Automobile coverage is subject to acceptable state motor vehicle reports. Coverage will be excluded for any covered auto while being operated by a driver that does not meet the Ohio Plan's acceptability standards.

Disclaimer: The abbreviated outlines of coverage used throughout this document are not intended to express any legal opinion as to the nature of coverage. They are only visuals to a basic understanding of coverage and do not detail all policy terms nor do they alter any policy conditions. Please read your policy for specific coverages, limitations and restrictions and call us with questions.

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

AUTOMOBILE SCHEDULE

VEH#	INV#	YEAR	DESCRIPTION	VIN#	COST NEW	REPLACEMENT COST/STATED AMOUNT	DEPT	COMP DED.	COLL DED.	VALUATION
1		2016	Ford Police Interceptor		\$30,620		Police	\$250	\$500	ACV
2		2016	Ford Police Explorer Interceptor		\$26,180		Police	\$250	\$500	ACV
3		2014	Chevrolet Malibu		\$23,510		Police	\$250	\$500	ACV
4		2016	Pace Journey Trailer		\$6,800		Police	\$250	\$500	ACV
5		2017	Ford Police Interceptor SUV		\$33,510		Police	\$250	\$500	ACV
6		2018	Ford Explorer		\$37,000		Police	\$250	\$500	ACV
7		2016	Chevy Silverado		\$22,000		Police	\$250	\$500	ACV
8		2018	Ford Explorer		\$31,000		Police	\$250	\$500	ACV
9		2022	Ford Explorer		\$33,237		Police	\$250	\$500	ACV
10		2023	Ford Police Interceptor		\$48,000		Police	\$250	\$500	ACV
11		2019	Kia Sorrento		\$18,000		Police	\$250	\$500	ACV
12		2023	Ford Police Interceptor SUV		\$45,000		Police	\$250	\$500	ACV
13		2022	Isuzu Street Sweeper			\$176,220	Streets	\$250	\$500	RC
15		2014	International 7300 Dump Truck		\$90,122		Water	\$250	\$500	ACV
16		2014	F450 Dump Truck with Plow		\$35,380		Water	\$250	\$500	ACV
17		2015	Ford F350 Bucket Truck		\$32,005		Water	\$250	\$500	ACV

Disclaimer: The abbreviated outlines of coverage used throughout this document are not intended to express any legal opinion as to the nature of coverage. They are only visuals to a basic understanding of coverage and do not detail all policy terms nor do they alter any policy conditions. Please read your policy for specific coverages, limitations and restrictions and call us with questions.

VEH#	INV#	YEAR	DESCRIPTION	VIN#	COST NEW	REPLACEMENT COST/STATED AMOUNT	DEPT	COMP DED.	COLL DED.	VALUATION
18		2016	Ford PT F2S SRW Super Duty		\$33,100		Water	\$250	\$500	ACV
19		2019	Jeep Cherokee Latitude 4X4		\$24,000		Water	\$250	\$500	ACV
20		2017	Ford F250 Pickup		\$35,330		Water	\$250	\$500	ACV
21		2018	Ford Escape		\$26,000		Other	\$250	\$500	ACV
22		2024	Dodge Ram		\$47,000		Other	\$250	\$500	ACV
23		2023	Freightliner M2106		\$200,000		Other	\$250	\$500	ACV
TOTAL					\$877,794	\$176,220				

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

CYBER

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
Data Breach and Privacy Liability – Each Claim	\$250,000
Data Breach Loss to Member – Each Unauthorized Access	\$250,000
Electronic Media Liability – Each Claim	\$250,000
Breach Mitigation Expense – Each Unintentional Data Compromise	\$250,000
Bricking Sublimit	\$50,000
Policy Aggregate	\$250,000

COVERAGE FORM: Claims Made

DEDUCTIBLE:	Data Breach and Privacy Liability	\$25,000
	Data Breach Loss to Member	\$25,000
	Electronic Media Liability	\$25,000
	Breach Mitigation Expense	\$25,000
	Bricking	\$25,000

RETROACTIVE DATE:	Data Breach and Privacy Liability	04/01/24
	Electronic Media Liability	04/01/24

DEFENSE COSTS: Included within the Coverage Limit

EXTENDED REPORTING PERIOD: 12 Months for 100% of Cyber Premium

WHO IS COVERED:

- Named Member
- Members of the Governing Body
- Members of any Boards or Commissions
- Elected or Appointed Officials
- Employees
- Volunteers

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

TERRORISM | PROPERTY

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION

LIMITS

Building and Personal Property

\$12,577,125⁽¹⁾

Terrorism means an act, including the use of force or violence, of any person or group(s) of persons, whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organizations(s) committed for political, religious or ideological purposes including the intention to influence any government and/or to put the public in fear for such purposes.

⁽¹⁾ Subject to a \$100,000,000 per occurrence limit and a \$100,000,000 aggregate limit per member for all covered losses with the exception of a \$1,000,000 Ohio Plan annual aggregate sublimit for Biological and Chemical Cleanup.

TERM:

November 1, 2023 to November 1, 2024

VALUATION:

Replacement Cost

DEDUCTIBLE:

\$25,000

ADDITIONAL COVERAGE:

- Biological and Chemical Cleanup
- Debris Removal
- Extra Expense
- Business Interruption

The additional coverage afforded does not increase the per location aggregate, the Ohio Plan's aggregate limit or the sublimit shown above.

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

TERRORISM | PROPERTY

MAJOR EXCLUSIONS:

- Nuclear
- War
- Seizure or Illegal Occupation
- Chemical or Biological
- Electronic
- Vandals
- Increased Cost
- Consequential
- Loss of Use
- Failure to Supply
- Threat or Hoax
- Burglary

EXCLUDED PROPERTY:

- Land
- Power Transmission Lines
- Vacant Buildings
- Aircraft, Watercraft
- Vehicles
- Animals, Plants
- Property in Transit

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

TERRORISM | LIABILITY

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
Each Occurrence per Member	\$5,000,000
Annual Aggregate per Member	\$7,000,000

TERM: November 1, 2023 to November 1, 2024

DEDUCTIBLE: \$10,000

COVERAGE FORM: Claims Made

COVERAGE: Bodily Injury and Property Damage

DEFENSE COSTS: Included in the Coverage Limit

WHO IS COVERED: Named Member

ADDITIONAL COVERAGE:

- Nuclear
- War
- Seizure or Illegal Occupation
- Pollutants
- Chemical or Biological
- Electronic
- Vandals
- Failure to Supply
- Threat or Hoax
- Punitive Damages

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

MALICIOUS ACT

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	LIMITS
Malicious Act General Aggregate Limit	Not Covered
Death Benefit Aggregate Limit	Not Covered
Death Benefit Limit - Per Member	Not Covered
Medical Expense Aggregate Limit	Not Covered
Medical Expense Limit - Per Member	Not Covered
Funeral Services Aggregate Limit	Not Covered
Funeral Services Limit - Per Member	Not Covered
Personal Counseling Aggregate Limit	Not Covered
Personal Counseling Limit - Per Member	Not Covered
Travel Services Aggregate Limit	Not Covered
Travel Services Limit - Per Member	Not Covered

SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS:

- Group Trauma Counseling Services
- Extra Security
- Temporary Workers
- Rental Substitute
- Job Retraining Expenses
- Recruitment Costs
- Crisis Management

COVERAGE:

Pays a death benefit, medical expenses and additional expenses in addition to the Supplementary Payments noted above as a result of bodily injury arising out of a malicious act including hostage taking.

WHO IS A MEMBER:

- Elected or Appointed Officials
- Employees, Temporary Workers, Authorized Volunteers
- Visitors, Customer, Contractors, and Vendors

Disclaimer: The abbreviated outlines of coverage used throughout this document are not intended to express any legal opinion as to the nature of coverage. They are only visuals to a basic understanding of coverage and do not detail all policy terms nor do they alter any policy conditions. Please read your policy for specific coverages, limitations and restrictions and call us with questions.

MAJOR EXCLUSIONS:

- Asbestos
- Lead
- Fungi or Bacteria
- Gang Members
- Pollution
- Suicide
- Toxic Materials
- War

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

PRIOR ACTS

COVERAGE DESCRIPTION	RETROACTIVE DATE
Employee Benefits	09/14/06
Public Officials and Employment Practices Liability	09/14/06

COVERAGE DEFINED: Extends the policy to apply to covered claims occurring between the retroactive date and the policy effective date, which are reported during the policy term.

COVERAGE: Follows the terms and conditions of the coverage designated as included above.

LIMITS: Subject to the limits of coverage designated as included above.

EXCLUSIONS: Subject to the exclusions of the coverage designated as included above.

EXTENDED REPORTING PERIOD:

- Automatic Coverage
 - Basic Extended Reporting Period – 90 days
- Optional Coverage
 - Supplemental Extended Reporting Period – 3 or 5 years
 - Premium determined upon request of coverage.
 - Request must be made within 90 days of cancellation.

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

GENERAL CONDITIONS

NOTICE OF CANCELLATION:

The company will provide sixty (60) days written notice of cancellation or non-renewal except for non-payment of premium, which remains ten (10) days written notice.

POLICY CHANGES:

The policy contains all the agreements between the member and the Ohio Plan Risk Management Inc. concerning the property and liability coverage afforded. The Named Member is authorized to make changes in the terms of the policy with the consent of the Ohio Plan.

POLICY PREMIUM:

See Premium Summary

Once bound, premiums are fully earned unless the policy is cancelled by Ohio Plan Risk Management Inc. or a subsequent policy with no lapse in coverage issued. If Ohio Plan Risk Management Inc. cancel the policy the refund will be pro rata.

Premium financing is available upon request.

COMMUNICABLE DISEASE EXCLUSION

This policy contains a communicable disease exclusion which excludes all liability, loss, injury or damage arising out of or contributed to or in connection with a communicable disease or fear or threat of a communicable disease. Please review your policy language fully to determine the extent of coverage.

PERFLUOROALKYL OR POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES (PFAS) EXCLUSION

This policy contains an exclusion which excludes all liability, loss, injury or damage arising out of or contributed to or in connection with a [Perfluoroalkyl Or Polyfluoroalkyl Substances \(PFAS's\)](#). Please review your policy language fully to determine the extent of coverage.

SILICA

This policy contains an exclusion which excludes all liability, loss, injury or damage arising out of or contributed to or in connection with a [Silica](#). Please review your policy language fully to determine the extent of coverage.

Entity Name: Village of Plain City

PAYMENT SUMMARY

COVERAGE	PREMIUM
Package	\$50,086
Ohio Plan Advantage Premium Contribution	\$ 550
Total Annual Payment	\$49,536

OHIO PLAN ADVANTAGE

The Ohio Plan Advantage is available to members with 4 or more consecutive years of membership with the Ohio Plan. The Named Member received the following premium contribution.

Active Ohio Plan Member since

Loss Ratio Points (Up to 60 points)
(60 – = Advantage Loss Ratio Points)

Risk Management Points (Up to 40 points)

Advantage Potential Premium Contribution \$ 550

Advantage Final Premium Contribution \$ 550

OPTIONS

NOTES

- Premium includes Ohio Plan's risk management services.

CLAIM SERVICES

As the claims administrator of the Ohio Plan Risk Management, HAS Claim Services has been essential in the success of the Ohio Plan. Their proactive approach in resolving claims both efficiently and economically has produced superior customer satisfaction.

HAS Claim Services has a network of attorneys throughout the state of Ohio that specialize in defending public entities. Many of the attorneys have provided defense to the Ohio Plan members nearly 20 years. As with HAS Claim Services staff, the attorneys are current on the latest in public entity litigation, immunities and defenses.

Ohio Plan members should report any occurrences or claims directly to their Regional Representative or to HAS Claim Services as soon as possible. A claims examiner will receive the claim within 1-hour of completion of the claims report and the Ohio Plan member will be contacted within 24-hours of receipt of claim by the claim examiner.

REPORTING A CLAIM

- 1 In the event of a claim, Ohio Plan members should notify their regional representative and provide the following information **as soon as possible**:
 - Entity's name (Covered Member)
 - Date of Occurrence
 - Description of Occurrence
 - Location of Occurrence
 - Loss information (Description of loss and damage to your property or property of others)
- 2 The regional representative completes a claims report and forwards the information to HAS Claim Services at which time the claim is assigned to a HAS claim representative.
- 3 HAS Claim Services performs an investigation to positively determine policy coverage, legal liability and damages sustained.
- 4 Within 24-hours of receipt of the claim, the HAS claim representative will contact the Ohio Plan member and review coverage availability and the presence of any excess exposures.
- 5 If a claim involves a severe injury or litigation and will remain open for an extended period of time, a resolution plan is developed by the HAS claim representative within 10 to 30 days of receipt of claim. HAS Claim Services management reviews the settlement plan to ensure the proper course of action is taken.
- 6 HAS claim representative will continue maintenance and follow-up with defense counsel and the covered member until the file is closed or resolved.

RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Using many years of claims and loss control experience, the Ohio Plan's risk management department collaborates with each Plan member to create a unique risk management profile. The profiles are created by categorizing typical loss exposures into the core areas of risk. Focusing loss prevention efforts into five core areas allows all public entities, regardless of size or number of services, to concentrate their efforts on real loss control methods. Ohio Plan's risk management service includes:

Employee Handbook Review

We review current employee handbooks looking for:

- A recent review date
- A defined process for employee selection and on boarding
- Definition of employment expectations
- A signed acknowledgement of receipt by all personnel

Background Checks

We specifically ask the entity to describe any and all opportunities for the use of volunteers. Volunteers are a great resource. We view them as unpaid staff and recommend their backgrounds be reviewed similar to that of the employment background review.

Contracts

Most public entities have a policy allowing use of their facilities by the general public. The types of events held can vary greatly. We recommend a process by which the entity executes a facility usage agreement to adequately transfer liability to the third party user. Many times, these agreements are already in place and we simply review the language.

Inspections

We request a tour of all entity buildings and ask for documentation of facility and property inspections. We specifically look for and can assist you with:

- Facility maintenance and inspections
- Certified Playground Safety Inspections
- Fire department, health department or workers compensation inspections
- Vehicle routine maintenance and inspection documentation
- Water & Wastewater inspection documentation
- Police & Fire department inspection / certification documentation

Citizen Complaint Process

We review the member's process for receiving, recording and responding to citizen inquiries. Properly handled, citizen inquiries can become an asset. Poorly handled, citizen inquiries can become a liability. We specifically look for documentation of the activity generated to respond to the inquiry.

Upon completion of a risk management survey, members are provided with resource materials to assist with managing and/or mitigating the exposures identified during the visit.

Ohio Plan risk managers are available to provide technical assistance and conduct training on a variety of topics including playground safety, sexual harassment, and defensive driving to name a few. The Ohio Plan's goal is to collaborate with its members to teach them to actively manage their own risks.

REINSURANCE

The following companies are the reinsurance companies providing strength to the Ohio Plan Risk Management Inc. including their A.M. Best ratings.

American Agricultural Insurance Company

AM Best Rating, A, X

Reinsuring the Ohio Plan since 2011

Berkley Insurance Company

AM Best Rating: A+, XV

Reinsuring the Ohio Plan since 2021

Berk Re Fac

AM Best Rating: A++, XV

Reinsuring the Ohio Plan since 2019

Chubb Group of Insurance Companies

AM Best Rating: A++, XV

Reinsuring the Ohio Plan since 2001

Convex Re Limited

A.M. Best Rating: A-, XIV

Reinsuring the Ohio Plan since 2020

Great American Insurance Company

AM Best Rating: A+, XIV

Reinsuring the Ohio Plan since 2012

Hannover Re

AM Best Rating: A+, XV

Reinsuring the Ohio Plan since 2017

Lloyd's of London

AM Best Rating: A, XV

Reinsuring the Ohio Plan since 2005

Markel Global Reinsurance Company

AM Best Rating: A, XIII

Reinsuring the Ohio Plan since 2006

Odyssey Reinsurance Company

AM Best Rating: A, XV

Reinsuring the Ohio Plan since 2007

Peak Reinsurance

AM Best Rating: A-, XII

Reinsuring the OSP since: 2023

Ryan Re

AM Best Rating: A+, XV

Reinsuring the Ohio Plan since 2019

Sompo Insurance Company

AM Best Rating: A+, XV

Reinsuring the Ohio Plan since 2003

Swiss Reinsurance America Corporation

AM Best Rating: A+, XV

Reinsuring the Ohio Plan since 2004

A.M. Best Rating Classifications

Secure Ratings

A++ and A+Superior

A and A-Excellent

B++ and B+Very Good

Vulnerable Ratings

B and B-Fair

C++ and C+Marginal

DPoor

SRating Suspended

Poor Ratings

E.....Under State Supervision

FIn Liquidation

Financial Size Category

XV \$2 Billion or Greater

XIV \$1.5 Billion to \$2 Billion

XIII \$1.25 Billion to \$1.5 Billion

XII \$1 Billion to \$1.25 Billion

XI \$750 Million to \$1 Billion

X \$500 Million to \$750 Million

IX \$250 Million to \$500 Million

VIII \$100 Million to \$250 Million

Note: Effective 11/1/2022, the Ohio Plan collects premium and makes claims payments for liability losses up to \$250,000 and covered property losses up to \$200,000.

INSURANCE TERMS

Actual Cash Value	Actual cash value is the cost to repair or replace the damaged property with materials of like kind and quality, less depreciation of the damaged property.
Aggregate Limit	A limit in an insurance policy stipulating the most it will pay for all covered losses sustained during a specified period of time.
Blanket Limit	A single limit of insurance that applies over more than one location or more than one type of coverage, or both. A blanket limit can be a hedge against the possibility of inaccurate property value estimates since the entire blanket limit can be applied to a loss at a single location.
Business Income	Insurance covering loss of income suffered by a business as a result of not being able to use property damaged by a covered cause of loss, during the time required to repair or replace it.
Claim	A demand by an individual or corporation to recover for loss.
Claims Made Form	<p>Under a claims-made policy, policyholders are covered for any incident that takes place and is reported to the carrier on or after the earliest date to which a specific insurance policy applies, as long as the policy is still in force. That date may be the effective (inception) date of the policy, or it may be an earlier (retroactive) date, which results from the purchase of retroactive (prior acts) coverage for a policyholder transferring from one claims-made carrier to another. (Examples to follow.)</p> <p><u>Because claims made policies are designed to cover only those incidents and claims that occur and reported while a specific policy is in effect, policyholders must take special care when switching from one carrier to another. Upon termination of a claims-made policy with one carrier, policyholders should obtain either "tail" coverage (extended reporting coverage) from the carrier they are leaving or retroactive (Prior Acts) coverage from their new carrier. Either of these coverages insures against claims that are made in the future due to incidents that took place but were not reported while the previous claims made policy was in effect.</u></p>
Claims Paid Form	Under a claims-paid policy, policyholders are insured for a covered incident that takes place, reported to the carrier and paid by the carrier on or after the earliest date to which the a specific insurance policy applies and before the termination of coverage.

INSURANCE TERMS

Claims Paid Form - Continued

Because claims-paid policies are designed to cover only those incidents and claims that occur, reported and paid while a specific policy is in effect, policyholders must take special care when switching from one carrier to another. Upon termination of a claims-paid policy with one carrier, policyholders must verify that all outstanding claims have been paid by the current carrier. If a claim has not been paid by the current carrier, upon changing carriers, the claim will become the responsibility of the insured. If it has been determined that the insured has no open or pending claims, the insured should obtain retroactive (Prior Acts) coverage from their new carrier. This will insure against claims that are made in the future due to incidents that took place but were not reported while the previous claims made policy was in effect. (Examples to follow.)

Declaratory, Injunctive and Equitable Relief

Pays loss adjustment expense incurred by the insured for claims that seek non monetary results or actions including declaratory judgment, injunctions and equitable relief.

Employers Liability

Pays on behalf of the insured (employer) all sums that the insured shall become legally obligated to pay as damages because of bodily injury by accident or disease sustained by any employee of the insured arising out of and in the course of his employment by the insured.

Employee Benefits Liability

Liability of an employer for an error or omission in the administration of an employee benefit program, such as failure to advise employees of benefit programs.

Equipment Breakdown

Coverage for loss caused by mechanical or electrical equipment breakdown, including damage to the equipment, damage to other property of the insured, and damage to property of others.

Extra Expense

Coverage for expenses in excess of normal operating expenses that are incurred to continue operations after a direct damage loss.

Functional Replacement Cost

The cost to replace damaged property or destroyed property with property that serves the same function. It is used when replacement of damaged property with substantially identical property is either impossible or unnecessary.

Medical Payments (Auto)

Coverage to pay for medical expenses for an insured whom sustains bodily injury caused by an auto accident, without regard to fault.

INSURANCE TERMS

**Medical Expense
(General Liability)**

Coverage that reimburses others, without regard to the insured's liability, for medical or funeral expenses incurred by such persons as a result of bodily injury or death sustained by accident under the conditions specified in the policy.

Occurrence

An accident, including continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same general harmful conditions.

Occurrence Form

An occurrence form covers claims that arise out of damage or injury that took during the policy period, regardless of when claims are made. (Examples to follow.)

The advantage of occurrence coverage is that neither retroactive (prior acts) nor tail coverage is needed when switching to another occurrence carrier or to a claims-made carrier. Coverage continues for any claims that are reported in the future as a result of incidents that took place while the occurrence policy was in effect.

Ordinance or Law

Coverage to insure against loss caused by enforcement of ordinances or laws regulating construction and repair of damaged buildings.

Pay on Behalf

The insurer pays on behalf of the insured for claims and claim costs that the insured is obligated to pay.

Prior Acts

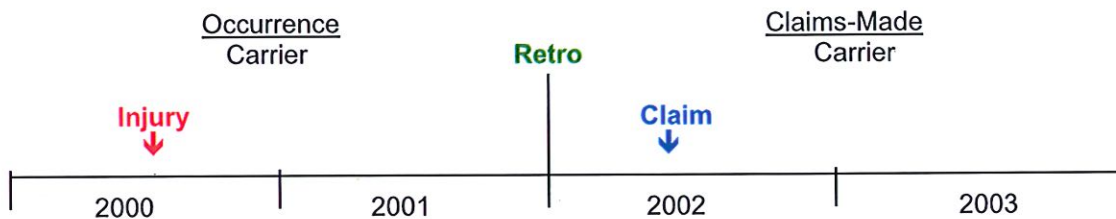
A feature of claims-made policies that have either no retroactive date or a retroactive date earlier than the inception date of the policy. Such a policy covers claims during the policy period arising out of events that precede the policy period. Without such a feature, the policy's retroactive date would preclude coverage with respect to these "prior acts".

Replacement Cost (RC)

The cost to replace damaged property today with property of like kind and quality without deduction for depreciation.

INSURANCE TERMS

OCCURRENCE FORM - Example



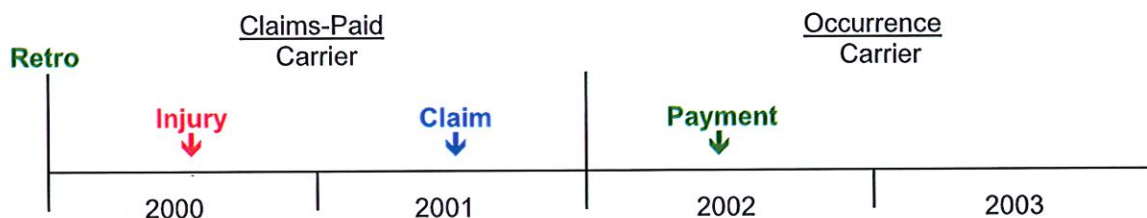
The Occurrence policy would respond to claim. Injury must take place during the policy period of the occurrence policy, but the claim may be made anytime thereafter.

CLAIMS MADE FORM - Example



The claims-made policy would not respond to claim. The injury and claim must take place after the retro date and before inception of the Occurrence Policy. The Occurrence policy would not respond because the injury did not occur during the coverage period of the occurrence policy. However, if the occurrence policy had "prior acts" dated back to the Retro Date, the Occurrence policy would respond to claim.

CLAIMS PAID FORM - Example



The Claims-Paid policy would not pay the Claim. The injury, claim and payment must take place after the retro date and before inception of the Occurrence Policy. The Occurrence policy would not pay the claim because the injury did not occur during the coverage period of the occurrence policy. The payment of the claim is therefore the responsibility of the insured. However, if the injury took place during the claims-paid policy and the claim was made during the Occurrence policy, the Occurrence policy would respond to claim provided the policy included prior acts coverage.

MEMBERSHIP

We are pleased to present for your execution the Acknowledgment of Membership for Ohio Plan Risk Management, Inc. ("Ohio Plan") under which you receive risk coverage specifically designed for your governmental entity. This Acknowledgement evidences your entity's decision to become a member of the Ohio Plan. Only upon such membership can a political subdivision become eligible for the risk coverage offered by the Plan.

The law under which the Ohio Plan operates requires each political subdivision joining the Ohio Plan to enter a written agreement providing for the administration of the Ohio Plan. The signature of an authorized representative of your governmental entity upon the Acknowledgement constitutes the required written agreement.

As indicated in the Ohio Plan's Code of Regulations, the Ohio Plan is managed by a Board of Directors, which is composed of individual representatives from various Ohio Plan members. Participation by Ohio Plan members is through attendance at the meetings of the Ohio Plan's Board and/or communication with your Ohio Plan agent or Administrator.

Finally, membership in the Ohio Plan does not affect the premium payable by each political subdivision for risk coverage. Dues collected by the Ohio Plan have already been included in your premium calculation. Therefore, no increase in premium or any assessment is involved in Ohio Plan membership.

If you have any questions, please see your Ohio Plan agent, or the Administrator of the Ohio Plan. If he or she cannot address your concerns, you may be directed to the Ohio Plan's general counsel for further information.

Please sign two copies of the Acknowledgement of Membership, maintain one for your files and return the other to your Ohio Plan agent.

Thank you for your consideration and attention to this matter.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF MEMBERSHIP

WHEREAS, the undersigned political subdivision wishes to become a member of Ohio Plan Risk Management, Inc.: and

WHEREAS, the decision making body of the undersigned political subdivision has reviewed the terms contained in the Code of Regulations of Ohio Plan Risk Management, Inc.

NOW, THEREFORE, on behalf of the undersigned political subdivision, I hereby acknowledge and attest that this political subdivision:

1. Has agreed to join Ohio Plan Risk Management, Inc.;
2. Accepts and agrees to abide by the Code of Regulations of Ohio Plan Risk Management, Inc.;
3. Acknowledges receipt of the Ohio Plan Risk Management, Inc.'s Code of Regulations; and
4. Has taken all action in accordance with law to effect this acknowledgement and execution.

By: _____

Title: _____

Subdivision: _____

Date: _____

WARRANTY & DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Coverage	Retroactive Date
Employee Benefits	9/14/2006
Public Officials and Employment Practices Liability	9/14/2006

The undersigned being authorized by and acting on behalf of, _____ and all persons or concerns seeking coverage, has read and understands the following, and declares all statements set forth hereunder are true, complete and accurate. The undersigned further declares and represents that any occurrence or event taking place prior to the issuance of the policy applied for, which may render inaccurate, untrue or incomplete any statement made hereunder will immediately be reported in writing to the Program Administrator. The undersigned acknowledges and agrees that the submission and the Program Administrator's receipt of such written report, prior to the inception of the policy applied for, is condition precedent to coverage.

This signing of the Warranty & Disclosure Statement does not bind the undersigned to join Ohio Plan Risk Management, Inc. nor does the review of the Warranty & Disclosure Statement bind Ohio Plan Risk Management, Inc. to issue a policy. It is agreed that this Warranty & Disclosure Statement shall be the basis of the contract should a policy be issued, and this form will be attached to and become a part of the policy.

Does any official or employee have knowledge of any act, error or omission, which might give rise to a claim against them other than those detailed to the representative of Ohio Plan Risk Management, Inc.?

☐ Yes ☐ No

No fact, circumstance or situation indicating the probability of a claim or action is now known to any Public Official or Employee: and it is agreed by all concerned that if there be knowledge of such fact, circumstance, or situation, any claim or action subsequently emanating therefrom shall be excluded from coverage under the coverage here being applied for.

Witness

Signed

Title

Date

Date



Comprehensive Risk Management for Public Safety Organizations

Lexipol is America's leading provider of risk management solutions for public safety organizations. They provide police and fire departments with comprehensive, customizable, state-specific policies on a broad range of risk-centric topics, along with integrated Daily Training Bulletins that address department-specific policy areas – all through a unique web-based system.

Lexipol can help you address issues related to risk, liability, safety and best practices for your safety service departments. They also can help you comply with current laws and regulations and then document that you have trained your staff on approved policies.

Key Features and Benefits

There is no other system that offers the following integration in one package:

1. Lexipol provides comprehensive Ohio-specific policies written by legal and safety service professionals.
2. Supervisors can track staff training using reporting tools.
3. Lexipol experts constantly monitor major court decisions, legislation, and emerging trends affecting safety service operations and provide policy updates in response.
4. Lexipol archives your department's policy manual and Daily Training Bulletin records to provide an invaluable resource in defense litigation or personnel matters.
5. The Lexipol system allows cross-referencing to any accreditation standard.
6. Policy and training components are 100% web-based. There is no software to purchase or maintain.

Nationwide collaboration between the largest private network of legal and public safety experts and Lexipol's risk management tools provide agencies the most complete solution for policy manual management, training and documentation.

Return on Investment

According to a five-year post-Lexipol implementation study performed by a risk management association, agencies that adopted Lexipol saw:

- A significant decrease (45%) in the number of litigated claims
- A dramatic reduction (48%) in the cost of claims paid out
- No personnel or employment claims

The study found that Lexipol agencies in this study have yet to incur a personnel or employment claim, while non-Lexipol agencies in the study had eight claims for over \$448K.

Ohio Plan Member Estimated Cost

Police Department:

# of Full Time Sworn Officers	Lexipol Standard Pricing	OPRM Discounted Pricing	OPRM Board Subsidy	Final Lexipol Subscription Cost
11.00	\$7,499	\$7,124	0.50	\$3,562

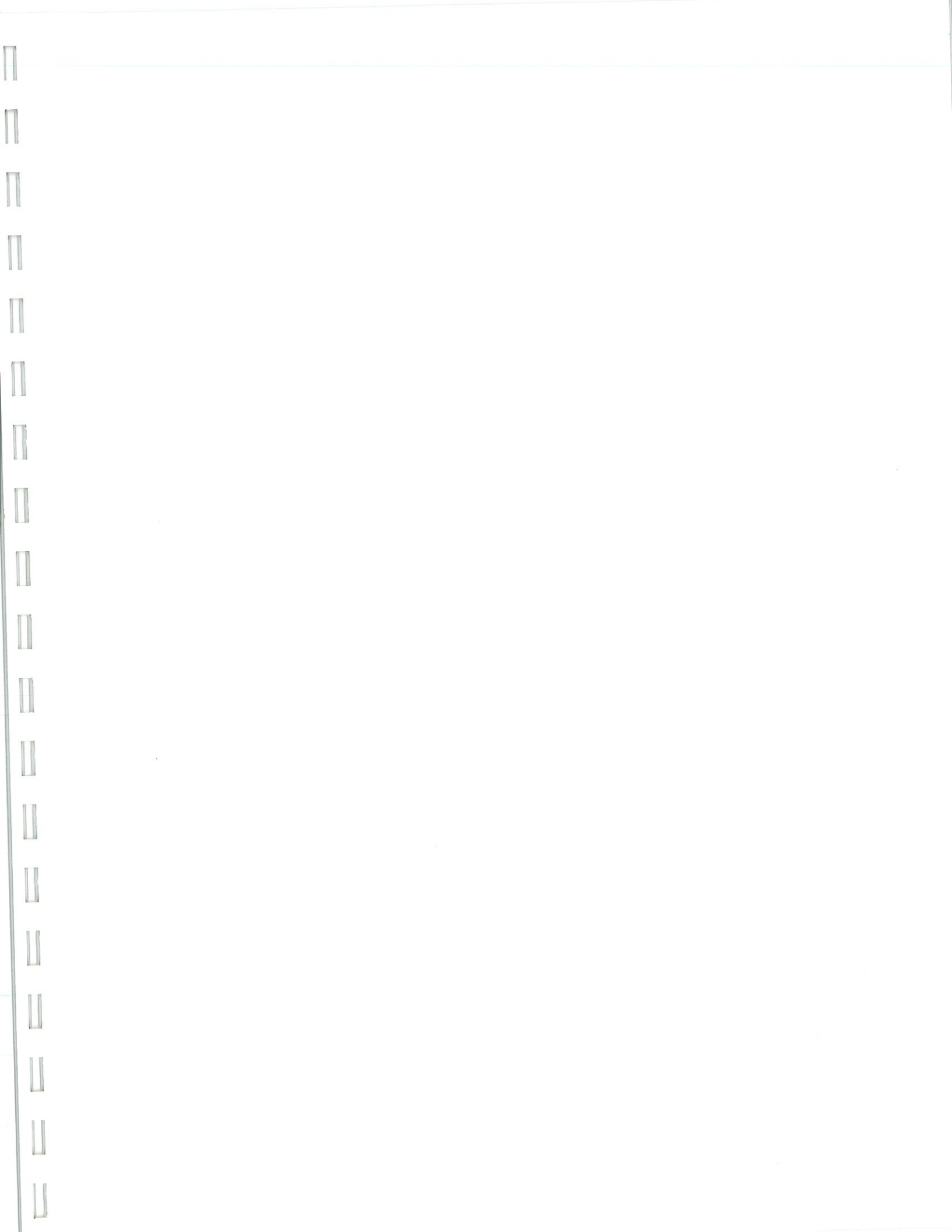
Fire Department:

# of Career & Volunteer FF	Lexipol Standard Pricing	OPRM Discounted Pricing	OPRM Board Subsidy	Final Lexipol Subscription Cost
0.00	\$ 0	\$ 0	0.50	\$ 0

An additional discount may be available to OPRM members who are also members of the Ohio Fire Chiefs Associations, (OFCA).
Disclaimer: The above are estimates based upon information submitted to The Ohio Plan. Actual costs will be determined by Lexipol.

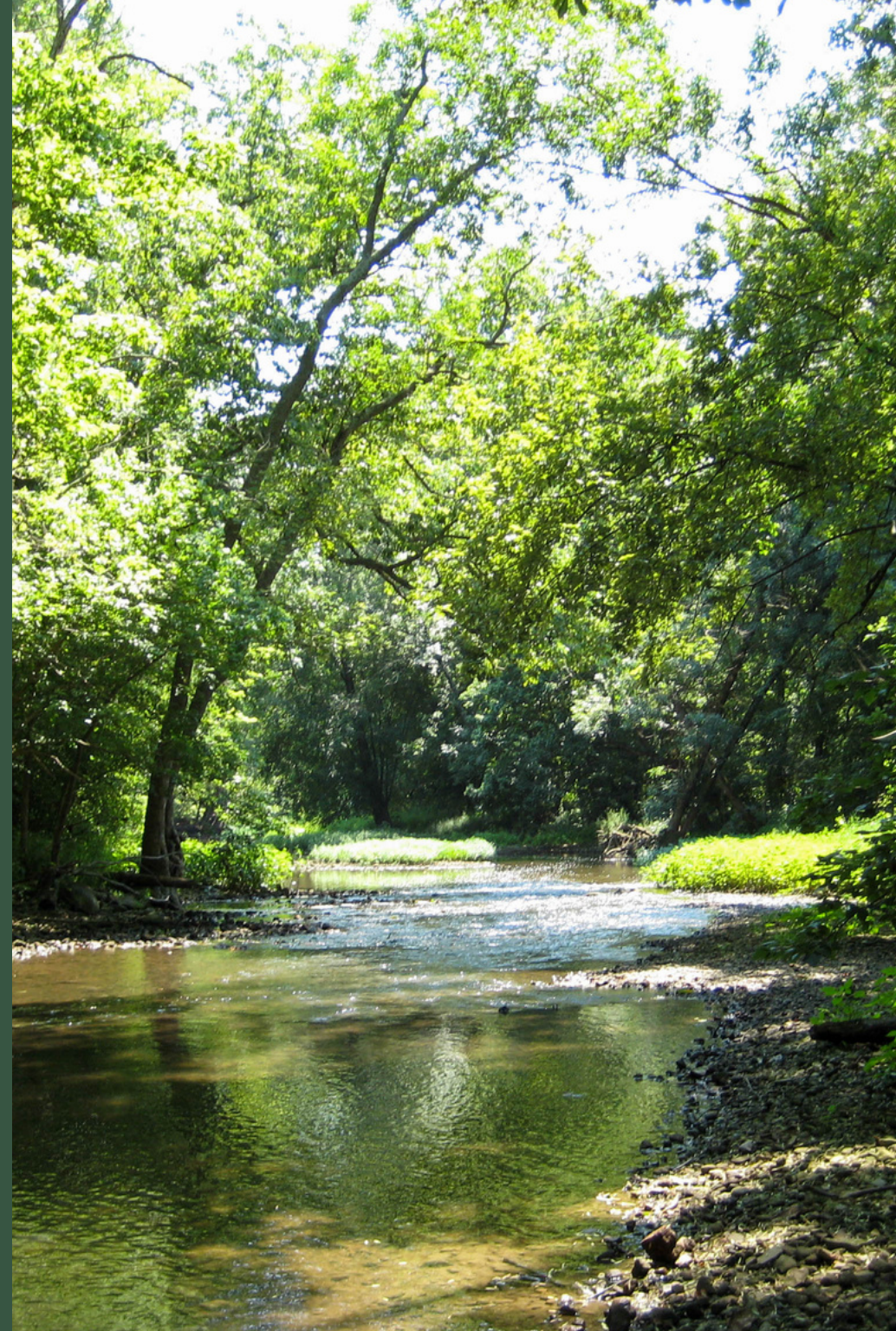
Additional Base Member Services

<u>Cyber Assessment</u>	<u>Training</u>
<p>CyberClearSafe provides cybersecurity service for small and mid-size organizations. Service offerings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a questionnaire assessment and recommendations • "Dark Web" Check-up • Cyber Security Policy Review • On-Site or Log In Network Diagnostic Review 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ohio Plan Leadership Institute <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ <u>Supervisory Training</u> (4 Events, 4 People Attend) • Elected Officials Leadership & Certification Program <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ <u>Multi Topic</u> (1 Event, 4 People attend) • Members Only Training <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ <u>Multi Topic</u> (2 Events, 4 People attend) • Special Topic Training Sessions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ <u>Staff Leadership</u> (1 Event, 4 People Attend)
<u>Programs</u>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community Energy Savings Programs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Reduce energy costs while providing security in volatile market conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Community facilities ▪ Community Aggregation ▪ Building Commission 	
<u>Other Available Services</u>	
Offered at a discounted rate to all Ohio Plan Members	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executive and Staff Hiring and Assessment Centers • Legal Consultation • HR Consultation • Emergency Operations Plan Development and Training • Labor Negotiation Assistance • Board/Council Meeting and Retreat Facilitation • Strategic Planning • Grant Writing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Competitive Bidding/RFP Assistance • Levy/Campaign Strategy Assistance • Bond/Capital Financing Consultation • Police and Fire Organizational and Personnel Studies • Zoning, Planning and Economic Development Studies and Consultation • Staff and Special Study Assessments • Other Special-Needs Request





**PARKS
&
RECREATION
2023
ANNUAL
REPORT**



LETTER FROM STAFF

AS STEWARDS OF OUR CITY'S RECREATIONAL SPACES AND PROGRAMMING, WE ARE EXCITED TO PRESENT TO YOU THE ACCOMPLISHMENTS, MILESTONES, AND INSIGHTS GATHERED OVER THE PAST YEAR.

THIS REPORT SERVES AS A TESTAMENT TO THE COLLECTIVE EFFORT AND UNWAVERING COMMITMENT OF OUR TEAM TO ENHANCE THE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR OUR COMMUNITY MEMBERS THROUGH ACCESSIBLE AND ENGAGING RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES. THROUGH COLLABORATION, INNOVATION, AND A DEEP-ROOTED PASSION FOR SERVING OUR RESIDENTS, WE HAVE STRIVED TO MAKE PLAIN CITY A VIBRANT AND INCLUSIVE PLACE FOR ALL.

WE RECOGNIZE THE INVALUABLE SUPPORT AND PARTNERSHIP OF THE PLAIN CITY COUNCIL IN OUR MISSION TO FOSTER A THRIVING RECREATIONAL ENVIRONMENT. YOUR GUIDANCE AND ADVOCACY HAVE BEEN INSTRUMENTAL IN REALIZING OUR SHARED VISION FOR A COMMUNITY WHERE INDIVIDUALS OF ALL AGES AND BACKGROUNDS CAN FLOURISH AND CONNECT WITH NATURE, RECREATION, AND EACH OTHER.

AS YOU DELVE INTO THE CONTENTS OF THE 2023 YEAR END REPORT, WE INVITE YOU TO REFLECT ON THE COLLECTIVE ACHIEVEMENTS, CHALLENGES, AND OPPORTUNITIES THAT LIE AHEAD. WE REMAIN STEADFAST IN OUR COMMITMENT TO CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT AND LOOK FORWARD TO COLLABORATING WITH YOU TO FURTHER ELEVATE THE RECREATIONAL EXPERIENCES AVAILABLE TO OUR RESIDENTS.

OUR PURPOSE

**THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT WILL
CONTINUE TO USE THE 2020 PARKS MASTER PLAN TO
GUIDE OUR CURRENT AND FUTURE EFFORTS**



**ACQUIRE LAND & DEVELOP PARKS AND
TRAILS TO MEET COMMUNITY NEEDS**



**PROVIDE SAFE, CLEAN & MEMORABLE
EVENTS AND ENVIRONMENTS**



**GROW AND MAINTAIN INDOOR/OUTDOOR
RECREATIONAL FACILITIES**



**GROW AND MAINTAIN RECREATIONAL
PROGRAMS AND EVENTS**



**BALANCE GROWTH & COMMUNITY NEEDS
WITH PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS**

2023 MARKETING & COMMUNICATION



PARKS AND REC

- **FACEBOOK**
 - **FOLLOWERS: 3,500**
 - **REACH: 128,725**
 - **PAGE VISITS: 19,157**
- **APP NOTIFICATIONS, FLYERS, SLAT SIGNS, BANNERS, NEWSLETTER, NEWSPAPER, AND PEACHJAR (JA NEWSLETTER)**



FARMERS MKT

- **FACEBOOK**
 - **FOLLOWERS: 2,713**
 - **REACH: 42,561**
 - **PAGE VISITS: 10,694**
- **INSTAGRAM**
 - **FOLLOWERS: 103**

COMMUNITY PARTNERS

**A SPECIAL THANKS TO ALL OF OUR COMMUNITY PARTNERS!
THEIR GENEROUS CONTRIBUTIONS HELP THE VILLAGE
PROVIDE QUALITY EVENTS AND RECREATION PROGRAMS
FOR THE COMMUNITY.**

- JONATHAN ALDER SCHOOL DISTRICT
- PLAIN CITY AREA BALL ASSOCIATION
- PLAIN CITY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
- PLAIN CITY PUBLIC LIBRARY
- PLAIN CITY LIONS CLUB
- PLAIN CITY LEOS CLUB
- UNION COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- MADISON COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- COSI
- TOLLES
- OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
- COLUMBUS AND FRANKLIN COUNTY METRO PARKS
- MIAMI VALLEY STEAM THRESHERS ASSOCIATION
- PLAIN CITY MUSIC, ARTS AND THEATER
- DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
- AMERICAN LEGION POST 248
- DAILY NEEDS ASSISTANCE (DNA)

COMMUNITY SPONSORS

THANK YOU TO ALL OF OUR SPONSORS FOR THEIR ASSISTANCE IN HELPING THE PLAIN CITY PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT ENHANCE THE LIVES OF OUR CITIZENS AND COMMUNITY BY PROVIDING QUALITY FACILITIES, PROGRAMS, AND SERVICES!

- CHAPMAN FORD
- UNION COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- ER AUTOCARE
- UNION COUNTY FOUNDATION
- THE MIDDLEFIELD BANKING COMPANY
- NORM TROYER BUILDERS, LLC
- SMILE TO LOVE ORTHODONTICS
- RICHWOOD BANK
- UNION RURAL ELECTRIC
- SCOTTS
- JAN & TONYS
- G+J PEPSI
- PRIDAY SURVEYING

IN 2023 A NEW REVAMPED SPONSORSHIP BROCHURE WAS CREATED IN-HOUSE TO HIGHLIGHT ALL THE OPPORTUNITIES FOR VILLAGE EVENTS

PARKS

2023 PARK IMPROVEMENTS

PASTIME PARK

- CONCRETE FLOOR AND NEW LIGHTING IN THE CATTLE BARN
- NEW ROOF ON THE LIONS BUILDING
- ADA SIDEWALK AROUND YOUTH BUILDING + GRAVEL PARKING LOT

MCKITRICK PARK

- ENTRANCE ROAD REPAVED
- NEW TREES PLANTED

MADISON MEADOWS

- NEW PARKING LOT
- SHELTER WITH RESTROOMS NEARING COMPLETION
- PLAYGROUND PURCHASED - INSTALL EARLY 2024

RENTAL FACILITIES

- CHURCH STREET RENTAL FACILITY RENOVATED FOR PUBLIC USE
- TABLES, CHAIRS, APPLIANCES, SPEAKERS, AND WIFI PURCHASED AND INSTALLED

2023 PARK IMPROVEMENTS



MCKITRICK MEADOWS NATURE PRESERVE

- **\$31,000 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION GRANT FROM THE OHIO EPA TO PARTNER WITH STUDENTS FOR THE RESTORATION OF THE NATURAL AREA**
- **TOLLES OUTDOOR CAREER STUDENTS PROVIDED INPUT ON PARK PLANNING**
- **TOLLES STUDENTS HELPED WITH INVASIVE SPECIES REMOVAL AND TREE PRUNING**
- **PARKING LOT AND TRAILS PLANNED FOR 2024**

CAMPGROUND

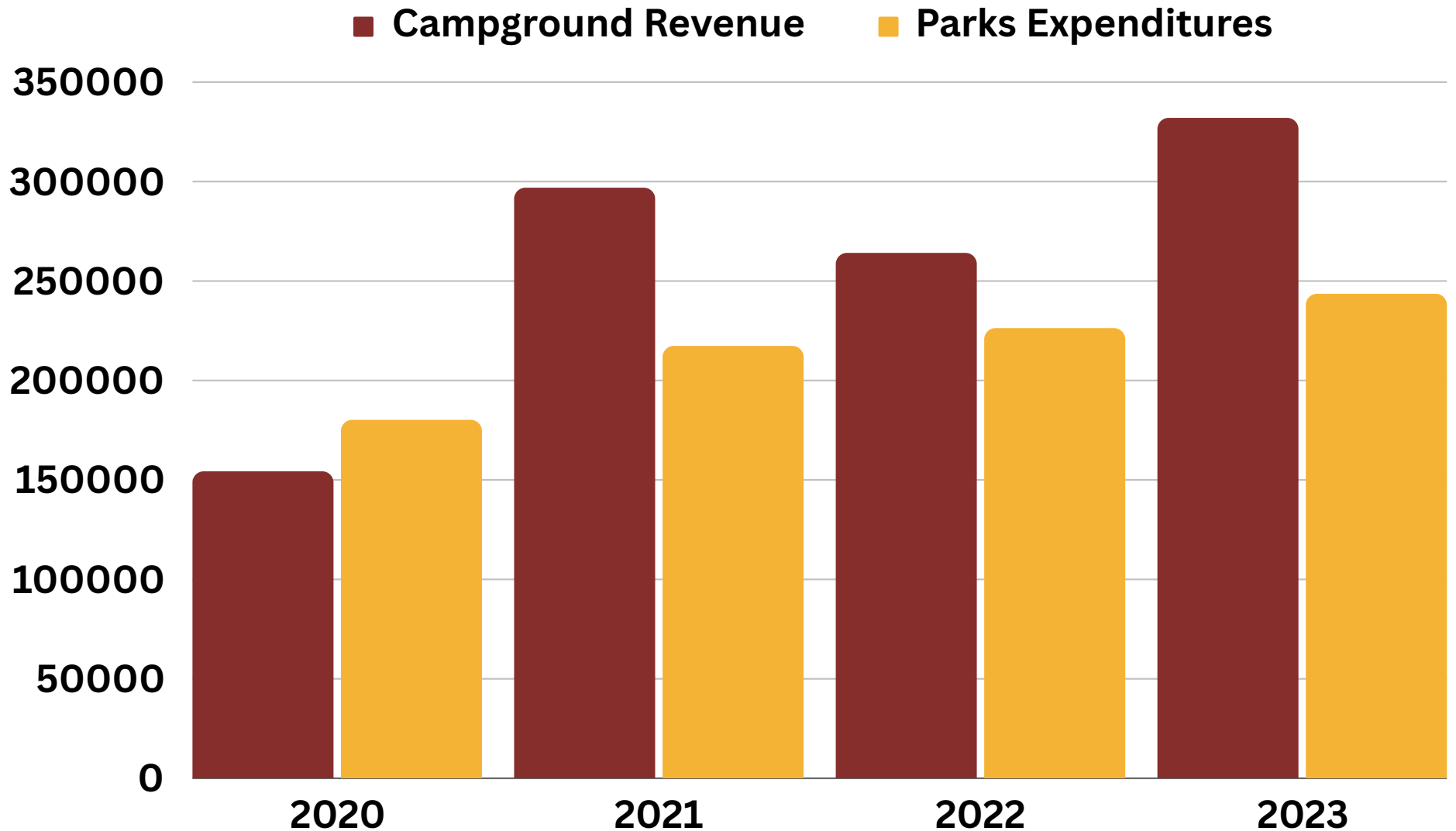
- IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW CAMPGROUND SOFTWARE FOR 2023 HAS INCREASED EFFICIENCY AND DECREASED PROCESSING FEES FOR THE VILLAGE.
- CAMPGROUND RULES UPDATED WITH COUNCIL INPUT, NEW LENGTH OF STAY LIMIT STARTING 2024.
- CAMPGROUND RATES INCREASED FOR 2024. REVENUE FOR JAN 2024 COMPARED TO 2023 IS UP.

TOTAL # OF
RESERVATIONS
1,918

2023 REVENUE
\$322,178

AVERAGE LENGTH OF
STAY
5 DAYS

CAMPGROUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES



SHELTER RENTALS

CATTLE BARN

30 RENTALS

THE LOFT AT
CHURCH STREET

39 RENTALS

NORTH SHELTER

47 RENTALS

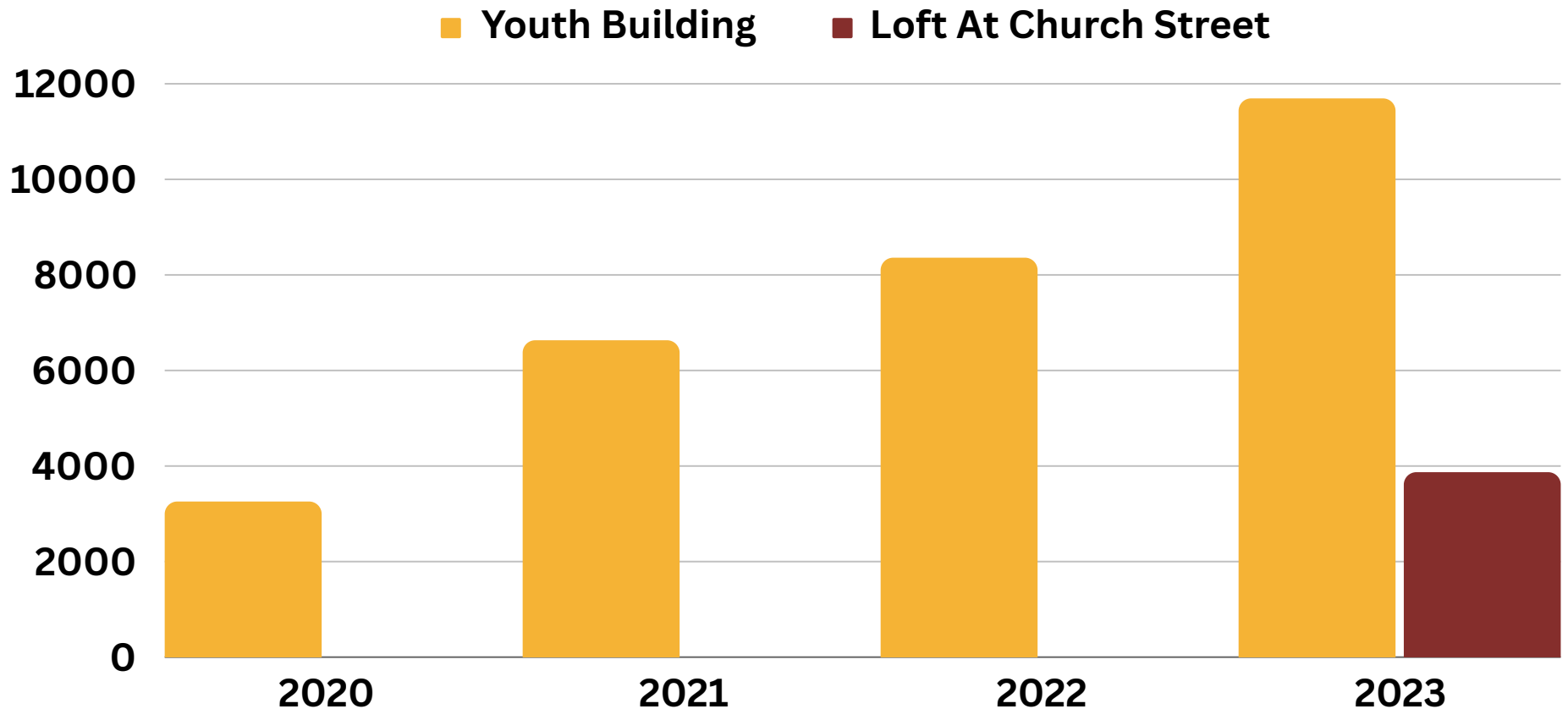
PASTIME PARK
YOUTH BUILDING

155 RENTALS

SOUTH SHELTER

55 RENTALS

RENTAL FACILITY REVENUE



**THE LOFT AT CHURCH STREET OPENED FOR
RESERVATIONS STARTING IN MARCH 2023**

PCABA - PARTICIPANTS

BASEBALL/SOFTBALL
738

BASKETBALL
449

FOOTBALL
245

VOLLEYBALL
112

CHEERLEADING
77



PARKS - 2024

PASTIME PARK

- NEW PICNIC TABLES
- RUN ELECTRICITY TO THE YOUTH BUILDING
- SEVERAL ROOFS TO BE REPLACED THROUGH INSURANCE CLAIM

DOG PARK

- WORKING ON ENGINEERING DESIGN

HERITAGE TRAILHEAD

- WORKING ON ENGINEERING DESIGN
- 1ST PHASE - SHELTER WITH PARKING LOT

NATURE PRESERVE

- INSTALL GRAVEL PARKING LOT + PAVE ACCESS ROAD
- CONTINUE TO REMOVE INVASIVES AND PLANT TREES
- CREATE EDUCATIONAL SIGNAGE

PARKS - FUTURE



- **CREATING A ROADMAP FOR THE FUTURE OF THE PARKS AND REC DEPT.**
- **MADISON MEADOWS**
- **DOG PARK**
- **PASTIME PARK**
- **HERITAGE TRAIL & TRAILHEAD**
- **CONVERSE RD. PARKLAND**
- **CONTINUE TO BE INVOLVED IN DEVELOPMENT PLANNING TO EMPHASIZE GREEN SPACE AND CONNECTIVITY**

AQUATICS

AQUATICS - BY THE NUMBERS

POOL MEMBERSHIPS

424

DAILY PASSES

10,522

POOL EMPLOYEES

40

POOCH PADDLE

50 DOGS

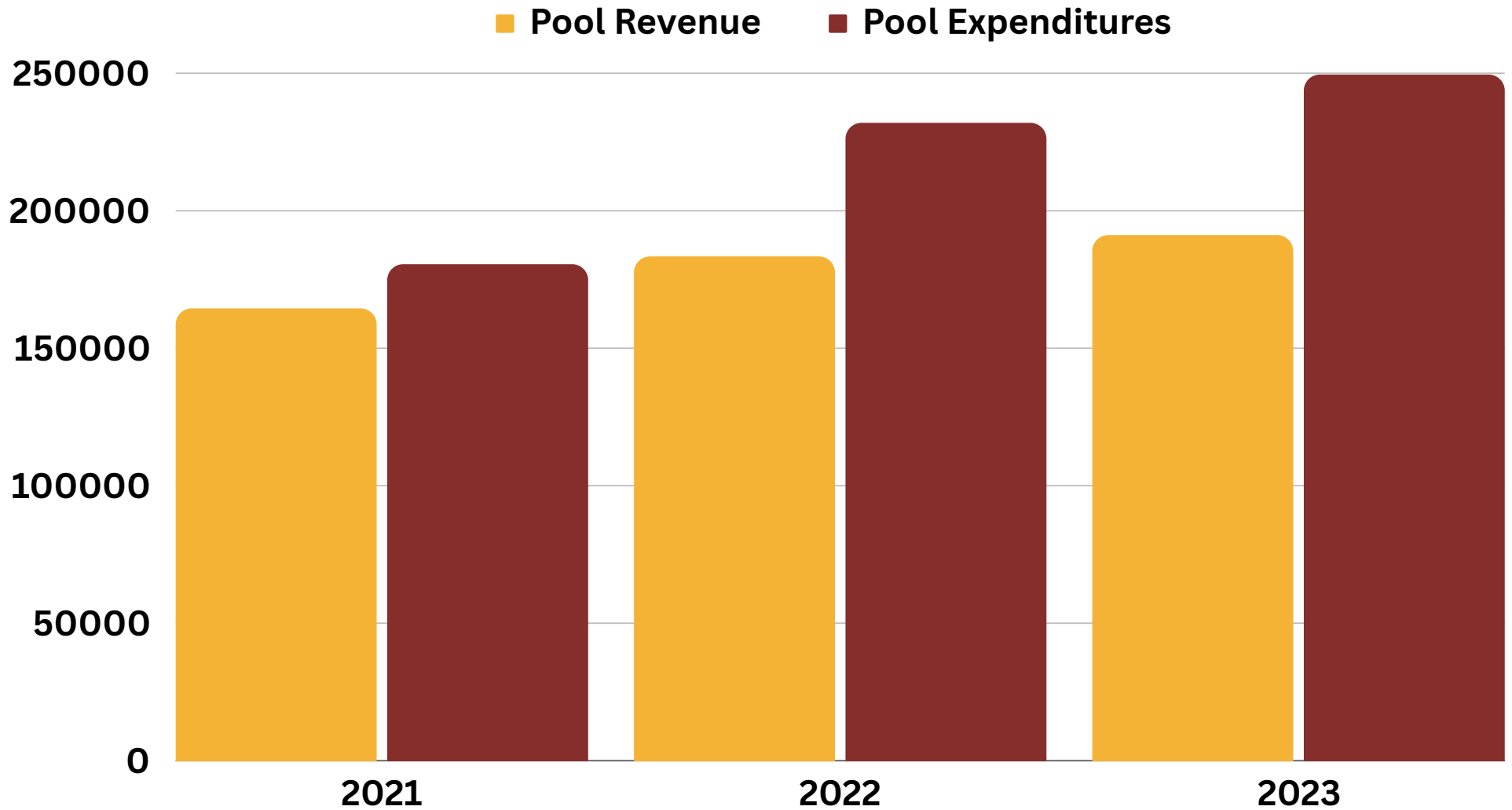
SWIM LESSONS & POOL

PARTIES

100% BOOKED



POOL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES



2023 AQUATICS IMPROVEMENTS

- **NEW SAND FILTER MEDIA**
- **WAXED POOL SLIDE**
- **POOL CONTROLLERS REPAIRED**
- **PUMP MAINTENANCE**
- **NEW POOL CHAIRS**



SHARKS SWIM TEAM

**PRIORITY REGISTRATION
FOR RESIDENT VS.
NON-RESIDENT**

**112
SWIM TEAM MEMBERS**

**6
TOTAL SWIM MEETS**



AQUATICS - 2024



- **AQUATICS FEASIBILITY STUDY**
 - **ASSESSES PHYSICAL FACILITY AND COMMUNITY'S CURRENT AND FUTURE NEEDS**
- **IMPROVE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE AND CIP PLANNING**
- **REPAINT POOL INTERIOR**
- **ADDITIONAL SHADE OPTIONS FOR VISITORS**
- **NEW POOL CHAIRS**

EVENTS

BLUEGRASS & BBQ

BLUEGRASS & BBQ SERVES AS THE KICKOFF TO PLAIN CITY'S SUMMER FESTIVAL SEASON. THE EVENT FEATURES A VARIETY OF MUSICAL ACTS, FOOD TRUCKS, BOUNCE HOUSES, AND NEIGHBORLY FUN.

ATTENDANCE: 1,200

- **8 HOURS OF BLUEGRASS MUSIC WITH 6 BLUEGRASS BANDS**
- **5 FOOD AND DESSERT VENDORS**
- **BOUNCE HOUSE AND FACE PAINTING**

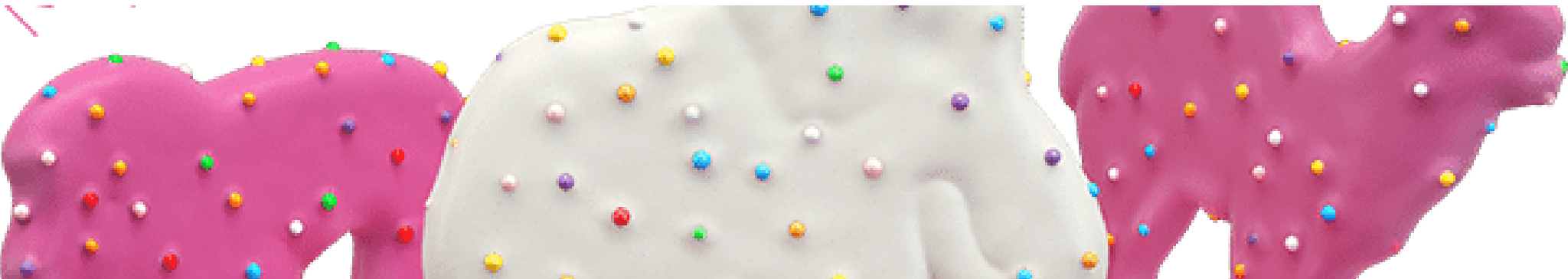


MOTHER'S COOKIES

FAMILIES ENJOYED FUN FILLED ACTIVITIES THAT CREATED MEMORIES FOR A LIFETIME. THIS FREE EVENT HAD PHOTO POP-UP EXPERIENCES, OUTDOOR GAMES, CARNIVAL-STYLE CHALLENGES, A CREATE-A-BITE TREAT WINDOW, FROSTED HAIR, FACE PAINTING STATIONS, MUSIC, PLENTY OF MOTHER'S COOKIES AND SO MUCH MORE.

ATTENDANCE: 2,300

- END OF SCHOOL BASH!
- LIVE DJ
- FOOD AND COOKIE VENDORS
- MINI GOLF, KIDS GAMES, CUSTOM STICKER STATION, AND MANY FREE ACTIVITIES



4TH OF JULY

PLAIN CITY'S FOURTH OF JULY CELEBRATION AT PASTIME PARK IS ONE OF OUR COMMUNITY'S MOST ANTICIPATED ANNUAL EVENTS.

NEW CHANGES IMPLEMENTED IN 2023 FOR SAFETY WERE WELL RECEIVED BY THE COMMUNITY.

ATTENDANCE: 7,100

- **OVER 35 SEPARATE ENTRIES AND 1,000 PARTICIPANTS IN THE PARADE**
- **7 FOOD VENDORS**
- **MULTIPLE BOUNCE HOUSES AND A MECHANICAL BULL**



FARMERS MARKET

THE PLAIN CITY FARMERS MARKET IS A SEASONAL FESTIVAL OF LOCALLY-GROWN PRODUCE AND HOMEMADE GOODS! HELD ONCE WEEKLY FROM JULY THROUGH OCTOBER, THE MARKET FEATURES A RANGE OF FOOD TRUCKS, AND OTHER ACTIVITIES.

ATTENDANCE: 4,000

- **\$4,000 GRANT RECEIVED FROM UNION COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT FOR 2023**
- **15 MARKET DATES**
- **AVERAGE 15 VENDORS PER MARKET**
- **IMPLEMENTATION OF NUTRITION PROGRAMS**



MUSIC IN THE PARK

**DURING THIS FREE SUMMER
CONCERT SERIES, THE
COMMUNITY IS INVITED TO
BRING A LAWN CHAIR OR
BLANKET TO PASTIME PARK
AND ENJOY A WARM SUMMER
EVENING FILLED WITH GREAT
MUSIC.**

ATTENDANCE: 1,000

- **15 PERFORMING GROUPS
SPREAD OUT ACROSS 14
CONCERT DATES**
- **AVERAGE 75 ATTENDEES PER
DATE**



FALL FEST

**THIS SEASONAL EVENT
CELEBRATES THE ARRIVAL OF
THE AUTUMN AND
HALLOWEEN SEASONS AND
INCLUDES A VARIETY OF
FAMILY-FRIENDLY ACTIVITIES
SUCH AS TRICK-OR-TREAT,
COSTUME CONTEST, GIANT
PUMPKIN CARVING, GAMES,
CRAFTS, AND FOOD VENDORS.**

ATTENDANCE: 3,100

- **OVER 20 FAMILY FRIENDLY
ACTIVITIES**
- **11 FOOD VENDORS**
- **45 CRAFT VENDORS**
- **MORE THAN 40 BUSINESSES
AND ORGANIZATIONS
PARTICIPATING IN TRICK OR
TREAT**

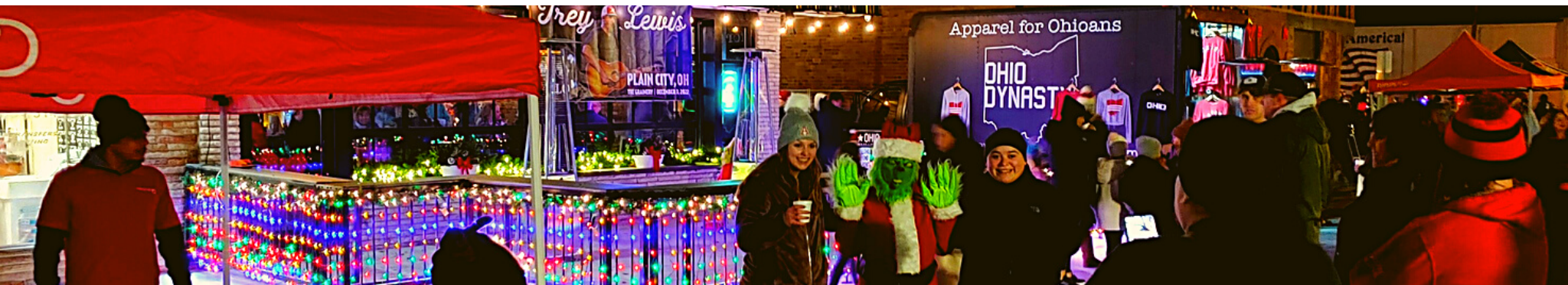


CHRISTMAS UNDER THE CLOCK

CHRISTMAS UNDER THE CLOCK AND ROUTE 42 HOLIDAY HOP ARE TWO OF THE MOST POPULAR ANNUAL EVENTS IN PLAIN CITY. THE EVENTS ATTRACT THOUSANDS OF RESIDENTS EAGER TO WATCH THE ANNUAL CHRISTMAS TREE LIGHTING AND PARTICIPATE IN HOLIDAY ACTIVITIES.

ATTENDANCE: 3,500

- **8 HOLIDAY HOP PARTICIPATING BUSINESSES**
- **16 UPTOWN PARTICIPATING BUSINESSES**
- **6 FOOD VENDORS**
- **10 CRAFT VENDORS**
- **13 COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS**



COMMUNITY EVENTS



EASTER EGG HUNT
ATTENDANCE: 1,200



TOUCH A TRUCK
ATTENDANCE: 1,000



NATURE PROGRAMMING
ATTENDANCE: 350



HOLIDAY LIGHTS
ATTENDANCE: 3,000

EVENTS - 2024

- **NEW EVENTS FOR 2024**
 - NATIONAL NIGHT OUT
 - MOVIE IN THE PARK
 - INCREASED NATURE PROGRAMMING
- **INCREASE EFFICIENCY AND QUALITY OF CURRENT EVENTS**
- **CONTINUE TO PARTNER WITH OTHER AGENCIES TO PROVIDE QUALITY PROGRAMMING**
- **STRIVE TO INCREASE SPONSORSHIPS FOR EVENTS**



TREES

TREE COMMISSION

THE PLAIN CITY TREE COMMISSION WAS REVITALIZED IN 2023 UNDER THE GUIDANCE OF ODNR DIVISION OF FORESTRY.

THE MISSION OF THE PLAIN CITY TREE COMMISSION IS TO MAINTAIN, IMPROVE AND INCREASE THE COMMUNITY FOREST OF THE VILLAGE THROUGH THE SHARING OF EXPERTISE, GUIDANCE AND RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE VILLAGE ADMINISTRATION, DEVELOPERS AND PROPERTY OWNERS FOR:

- **THE PROTECTION OF HEALTHY TREES**
- **PROPER NATIVE TREE SELECTION AND PLANTING SITE SELECTION**
- **PLANNED PRUNING**
- **TREE RISK ASSESSMENT**
- **PLANTING IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS AND OPEN SPACES**



TREE COMMISSION



- **UPDATED THE VILLAGE TREE ORDINANCE**
- **CREATED A PAGE ON THE VILLAGE WEBSITE WITH A WEALTH OF RESOURCES FOR RESIDENTS**
- **ASSISTED WITH THE PLANNING AND EXECUTION OF EARTH DAY AND ARBOR DAY CELEBRATIONS**
- **SCHEDULED TREE PLANTING AND PRUNING WORKSHOPS**
 - **ATTENDED BY VILLAGE STAFF AND THE GENERAL PUBLIC**
- **REVIEWED AND MADE RECOMMENDATIONS TO DEVELOPMENT LANDSCAPING PLANS**
- **CREATED A PLAIN CITY TREE PLANTING GUIDE DOCUMENT**
- **APPLIED FOR OUR FIRST TREE CITY USA AWARD**
- **PARTICIPATED IN A “MONDAY WITH THE MAYOR” EPISODE**

TREES - BY THE NUMBERS

241

TREES PLANTED

40

TREES PRUNED

4

TREES REMOVED

3

**DEVELOPMENT
LANDSCAPE PLANS
REVIEWED**

10

**MEMORIAL
TREES
PLANTED**

TREE CITY USA



TREE CITY USA®

An Arbor Day Foundation Program

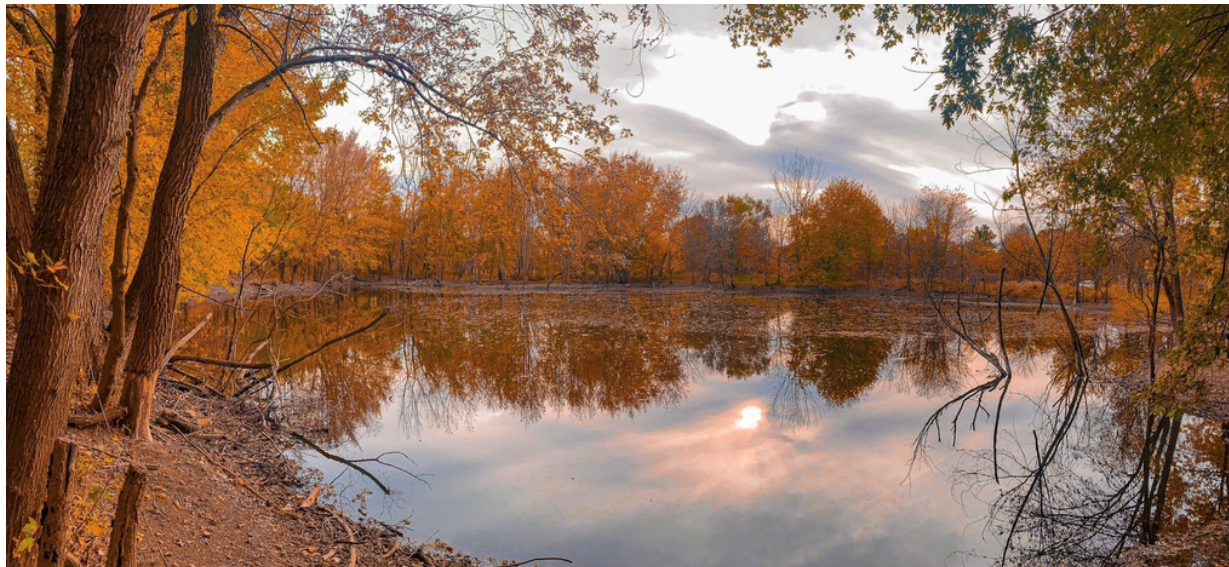
**THE ARBOR DAY FOUNDATION
REQUIRES FOUR OVERARCHING
STANDARDS FOR OUR COMMUNITY TO
RECEIVE ANNUAL TREE CITY USA
RECOGNITION.**

- 1. MAINTAINING A TREE BOARD OR
DEPARTMENT.**
- 2. HAVING A COMMUNITY TREE
ORDINANCE.**
- 3. SPENDING AT LEAST \$2 PER CAPITA
ON URBAN FORESTRY.**
- 4. CELEBRATING ARBOR DAY**

**PLAIN CITY WILL BE RECEIVING THEIR
FIRST TREE CITY USA AWARD IN MAY OF
2024 DUE TO THE EFFORTS OF THE TREE
COMMISSION AND STAFF!**

TREES - 2024

- **CELEBRATE TREES MONTH (APRIL)**
 - **TREE PLANTING WORKSHOP**
 - **EARTH DAY - FREE TREE GIVEAWAY - 2,000 TREES**
 - **ARBOR DAY CELEBRATION**
 - **TREE THEMED STORYWALK TRAIL INSTALLMENT**
 - **PARTNER WITH THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AND LIBRARY**
- **UPDATE SUGGESTED TREE LIST**
- **REVAMP THE MEMORIAL TREE BROCHURE**
- **GET PASTIME PARK ACCREDITED AS A LEVEL 1 ARBORETUM**



SUMMARY

**THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT WILL
CONTINUE TO USE THE 2020 PARKS MASTER PLAN TO
GUIDE OUR CURRENT AND FUTURE EFFORTS**



**ACQUIRE LAND & DEVELOP PARKS AND
TRAILS TO MEET COMMUNITY NEEDS**



**PROVIDE SAFE, CLEAN & MEMORABLE
EVENTS AND ENVIRONMENTS**



**GROW AND MAINTAIN INDOOR/OUTDOOR
RECREATIONAL FACILITIES**



**GROW AND MAINTAIN RECREATIONAL
PROGRAMS AND EVENTS**



**BALANCE GROWTH & COMMUNITY NEEDS
WITH PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS**



MEMORANDUM

To: Members of the Village of Plain City Council

From: Haley Lupton, Village Administrator

Date: February 8, 2024

RE: Ordinance 06-2024: Establishing a Moratorium on the Cultivation, Processing, and Retail Sale of Adult Use Cannabis Within the Village of Plain City

Background:

At the request of the Village of Plain City Council, staff has drafted legislation to enact a moratorium on the cultivation, processing, and retail sale of adult use cannabis within the limits of the Village of Plain City. The moratorium has been proposed in order to provide Council, staff and legal counsel adequate time to research and determine the optimal route forward in regards to this topic.

The proposed moratorium would prohibit the cultivation, processing, and retail sale of adult use cannabis within Village limits. The length of the moratorium is for one year and Council may, at their discretion, extend, maintain, or revoke the moratorium with additional legislation. The authority for the Village Council to enact such a moratorium is set forth in Ohio Revised Code Section 3780.25.

Objective:

To approve legislation to enact a moratorium on the cultivation, processing, and retail sale of adult use cannabis within the Village of Plain City for a term of one year.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends Council approve Ordinance 06-2024 at the second reading on February 26, 2024.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A MORATORIUM ON THE CULTIVATION, PROCESSING, AND RETAIL SALE OF ADULT USE CANNABIS WITHIN THE VILLAGE OF PLAIN CITY

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2023, Ohioans voted to approve Issue 2, the Marijuana Legalization Initiative, which made adult recreational marijuana cultivation, processing, and use legal effective December 7, 2023; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 3780 of the Ohio Revised Code establishes a Division of Cannabis Control within the Department of Commerce, which shall provide for the licensure of “adult use” cannabis cultivators and processors, cannabis testing laboratories, and adult use dispensaries; and

WHEREAS, for the purposes of this Ordinance, the definitions of “cultivators”, “processors”, and “adult use dispensaries” shall be accorded the same definitions as those found in Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3780; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 3780.25 of the Ohio Revised Code, the legislative authority of a municipal corporation may adopt legislation, by majority vote, to prohibit or limit the number of adult use cannabis operators within the municipal corporation; and

WHEREAS, the Village Council desires time to research and study whether to limit or prohibit the cultivation, processing, and/or dispensing of adult use cannabis, or, alternatively, to develop and implement regulations regarding the possible location and operation of cannabis related businesses within the Village of Plain City, including cannabis cultivators, processors, and adult use dispensaries; and

WHEREAS, the Village Council believes that such a moratorium on cannabis-related business is necessary to ensure the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the Village of Plain City and for such moratorium to be in effect for a term of one year, with the provisions that Council may extend or remove such moratorium at its discretion.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the Village of Plain City, Ohio, a majority of the members elected or appointed thereto concurring, as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the authority set forth in the Ohio Revised Code Section 3780.25, the Village of Plain City Council hereby establishes a moratorium for a term of one year with respect to the authorization or establishment of any cannabis-related businesses within the Village of Plain City, including, but not limited to, cannabis-related cultivators, processors, and/or adult use dispensaries.

Section 2. It is found that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be effective from and after the earliest period provided by law.

First reading: _____, 2024 Vote: ____yea ____nay ____abstain

Second reading: _____, 2024 Vote: ____yea ____nay ____abstain

Date: _____, 2024
Clerk of Council



MEMORANDUM

To: Members of the Village of Plain City Council

From: Haley Lupton, Village Administrator

Date: February 21, 2024

RE: Ordinance 04-2024: Amending the Codified Ordinances, Chapter 509.10, Excessive Noise, of Part Five of the General Offenses Code

Background:

At the request and direction of Council, and in conjunction with members of Council, staff has drafted comprehensive amendments for Chapter 509.10 of the Codified Ordinances, titled "Excessive Noise" but more commonly referred to as the "noise ordinance". Chapter 509.10 sets forth the regulations and procedures for determining what constitutes an excessive noise and how to handle complaints regarding excessive noise.

In the proposed amendment, specifications as to how loud noises may be when measured from the source, in terms of decibel levels, are included. Additionally, updates to the defined terms have been included. The new regulation set forth in the proposed amendment also permit the use of decibel level meters by law enforcement personnel.

Objective:

To approve comprehensive updates to Chapter 509.10 of the Village of Plain City Codified Ordinance's.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends Council approve Ordinance 04-2024 at the second reading on March 11, 2024.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODIFIED ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 509.10,
EXCESSIVE NOISE, OF PART FIVE OF THE GENERAL OFFENSES CODE**

WHEREAS, the Village of Plain City Codified Ordinances Chapter 509.10 sets forth the regulations and procedures for determining excessive noises and processing excessive noise complaints within the Village of Plain City; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the direction provided by Council, comprehensive updates to the provisions of Chapter 509.10 have been proposed by staff and are incorporated herein in the form of Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the Village Council has determined the need to amend Chapter 509.10, in accordance with Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the Village of Plain City, Ohio, a majority of the members elected or appointed thereto concurring, as follows:

Section 1. Council hereby amends Codified Ordinances Chapter 509.10, as presented, which said amendment is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A; the language being removed is ~~struck~~ and the language being added is in **red** and underlined.

Section 2. It is found that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that all deliberations of this Council that resulted in this formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be effective from and after the earliest period provided by law.

Passed: _____, 2024

Attest: _____
Clerk of Council Mayor

First reading: _____, 2024 Vote: ____yea ____nay ____abstain

Second reading: _____, 2024 Vote: ____yea ____nay ____abstain

Certificate of Publication

The undersigned, being Clerk of Council of the Village of Plain City, hereby certifies that the foregoing was published by posting for 15 days as required by law and in accordance with Section 4.15 of the Codified Ordinances. The posting was done from _____, 2024 to _____, 2024 at the Office of the Clerk of Council located at 800 Village Boulevard; all being in the Village of Plain City, Ohio and the Village of Plain City Website at www.plain-city.com.

Date: _____, 2024

Clerk of Council

ORDINANCE 04-2024 EXHIBIT A

CHAPTER 509.10

Excessive Noise

509.10 EXCESSIVE NOISE.

(a) **General Definitions.** As used in this Section, the term "noise" means any sound, vibration, or oscillation in air pressure. The term "plainly audible" means noise produced by any source that is perceptible by a person of normal hearing ability. The term "dBA" shall mean decibels, as measured on the "A" scale of a standard sound level meter meeting the applicable requirements for a type 2 sound level meter as defined in American National Standards Institute Standard S1.4-1983, or the most recent revision thereof. The term "dBC" shall mean decibels, as measured on the "C" scale of a standard sound level meter meeting the applicable requirements for a type 2 sound level meter as defined in the American National Standards Institute Standard S1.4-1983, or the most recent revision thereof. The term "sound level meter" means an instrument certified to meet or exceed ANSI standards which includes an omnidirectional microphone, an amplifier, an output meter, and frequency weighting network(s) used for the measurement of sound levels. The term "slow read function" means that the time weighting setting of the sound level meter is set to measure sound levels using a one-second time constant. No person shall generate or permit to be generated noise or loud sound from any source, for an unnecessary or unreasonable length of time, which is plainly audible and likely to cause inconvenience or annoyance to persons of ordinary sensibilities. It is prima facie unlawful for a person to generate or permit to be generated sound as described above in the following circumstances:

- (1) On all property between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. on Sunday through Thursday and between the hours of 11 p.m. and 7 a.m. on Friday and Saturday, in all zoning districts as set forth in the Zoning Ordinance of the Village, regardless of any existing nonconforming use or variance, where the sound is plainly audible;
- (2) On a street, highway or in the public right-of-way where the sound is plainly audible.

(b) **Certain Noises Prohibited.** No person shall generate or permit to be generated noise or loud sound from any source, for an unnecessary or unreasonable length of time in accordance with 509.10(g), Noise Control Regulations, and to include Table 1. As used in this section, "plainly audible" means any sound produced that can be clearly heard by a person using his normal hearing faculties, at a distance of 50 feet or more from the source of the noise or loud sound.

(c) No person, being the owner, or person in possession of a premises or person in control of the premises by reason of employment, agency or otherwise whether such ownership, possession or control is exclusive or joint, shall permit a violation of this section.

(d) Any and all complaints under this section shall be made in writing and signed by the complainant or a law enforcement officer.

(e) ~~Any law enforcement officer or person who hears a sound that is plainly audible as defined herein shall be entitled to measure the sound according to the following standards:-~~

~~(1) The primary means of detection shall be by means of the officer's or person's ordinary auditory senses, so long as the officer's or person's hearing is not enhanced by any mechanical device, such as a microphone or hearing aid;~~

~~(2) The officer or person must be able to reasonably identify the source that is producing the sound so that the officer or person can readily identify the offending person and the distance involved; and~~

~~(3) The officer or person need not determine the particular words or phrases being produced or the name of any song or artist producing the sound. The detection of a rhythmic bass reverberating type sound is sufficient to constitute plainly audible sound.~~

(f) ~~(e)~~ Exemptions to section (a) ~~(b)~~ include the following:

(1) Sound emanating from scheduled events conducted, sponsored or permitted by the Village or schools;

(2) Construction operations occurring between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m., provided that all equipment is operated within the manufacturer's specifications and/or with all standard manufacturer's mufflers and noise-reducing equipment in use and in proper operating condition;

(3) Construction operations conducted by the Village as approved by the Village Administrator and/or Village Council;

(4) The loading and/or unloading of waste receptacles between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m.;

(5) The provisions of this section shall not apply to any law enforcement motor vehicle equipped with any communication device in the performance of law enforcement duties or to any emergency vehicle equipped with any communication device necessary in the performance of any emergency procedures. Furthermore, the provisions of this section do not apply to the noise made by a horn, siren or other warning device required or permitted by state law.

(6) Noise of safety signals, warning devices, emergency pressure valves, the Village clock tower and church bells;

(7) Persons in possession of a current parade permit ~~are exempt from the provisions of this subsection.~~

(8) Home maintenance equipment to include, but not limited to, lawnmowers, hedge trimmers, air compressors, chain saws, and other similar equipment for home use. The exclusion for such equipment is limited to the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m.

(9) Noise of emergency work authorized by the Village.

(10) Village sponsored event in a Village Park.

(f) Decibel level readings shall be determined through the use of a calibrated sound level meter, as defined in 509.10(a), in the slow read function. Measurements shall be taken over a length of time not less than two (2) minutes and no greater than ten (10) minutes. The sound levels shall be measured during the production of the noise from a point at or up to fifty (50) feet beyond the property line of the property from which the noise is being produced.

(g) Noise Control Regulations. No person shall operate, cause to be operated, or permit on public or private property any source of sound in such a manner as to create a sound level which exceeds the limits set forth in Table 1 at the emanating property that aligns with the land use category.

TABLE 1. SOUND LEVELS BY EMANATING LAND USE CATEGORY

<u>Emanating Land Use Category</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>At a sustained length of time between 2 and 10 minutes (dBA)</u>	<u>At a sustained length of time between 2 and 10 minutes (dBC)</u>
<u>Residential Districts</u>	<u>11 p.m. - 7 a.m.</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>70</u>
	<u>7 a.m. - 11 p.m.</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>70</u>
<u>Business Districts</u>	<u>11 p.m. - 7 a.m.</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>
	<u>7 a.m. - 11 p.m.</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>110</u>
<u>Mixed Use</u>	<u>11 p.m. - 7 a.m. (Fri.-Sat.)</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>
	<u>7 a.m. - 11 p.m. (Fri.-Sat.)</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>85</u>
<u>Industrial Districts</u>	<u>All times</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>85</u>

(h) Any emission of noise from any stationary noise device in excess of the limitations established by this section shall be deemed and is declared to be a public nuisance.

(i) In any criminal prosecution for a violation of this section the court may admit evidence of a noise level as tested by any sound level meter which meets or exceeds the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) specifications for Type II equipment.

~~(g)~~ (j) Except as otherwise provided in this section, whoever violates this section is guilty of generating unreasonable noise, a minor misdemeanor. If within 12 months of the offense, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of this section, whoever violates this section is guilty of a fourth-degree misdemeanor. If within 12 months of the offense, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more

violations of this section, whoever violates this section is guilty of a third-degree misdemeanor.



MEMORANDUM

To: Members of the Village of Plain City Council

From: Haley Lupton, Village Administrator

Date: February 20, 2024

RE: Ordinance 07-2024: Amending the Codified Ordinances by the Removal of Chapter 185, Income Tax, of Part One of the Administrative Code

Background:

Recently, the Village of Plain City Council approved Ordinance 03-2024, which implemented updates to Chapter 187, titled "Income Tax", and done so pursuant to Ohio House Bill 33. Upon staff review, it was determined that Chapter 185, also regarding income tax, has been superseded by Chapters 186 and 187. As such, Chapter 185 is no longer needed and may be removed from the Plain City Codified Ordinances. The proposed legislation, Ordinance 07-2024, removes the unneeded Chapter 185 and text from the Codified Ordinances.

Objective:

To remove Chapter 185 from the Plain City Codified Ordinances.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends Council approve Ordinance 07-2024 at the second reading on March 11, 2024.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODIFIED ORDINANCES BY THE REMOVAL
OF CHAPTER 185, INCOME TAX, OF PART ONE OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE
CODE**

WHEREAS, the Village of Plain City Codified Ordinances Chapter 185 sets forth regulations and processes regarding the administration of the Plain City income tax; and

WHEREAS, the enactment of Chapter 185 took place through the passage of Ordinance 42-92 on December 28, 1992; and

WHEREAS, since the enactment of Chapter 185, subsequent Chapters of the Codified Ordinances have been enacted that set forth current regulations and processes for the administration of the Plain City income tax, which are in the form of Chapter 186 and Chapter 187; and

WHEREAS, with the continuation of Chapter 186 and Chapter 187; Chapter 185 is deemed unnecessary and, as such, is subject to removal from the Administrative Code; and

WHEREAS, the Village Council has determined the need to amend the Administrative Code of the Codified Ordinances by removing Chapter 185 of Part One, Title Nine, of the Administrative Code.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the Village of Plain City, Ohio, a majority of the members elected or appointed thereto concurring, as follows:

Section 1. Council hereby amends the Codified Ordinances by removing Chapter 185 of Part One, Title Nine, of the Administrative Code.

Section 2. It is found that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that all deliberations of this Council that resulted in this formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be effective from and after the earliest period provided by law.

Passed: _____, 2024

Attest: _____
Clerk of Council Mayor

First reading: _____, 2024 Vote: ____yea ____nay ____abstain

Second reading: _____, 2024 Vote: ____yea ____nay ____abstain

Certificate of Publication

The undersigned, being Clerk of Council of the Village of Plain City, hereby certifies that the foregoing was published by posting for 15 days as required by law and in accordance with Section 4.15 of the Codified Ordinances. The posting was done from _____, 2024 to _____, 2024 at the Office of the Clerk of Council located at 800 Village Boulevard; all being in the Village of Plain City, Ohio and the Village of Plain City Website at www.plain-city.com.

Date: _____, 2024

Clerk of Council



MEMORANDUM

To: Members of the Village of Plain City Council
From: Haley Lupton, Village Administrator
Date: February 20, 2024
RE: Ordinance 08-2024: Approving Current Replacement Pages to the Plain City Codified Ordinances

Background:

Annually, the Village receives a codified ordinance update from American Legal Publishing, the host for Plain City's Codified Ordinances. Ordinance 08-2023 is to formally approve the addition of passed Plain City legislation from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023 to the Codified Ordinances. This also includes supplemental legislation passed by the State of Ohio, as applicable. The proposed replacement pages are attached to Ordinance 08-2023 in the form of "Exhibit A".

Objective:

To formally implement the updated local and state legislation into the Village of Plain City Codified Ordinances.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends Council approve Ordinance 08-2024 at the second reading on March 11, 2024.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE TO APPROVE CURRENT REPLACEMENT PAGES TO THE
PLAIN CITY CODIFIED ORDINANCES**

WHEREAS, the Ohio Constitution requires that Ohio municipal ordinances comply with State law if they are an exercise of the Municipality's police powers; and

WHEREAS, certain provisions within the Codified Ordinances should be amended to conform with current State law; and

WHEREAS, various ordinances of a general and permanent nature have been passed by Council which should be included in the Codified Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the Village has heretofore entered into a contract with the Walter H. Drane Company to prepare and publish such revision which is before Council.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the Village of Plain City, Ohio, a majority of the members elected or appointed thereto concurring, as follows:

Section 1. That the ordinances of the Village of Plain City, Ohio, of a general and permanent nature, as revised, recodified, rearranged, and consolidated into component codes, titles, chapters, and sections within the 2024 Replacement Pages to the Codified Ordinances, are hereby approved and adopted.

Section 2. That the following sections and chapters are hereby added, amended, or repealed as respectively indicated in order to comply with current State law.

Traffic Code

303.081 Impounding Vehicles on Private Residential or Agricultural Property. (Amended)

303.082 Private Tow-Away Zones. (Amended)

303.083 Impounding Vehicles on Public Property. (Amended)

303.09 Leaving Junk and Other Vehicles on Private or Public Property Without Permission or Notification. (Amended)

303.10 Leaving Junk Vehicles on Private Property With Permission of Owner. (Amended)

303.991 Committing an Offense While Distracted Penalty. (Amended)

331.35 Occupying Travel Trailer, Fifth Wheel Vehicle or Manufactured or Mobile Home While in Motion. (Amended)

333.01 OVI; Willful Misconduct; Speed. (Amended)

333.03 Maximum Speed Limits; Assured Clear Distance Ahead. (Amended)

333.11 Electronic Wireless Communication Device Use Prohibited While Driving. (Amended)

335.07 Driving Under Suspension or License Restriction. (Amended)

335.071 Driving Under OVI Suspension. (Amended)

Traffic Code (Cont.)

335.072 Driving Under Financial Responsibility Law Suspension or Cancellation; Driving Under a Nonpayment of Judgment Suspension. (Amended)
335.073 Driving Without Complying With License Reinstatement Requirements. (Amended)
335.074 Driving Under License Forfeiture or Child Support Suspension. (Amended)
337.22 Windshield and Windshield Wiper; Sign or Poster Thereon. (Amended)
341.01 Commercial Drivers Definitions. (Amended)
351.04 Parking Near Curb; Handicapped Locations on Public and Private Lots and Garages. (Amended)

General Offenses Code

501.01 General Provisions and Penalty Definitions. (Amended)
501.99 Penalties for Misdemeanors. (Amended)
505.071 Cruelty to Companion Animals. (Amended)
505.12 Coloring Rabbits or Baby Poultry; Sale or Display of Poultry. (Amended)
509.04 Disturbing a Lawful Meeting. (Amended)
509.11 Impeding Public Passage of an Emergency Service Responder. (Added)
513.01 Drug Abuse Control Definitions. (Amended)
513.03 Drug Abuse; Controlled Substance Possession or Use. (Amended)
513.04 Possessing Drug Abuse Instruments. (Amended)
513.12 Drug Paraphernalia. (Amended)
513.121 Marihuana Drug Paraphernalia. (Amended)
517.08 Raffles. (Amended)
521.10 Nonsmoking Areas in Places of Public Assembly. (Amended)
521.11 Spreading Contagion. (Added)
525.05 Failure to Report a Crime, Injury or Knowledge of Death. (Amended)
525.15 Assaulting Police Dog or Horse or an Assistance Dog. (Amended)
529.02 Sales to and Use By Underage Persons; Securing Public Accommodations. (Amended)
529.07 Open Container Prohibited. (Amended)
533.01 Obscenity and Sex Offenses Definitions. (Amended)
533.06 Voyeurism. (Amended)
533.08 Procuring; Engagement in Sexual Activity for Hire. (Amended)
537.03 Assault. (Amended)
537.06 Menacing. (Amended)
537.07 Endangering Children. (Amended)
537.15 Temporary Protection Order. (Amended)
545.05 Misdemeanor Theft. (Amended)
549.02 Carrying Concealed Weapons. (Amended)
549.04 Improperly Handling Firearms in a Motor Vehicle. (Amended)

Section 4. It is found that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that all deliberations of this Council that resulted in this formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Passed: _____, 2024

First reading: _____, 2024 Vote: ____ yea ____ nay ____ abstain

Second reading: _____, 2024 Vote: ____yea ____nay ____abstain

Certificate of Publication

The undersigned, being Clerk of Council of the Village of Plain City, hereby certifies that the foregoing was published by posting for 15 days as required by law and in accordance with Section 4.15 of the Codified Ordinances. The posting was done from _____, 2024 to _____, 2024 at the Office of the Clerk of Council located at 800 Village Boulevard; all being in the Village of Plain City, Ohio and the Village of Plain City Website at www.plain-city.com.

Date: _____, 2024

Clerk of Council

Ordinance 08-2024 Exhibit A

Codified Ordinances of Plain City Ohio

Local legislation current through January 1, 2024

State legislation current through April 5, 2023

CERTIFICATION

We, Jody Carney, Mayor, and Renee Sonnett, Director of Finance, of Plain City, Ohio, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 731.23 and 731.42, hereby certify that the general and permanent ordinances of the Village of Plain City, Ohio, as revised, rearranged, compiled, renumbered as to sections, codified and printed herewith in component codes are correctly set forth and constitute the Codified Ordinances of Plain City, Ohio, 2012, as amended to January 1, 2024.

/s/ Jody Carney
Mayor

/s/ Renee Sonnett
Director of Finance

Codified, edited and prepared for
publication by
THE WALTER H. DRANE COMPANY
Cleveland, Ohio

Copyright, 2012, by
The Walter H. Drane Company

PLAIN CITY, OHIO
ROSTER OF OFFICIALS
(2024)

COUNCIL

Kerri Ferguson
Jim Eudaily
Tyler Harriman

Aaron Lewis
James Sintz
Michael Terry

ADMINISTRATION

Jody Carney
Haley Lupton
Renee Sonnett
Dale McKee

Mayor
Village Administrator
Director of Finance
Police Chief

The publisher
expresses their appreciation
to

RENEE SONNETT
Fiscal Officer

and all other Village officials who gave
their time and counsel to this 2024 codification.

DOGS (see ANIMALS)**DOMESTIC VIOLENCE** 537.14**DRAG RACING** 333.07**DRAINAGE**

compliance required 521.05

subdivision improvements 1125.08

DRIVER'S LICENSE (see also**COMMERCIAL DRIVERS)**

application falsification 335.04(e)

display 335.06

fictitious, revoked, altered 335.04(a)

lending 335.04(b)

motorcycle, off-highway 375.05

motorcycle operator 335.01(a)

motorized bicycle 373.10

nonresident driver 335.01(b)

Ohio license required for
in state residents 335.021permitting operation without
possession 335.02

more than one 335.02

someone else's 335.04(c)

probationary; curfew 335.031

prohibited acts 335.04

required 335.01

restriction violation 335.07

revoked or suspended
driving with 335.07

failure to surrender 335.04(d)

reinstatement requirements,

noncompliance with 335.073

snowmobile or all

purpose vehicle 375.05

suspended, driving under 335.074

temporary, licensed
driver required 335.03**DRIVEWAY**

maintenance 1182.03

parking in front of 351.03

right of way

entering 331.17

leaving 331.22, 331.23

sight triangle 1183.03(c)

turning into 331.11

DRIVING

accident (see ACCIDENT)

allowing another to
drive illegally 335.05approaching stationary public
safety, emergency, road
service vehicle 333.031

assured clear distance 331.09, 333.03

backing vehicle 331.13

bicycle path use prohibited 373.11

cell phone use prohibited 335.032

certificate of title required 335.08

change of course 331.14, 331.34

closed road, on 331.26, 331.44

construction zone,
vehicular assault in 537.021

control of vehicle 331.34, 333.08

crosswalk, obstructing 331.33

directional signals required 337.30

distracted driving penalty 303.991

divided street 331.31

drag racing 333.07

driver's view, control 331.25, 337.21

drunk or drugged 333.01

earplugs prohibited 331.43

electronic wireless communication
device use prohibitedwhile driving 333.11,
335.032entering or crossing roadway
from other than roadway

duty to yield 331.22

stopping at sidewalk 331.23

exhaust noises 331.36

financial responsibility law suspension
or cancellation, nonpayment ofjudgment suspension;
driving under 335.072

fire hose, over 331.28

following
emergency or safety vehicle 331.27

too closely 331.09

hazardous zones 331.07

immobilization order 333.10

intersection
obstructing 331.33

right of way 331.16

shortcutting 331.41

turning at 331.10

lanes, within 331.08

DRIVING (Cont.)

lane-use control	
signal indications	313.04
left side of street	331.06
one-way street	331.30
operate defined	301.201
OVI suspension, under	335.071
passing	
left of center	331.05
left side	331.03
no passing zones	331.07
right side	331.02, 331.04
racing motor	331.36
reckless	
failure to control	331.34, 333.08
full time and attention	331.34
prohibited	333.09
willful, wanton disregard	333.02
right of way	
funeral procession	331.24
intersections	331.16
public safety vehicle	331.21, 331.211
turning left	331.17
right side of street	331.01
rotary traffic island, around	331.30
safety zone, through	331.29
shortcutting	331.41
sidewalk, street lawn, curb; on	331.37
signals for turning	
or stopping	331.14, 331.15
speed (see SPEED)	
squealing tires	331.36
starting vehicle	331.13
stopping vehicle	333.04
stop signs	
emergency or public	
safety vehicle	331.20
operation at	331.14, 331.19
street racing	333.07
street under repair	331.26
suspended license	335.074
texting prohibited	333.11
traffic signal indications	313.03
turning	
driveway, alley or building	331.11
intersection, at	331.10
left, right of way	331.17
right on red	313.03(c)(2)
signals	331.14, 331.15
U turns	331.12

DRIVING (Cont.)

unsafe vehicle	337.01
water covered street, on	331.44
weaving	331.34
willful, wanton disregard	333.02
wrongful entrustment	
of a motor vehicle	335.05
yellow line	331.07
yield signs, operation at	331.18

DRUG ABUSE

adulterated food	537.13
attempt	501.09(e)
controlled substance test;	
offender to pay	513.14
counterfeit controlled substances	513.13
definitions	513.01
dextromethorphan, sale of	513.15
driving under influence	333.01
drug paraphernalia	513.12, 513.121
drug samples	513.08
fireworks exhibitor	1519.03(d)
hypodermic, possession	
and dispensing	513.04, 513.10
instruments	513.04
intoxicants, harmful	
nitrous oxide in vehicle	513.11
possession or use	513.07
labels, prescription	513.09
marihuana	
gift	513.02
illegal cultivation	513.06
medical	724.01 et seq.
paraphernalia	513.121
possession or use	513.03
permitting	513.05
possession or use	513.03
steroids, anabolic	513.03
walking on street	
under influence	371.09
weapon use while intoxicated	549.03

DRUNK DRIVING 333.01**DWELLING (see also BUILDING)**
code (see RESIDENTIAL
CODE OF OHIO)

definitions	1137.02
manufactured housing	
regulations	1183.17

DWELLING (Cont.)

minimum size	
Planned Residential	
District (PRD)	1178.06(h)
RS1 Single Family	
Residential District	1147.04
RS2 Single Family	
Residential District	1149.04
RU Rural District	1145.04
model homes	1184.06
unclean habitations	1186.03

EASEMENTS

subdivisions, in	1125.17
------------------	---------

E CIGARETTES

537.16

ELECTIONS

campaign financing	Chtr. 11.01
initiative, referendum	Chtr. 10.03
nominations	Chtr. 10.01
regular, special	Chtr. 10.02

ELECTRIC BICYCLES

373.12

ELECTRIC PERSONAL ASSISTIVE

MOBILITY DEVICE (see
also **WHEELCHAIR**)

regulations	371.12
-------------	--------

ELECTRONIC WIRELESS**COMMUNICATION DEVICE**

texting while driving prohibited	333.11
use prohibited while driving	333.11, 335.032

EMBLEM

motor vehicle, illegal use	525.14
----------------------------	--------

EMERGENCY

false alarm	509.07
misconduct at	509.05
misuse of 9-1-1 system	537.12
snow emergency; parking	351.14
traffic direction	303.02

EMERGENCY VEHICLE (see also
PUBLIC SAFETY VEHICLE)

approaching when	
stationary	333.031
defined	301.11
exemptions	303.041

EMERGENCY VEHICLE (Cont.)

following, parking near	331.27
impeding public passage of an	
emergency service	
responder	509.11
siren, whistle, bell	337.19
speed exceptions	333.06
stop sign or signal, effect	331.20

EMPLOYEES, VILLAGE

Appeals Board (see PERSONNEL BOARD OF APPEALS)	
merit system	Chtr. 8.04
use of Village property	147.02

EROSION (see **SOIL EROSION**,
SEDIMENT AND
STORMWATER
CONTROL)**ETHICS**

Chtr. 11.01

ETHNIC INTIMIDATION

541.08

EXCAVATIONS

abandoned, protection	521.03
definitions	909.01
deposit returned	909.06
exception for Village contracts	909.07
parking near prohibited	351.03
penalty	909.99
permits; fees; bonds	909.03
protection of openings	909.05
requirements; rules	
promulgated	909.03
Village Administrator	
supervision	909.04

EXPLOSIVES

defined	301.12, 549.01
fireworks (see FIREWORKS)	
nuisance regulations	1183.07
transporting	339.06

FALSE INFORMATION

traffic violation	303.11
-------------------	--------

FALSE REPORTS

fire alarms	509.07
inducing panic	509.06

FALSIFICATION

driver's license application	335.04(e)
license plate registration	335.09(f)
prohibited	525.02

FEES

dishonored check	135.02
license	
mobile vendors	735.03
park fee per	
dwelling or acre	1133.01(h)
dwelling unit	1183.11
permit	
cable communications	715.13
commercial and	
heavy vehicle	339.02
contractor;	
construction trades	1321.07
excavations	909.03
fence	1135.04(i)
fireworks exhibition	1519.02(c)
home occupation	1135.04(d)
signs	1135.04(c)
zoning	1135.04
subdivisions	1133.01
utility inspection	921.01
Wellhead Protection	
Overlay District	1184.04(f)

FENCES

barbed wire or electric	521.07
junkyards, required	719.02
landscaping requirements	1187.05
maintenance	1182.03
permit fee	1135.04(l)
zoning regulations; permit	1183.12

FINANCE

bidder, lowest responsive	
and responsible	133.08
Charter provisions	Chtr. 9.01
contracts (see CONTRACTS)	
dishonored check service fee	135.02
income tax (see INCOME TAX)	
investment and deposit policy	135.04

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Director of Finance	Chtr. 7.04, 135.01
established	Chtr. 7.01

FIRE

arson (see ARSON)	
arson, posting laws	1501.06
bonfire	1511.05
damaged structure	
penalty	1521.99
removal or repair	
securing fund	1521.01
equipment sale or use;	
installers	1501.10
false alarm	509.07
open burning (see	
OPEN BURNING)	
setting fires which spread	1501.07
unfriendly fire; alarm duties	1501.08

FIREARM (see WEAPONS)**FIRE CODE, OHIO (see also FIRE)**

adoption	1501.01
application	1501.03
compliance	1501.05
conflict	1501.12
copies	1501.11
enforcement	1501.04
penalty	1501.99
purpose	1501.02

FIRE HOSE

driving over	331.28
--------------	--------

FIRE HYDRANT

parking near prohibited	351.03
-------------------------	--------

FIREMAN

directing traffic	303.02(a)
-------------------	-----------

**FIREPLACE, PORTABLE
OUTDOOR**

1511.05

FIRE SAFETY INSPECTOR

certified	1501.04
disclosure of true status	1501.09

FIRE STATION

parking near prohibited	351.03
-------------------------	--------

FIRE TRUCK

approaching stationary public	
safety vehicle	333.031
following, parking near	331.27

FIREWORKS (see also EXPLOSIVES)

definitions	1519.01
exceptions	1519.05
exhibition permit; fee; bond	1519.02
exhibitor	
licensed	1519.02
unlawful conduct	1519.03
manufacturing or wholesale sale	
without license;	
prohibitions	1519.07
penalty	1519.99
possession; sale; discharge	1519.04
purchasers to comply with law;	
unauthorized purchases	1519.08
showroom structures safety	
requirements	1519.06

FLAMMABLE LIQUID

defined	301.14
---------	--------

FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION

administration	1309.03
appeals and variances	1309.05
definitions	1309.02
enforcement	1309.06
general provisions	1309.01
permit	1309.03
subdivision regulations	1121.05(b)
use and development	
standards	1309.04

FOOD

adulterated	537.13
-------------	--------

FORGERY

identification card	545.20
---------------------	--------

FOWL (see also ANIMALS)

coloring; sale or display	505.12
running at large	505.01

FRAUD

bad check passing	545.09
credit card	545.10
creditors	545.17
definitions	545.01
income tax	186.17
insurance	545.07
personating an officer	545.16
securing writings by deception	545.15

FREEWAY (see STREETS)**FUNERAL HOME**

parking in front of	351.15
---------------------	--------

FUNERAL PROCESSION

driving in	331.24
------------	--------

GAMBLING

bingo (see BINGO)	
bookmaking	517.02
cheating	517.05
definitions	517.01
games of chance	
conducting	517.02(d)
records	517.11
operating house	517.03
prohibited conduct	517.02
public gaming	517.04
raffles	517.08
skill-based amusement	
devices	517.15

GARBAGE AND RUBBISH (see also SOLID WASTE)

collection	
accumulation	951.02
billing, late charge,	
shutoff, lien	951.08
containers	951.02
definitions	951.01
hazardous and infectious	
waste disposal	951.06
nonresidential; construction,	
hazardous, infectious	
waste	951.11
ownership of solid waste	951.05
penalty	951.99
recycling program	951.03
regulations	951.04
residential; license, fee	951.10
residential rates;	
tenant deposit	951.07
rules and regulations	951.12
uncollected and	
dumped waste	951.09
junkyards (see JUNKYARDS)	

GUN (see WEAPONS)**HALLOWEEN**

adulterated food	537.13
------------------	--------

HANDICAPPED PERSONS			IDENTIFICATION		
assistance dog, assaulting	525.15		refusal to disclose personal information in public place	525.17	
blind pedestrian	371.02				
mobility device	371.12				
parking locations	351.04				
HAZING	537.19		IDENTIFICATION CARD		
HEALTH			forgery	545.20	
spreading contagion	521.11		misrepresentation	529.021	
HEAT PUMP SYSTEM			IMMOBILIZATION ORDER		
bond required	937.03		driving under	333.10	
inspection; reports; log	937.04				
penalty	937.99		IMPERSONATION		
permit			law enforcement officer to defraud	545.16	
issuance conditions	937.02		peace officer	525.03	
required; fee	937.01		IMPORTUNING	533.05	
HIGHWAY (see STREETS)			IMPOUNDING		
HISTORIC DISTRICT (see UPTOWN PLAIN CITY HISTORIC DISTRICT)			animals	505.02	
HITCHHIKING	371.06		vehicle		
HIT-SKIP (see ACCIDENT)			private residential or agricultural property	303.081	
HOME OCCUPATIONS			private tow-away zones	303.082	
permit fee	1135.04(d)		public property	303.083	
zoning regulations; permit	1183.13		release; records; charge	303.081	
HOMICIDE			traffic violation	303.08	
failure to report	525.05(c)		IMPROVEMENTS (see SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS)		
negligent	537.01				
vehicular	537.02		INCOME TAX EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2016		
HORN	337.19		administration of claims	186.15	
HORSES (see ANIMALS)			amended return	186.11	
HOTEL OR MOTEL			annual return	186.05	
tax (see TRANSIENT LODGING TAX)			assessment	186.14	
HUNTING			audits	186.13	
prohibited	505.11		authority to levy	186.01	
HYPODERMIC			Board of Tax Review	186.21	
possession, dispensing	513.04, 513.10		collection		
			after termination of chapter	186.25	
			at source	186.04	
			credit	186.06	
			definitions	186.03	
			estimated taxes	186.07	
			fraud	186.17	
			imposition of tax	186.03	
			interest and penalties	186.18, 186.99	
			limitations	186.12	
			penalty	186.99	
			purpose	186.01	

INCOME TAX EFFECTIVE**JANUARY 1, 2016 (Cont.)**

refunds	186.09, 186.10
rental/leased property	186.23
rounding of amounts	186.08
rules and regulations	186.22, 186.26
savings clause	186.24
Tax Administrator	186.19, 186.20
tax information confidential	186.16
violations; penalties	186.99

INCOME TAX EFFECTIVE**JANUARY 1, 2020**

annual return	187.09
assessment; appeal	187.17
audit	187.11
authority to levy	187.01
Board of Tax Review	187.18
collection	
after chapter termination	187.97
at source	187.05
confidentiality	187.14
contract provisions	187.30
credit	187.08
definitions	187.03
effective date	187.02
estimated tax; declaration of	187.07
fees and charges	187.10
fraud	187.15
income subject to tax	
individuals	187.04
net profit	187.06
penalty and interest	187.10
returns by landlords, condominium	
associations, other	
organizations	187.22
rules, adoption of	187.20
savings clause	187.98
statute of limitations	187.19
Tax Administrator	187.13
violations; penalty	187.99

INCOME TAX (THRU 12-31-15)

allocation	185.04
Board of Review	185.11
definitions	185.02
exemptions	185.05
imposition	185.03
interest and penalties	185.08
legislative intent	185.12
limitations period	185.011
payment	185.07

INCOME TAX (THRU 12-31-15) (Cont.)

purpose	185.01
refunds of overpayments	185.09
returns	185.06
taxpayer relief	185.10
unpaid, collection of	185.09

**INDECENCY (see OBSCENITY;
SEXUAL OFFENSES)****INDUSTRIAL DISTRICTS (see
also ZONING DISTRICTS)**

I1 Restricted Industrial District	
conditional use	1169.03
development standards	1169.04
permitted use	1169.02
purpose	1169.01
I2 Limited Industrial District	
conditional use	1171.03
development standards	1171.04
permitted use	1171.02
purpose	1171.01
multiple uses per lot	1183.15
Planned Industrial District(PID) (see PLANNED DISTRICTS)	

INSURANCE

driving without	335.072
fire damaged structure; removal or repair securing fund	1521.01
fraud	545.07

INTERSECTION

defined	301.17
obstructing	331.33
parking in	351.03
right of way	331.16, 331.17
shortcutting	331.41
sight triangle	1183.03(c)
stop signs	313.02, 331.19
turning at	331.10

INTOXICANT, HARMFUL

possessing, using	513.07
trafficking	513.11

INTOXICANTS		JAYWALKING	371.03
consumption		JUNK MOTOR VEHICLE	
hours	529.08	abandoned	303.09
motor vehicle, in	529.04	impounding	303.08
definitions	529.01	public or private	
manufacture permit	529.05	property	303.09, 303.10
open container	529.07		
permit for sale or manufacture	529.05	JUNKYARDS	
sale		burning prohibited	719.04
hours	529.08	definitions	719.01
intoxicated persons, to	529.03	fencing required	719.02
low-alcohol beverages	529.06	inspections; enforcement	719.05
minors, to	529.02, 529.06	nuisance conditions prohibited	719.03
permit	529.05	penalty	719.99
purchase by minors	529.06, 529.021	JURISDICTION	501.05
securing public		JUVENILE (see also MINOR)	
accommodations	529.02	delinquency, contributing to	537.18
INTOXICATION		material harmful to	
criminal liability	501.07	deception to obtain	533.12
disorderly conduct	509.03	displaying	533.13
driving while		disseminating	533.11
intoxicated; testing	333.01	KEYS	
fireworks exhibitor	1519.03(d)	parking, removal	303.03, 351.07
walking on street	371.09	KNIFE (see WEAPONS)	
weapon use	549.03		
INVASION OF PRIVACY			
voyeurism	533.06		
INVESTMENT AND DEPOSIT			
POLICY	135.04		

PERMIT (see also LICENSE)

bonfire	1511.05
cable communications	715.10
commercial and heavy vehicle	
street use	339.01, 339.02
construction in rights of way	922.13
contractor; construction trades	1321.02
dish antennae	1184.04
excavations	909.03
fees (see FEES)	
fireworks exhibition	1519.02
floodplain development	1309.03
heat pump system	937.01
intoxicant sale or manufacture	529.05
parades; street assembly	311.02
sewers; industrial	925.06
sign	1199.09
sign, temporary	1199.07
small wind energy projects	1196.05
special permit	1184.02
temporary driver's instruction	335.03
zoning (see ZONING PERMIT)	

PERSONAL DELIVERY DEVICE

operation; defined	371.13
--------------------	--------

PERSONAL INFORMATION

refusal to disclose personal	
information in	
public place	525.17

PERSONNEL BOARD OF APPEALS

authority	144.03
established	144.01
organization and members	144.02

PHYSICAL CONTROL 333.01**PLANNED UNIT****DEVELOPMENT (PUD)**

allowed uses	1181.03
application procedure	1181.06
changes to an approved PUD	1181.08
development provisions	1181.04
existing PUDs	1181.09
objectives	1181.01
qualifying conditions	1181.02
review standards	1181.07
site development requirements	1181.05

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

established; organization;	
members	Chtr. 8.03, 1139.01
powers and duties	Chtr. 8.03, 1139.02

POISONING

adulterated food	537.13
animals	505.06

POLICE DEPARTMENT

auxiliary police	139.02
Chief of Police	Chtr. 7.06
residency requirements	139.01
staffing; chain of command	139.03

POLICE OFFICER (see LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER; PEACE OFFICER)**POLICE VEHICLE**

approaching stationary public	
safety vehicle	333.031

PRIVATE PROPERTY

posted, parking	351.13
-----------------	--------

PRIVATE ROAD

right of way	
entering	331.17
leaving	331.22, 331.23
turning into	331.11

PROCURING (see PROSTITUTION)

PROPERTY (see also **PROPERTY DESTRUCTION**)

- defined 501.01
- stolen (see **THEFT**)
- unauthorized use 545.06, 545.08
- Village owned, use of 147.02, 541.11

PROPERTY DESTRUCTION

- arson 541.01, 541.02
- criminal damaging
 - or endangering 541.03
- criminal mischief 541.04
- desecration 541.07
- library; museum;
 - archival institution 545.04
- railroad vandalism 553.04, 553.05
- shrubs, trees, crops 541.06
- tampering (see **TAMPERING**)
- traffic signals 313.08
- vehicular vandalism 541.09

PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

- blight control (see **BLIGHT CONTROL**)

PROSTITUTION

- defined 533.01
- loitering to engage
 - in solicitation 533.091
- procuring; engagement in sexual
 - activity for hire 533.08
- prohibited 533.10
- soliciting 533.09

PUBLIC ASSEMBLY

- nonsmoking areas 521.10

PUBLIC OFFICIAL (see **PUBLIC SERVANT**)**PUBLIC SAFETY VEHICLE** (see also **EMERGENCY VEHICLE**)

- approaching stationary
 - public safety vehicle 333.031
- defined 301.27
- exemptions 303.041
- following, parking near 331.27
- pedestrian to yield to 371.08
- right of way 331.21, 331.211
- siren, whistle, bell 337.19
- speed exceptions 333.06
- stop sign or signal, effect 331.20

PUBLIC SERVANT (see also specific official involved)

- civil rights interference 525.13
- contract interest 525.10
- defined 525.01
- elections (see **ELECTIONS**)
- impersonation 525.03
- improper compensation 525.11
- obstructing 525.07
- salaries of elected officials Chtr. 3.07

QUARANTINE

- animal bites 505.10

RAILROAD

- abandoned; obstructing
 - streets 553.011
- climbing on cars 553.02, 553.04(b)
- definitions 301.28 et seq.
- dropping objects onto 553.04(a)
- grade crossings
 - obstructing 331.33
 - parking prohibited near 351.03
 - pedestrian on 371.10
- locomotive engineer's duties 553.03
- obstructing streets 553.01
- trespassing on
 - railroad property 553.04(d)
- vandalism
 - grade crossing or
 - protective device 553.05
 - prohibited 553.04

RECEIVING STOLEN PROPERTY

545.18

RECKLESS DRIVING (see **DRIVING**)**RECORDS AND REPORTS**

- accident, snowmobile or
 - all purpose vehicle 375.07
- animal bites 505.10
- animal impounding
 - and disposition 505.02
- failure to report crime or death 525.05
- tampering with 545.14
- wounds and burns 525.05

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE

- definitions 1137.02
- floodplain regulations 1309.04(g)

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS (Cont.)

administration, enforcement (Cont.)	
notices	1113.03
testing	1109.04
violations, penalties	1113.01
waivers	1109.02
appendices	
Columbus Standard	
Drawings	Appx C
flood damage prevention	Appx F
General Notes: on detailed	
plans; sewers;	
water mains	Appx D
Ohio EPA	Appx G
plat wording,	
approval block	Appx E
runoff volume computation	Appx B
sanitary sewer	
design criteria	Appx A
water system	
material specifications	Appx H
application procedure,	
approval process	
application required	1117.01
final plat submittal	1117.04
minor subdivisions	1117.05
pre-application conference	1117.02
preliminary plat submittal	1117.03
bonds, deposits, insurance	
bonding requirements	1129.02
general requirements	1129.01
indemnity insurance	1129.03
definitions	1105.01, 1105.02
fees and permits	1133.01
floodplain development	1309.04(c)
general provisions	
authority	1101.02
conflicting ordinances	1101.10
coordination of planned district	
development with	
subdivision approval	1101.11
effective date	1101.04
jurisdiction	1101.03
platting required	1101.09
purpose and intent	1101.05

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS (Cont.)

general provisions (Cont.)	
relationship to	
Comprehensive	
Planning	1101.07
existing Subdivision	
Ordinance	1101.06
severability	1101.08
stream or drainage	
channel relocation	1101.12
title	1101.01
improvements	
bridges	1125.09
City of Columbus	
specifications	1125.01.1
drainage	1125.08
easements	1125.17
erosion, sedimentation	
control	1125.10
general	1125.01
hillside regulations	1125.13
landscaping	1125.11
lots	1125.03.2
monuments	1125.02
plans	1125.01.3
public sites, open spaces	1125.14
requirements, general	1125.01.2
sanitary sewers	1125.07
sewage disposal	1125.15
signs	1125.05
storm sewers	1125.08
street layout	1125.03.1
street lighting	1125.04
streets	1125.03
subdivision signs	1125.12
utilities, private	1125.18
variances, revisions	1125.16
water supply	1125.06, 1125.15
well protection	1125.19
plats	
adjustments	1109.03
environment and	
land suitability	1121.05
final plats	
requirements	1121.03
submittal	1117.04

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS (Cont.)

plats (Cont.)	
minor subdivision plats	1121.04
platting required	1101.09
preliminary plats	
requirements	1121.02
submittal	1117.03
processing fees	1133.01
requirements	1121.01
vacation of plats	1109.05

SUNSCREENING MATERIALS 337.28**SWIMMING POOLS**

private	1183.08
---------	---------

SWITCHBLADE (see WEAPONS)**TAMPERING (see also PROPERTY DESTRUCTION)**

coin machine	545.12
criminal mischief	541.04
library; museum;	
archival institution	545.04
records	545.14
traffic control device	313.08

TAXATION

income (see INCOME TAX)	
lodging (see TRANSIENT LODGING TAX)	
motor vehicle license tax	181.01

TAXICAB

stands, parking in	351.10
--------------------	--------

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

applicability	1195.02
definitions	1195.03
harassment	537.10
legislative purposes	1195.01
requirements	1195.04

TELEPHONE

harassment	537.10
misuse of 9-1-1 system	537.12

TELEVISION (see also CABLE COMMUNICATIONS)

dish antennae	1184.04
---------------	---------

TEMPORARY PROTECTION ORDER

537.15

TEXTING

prohibited while driving	333.11
--------------------------	--------

THEFT

criminal tools, possession of	545.19
definitions	545.01
felony exceptions	545.03
library; museum;	
archival institutions	545.04
misdemeanor theft	545.05
property	
defined	501.01(j)
determining value	545.02
receiving stolen	545.18
unauthorized use	541.11, 545.08
shoplifters	545.04
vehicle	
alarm signal	337.19
unauthorized use	545.06

THREATS (see also MENACING)

coercion	539.09
----------	--------

THROUGH STREET (see STREETS)**TINTED WINDOWS 337.28****TIRES (see VEHICLE EQUIPMENT)****TOBACCO (see also SMOKING)**

illegal distribution to minors	537.16
--------------------------------	--------

TOW-AWAY ZONES

private	303.082
---------	---------

TOWING

requirements	339.07
--------------	--------

TOY VEHICLES

attaching to vehicles	373.03
streets, on	311.03

TRAFFIC CODE

authority to regulate	305.01
definitions	Ch.301
government vehicles	303.07
misdemeanor classifications	303.99(a)
penalties	303.99(b)
road workers,	
equipment excepted	303.04
violation	305.04
violation nonliability	
lease defense	305.05

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE

advertising on	313.07
alteration, removal	313.08
ambiguous	313.09
avoiding	331.41
beacon; hybrid beacon	301.031
center line, painted	313.08
conformity with State Manual	305.02
Council powers	305.01
defined	301.46
hidden	313.07
highway traffic signal	301.162
lane-use control	
signal indications	313.04
nonworking	313.09
obedience required	313.01
parking near prohibited	351.03
pedestrian control signal	313.05
permit for, on State route	305.03
portable signal preemption	
devices prohibited	313.11
posting required	305.01
purchase, possession, sale	313.10
removal, injury	313.08
stop sign or signal	
emergency vehicle	331.20
operation at	331.19
placing	313.02
public safety vehicle	331.20
right of way	331.19
through streets, signs at	313.02
unauthorized	313.07
violations	305.04

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE (Cont.)

yield signs	
operation at	331.18
placing	313.02

TRAFFIC IMPACT STUDY

zoning requirements	1134.05
---------------------	---------

TRAFFIC SIGNAL (see TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE)**TRAVEL TRAILER, FIFTH WHEEL VEHICLE**

occupying while moving	331.35
------------------------	--------

TRANSIENT LODGING TAX

corporate officer or	
employee liability	189.09
definitions	189.01
false evidence of exempt status	189.06
guest to pay	189.03, 189.06
imposition	189.02
intent of chapter	189.10
penalty	189.99
records required; inspection	
and destruction	189.04
reports filed; fraudulent reports	189.08
returns required	189.05
vendor to collect;	
rebates prohibited	189.07

TREE COMMISSION

appointment; terms	145.02
authority	145.03
established	145.01

TREE LAWN (see STREET LAWN)**TREES (see also LANDSCAPING)**

definitions	913.01
destruction	541.06
planting, trimming, preservation	
penalty	913.99
privately owned trees	913.02
public trees	913.03
preservation	
applicability	1189.02
construction activities	1189.11

TREES (Cont.)

preservation (Cont.)	
definitions	1189.03
exemptions from	
replacement	1189.08
landscaping,	
coordination with	1189.12
major tree removal	1189.06
major tree replacement	1189.04
plan	1189.05
planting, maintenance	1189.09
preconstruction activities	1189.10
purpose	1189.01
replacement of	
removed trees	1189.07
required	1189.04
removal permit fee	1135.04(p)
street tree, public tree	1187.08
trimming	1186.06

TRESPASS

aggravated	541.051
amusement place, public	541.10
land or premises	541.05
railroad	553.04(d)
vehicle	545.06
voyeurism	533.06

**TRUCK (see COMMERCIAL AND
HEAVY VEHICLE)****UNDER-SPEED VEHICLES**

definitions	375.01
operation of	375.03
registration	375.06

UPTOWN PLAIN CITY**HISTORIC DISTRICT**

certificate of appropriateness	1327.07
definitions	1327.04
design guidelines	1327.09
Design Review Board	
established, members	1327.05
powers, duties, procedures	1327.06
historical perspective	1327.02
penalty	1327.99
procedures	1327.10
regulations	
appeal	1327.11
enforcement	1327.12
intent	1327.03
purpose	1327.01

UPTOWN PLAIN CITY**HISTORIC DISTRICT (Cont.)**

rehabilitation standards	
and guidelines	1327.08

USE REGULATIONS

accessory	1183.05
adopted	1143.01
conditional uses	
B1 Neighborhood	
Business District	1161.03
B2 Community Business	
District	1163.03
Central Development Overlay	
District	1185.03
Corridor Development	
Overlay District	1185.02
existing permits	1134.03(d)
home occupation	1183.13
I1 Restricted Industrial	
District	1169.03
I2 Limited Industrial	
District	1171.03
MFR Multi-Family	
Residential District	1157.03
procedure for authorizing	1138.06
Resource Protection	
Overlay District	1185.05
RS1 Single Family	
Residential District	1147.03
RS2 Single Family	
Residential District	1149.03
RS3 Old Town	
Residential District	1151.03
rules of application	1143.02(c)
RU Rural District	1145.03
Wellhead Protection	
Overlay District	1185.04

USE REGULATIONS (Cont.)

existing	1134.03(b)
floodplain	1309.04(a)
identification of	1143.02
nonconforming; existing	1134.03(c)
permitted uses	
B1 Neighborhood	
Business District	1161.02
B2 Community	
Business District	1163.02
Central Development	
Overlay District	1185.03
Corridor Development	
Overlay District	1185.02
I1 Restricted Industrial	
District	1169.02
I2 Limited Industrial	
District	1171.02
MFR Multi-Family	
Residential District	1157.02
OLR Office, Laboratory	
and Research District	1175.02
one use per recorded lot	1183.14
Resource Protection	
Overlay District	1185.05
RS1 Single Family	
Residential District	1147.02
RS2 Single Family	
Residential District	1149.02
RS3 Old Town	
Residential District	1151.02
rules of application	1143.02(b)
RU Rural District	1145.02
Wellhead Protection	
Overlay District	1185.04
prohibited uses	
Central Development	
Overlay District	1185.03(c)

USE REGULATIONS (Cont.)

special permit	
procedure for authorizing	1138.07
purpose	1184.01
required	1184.02
Zoning Appeals Board	
powers and duties	1184.03
temporary uses	
permit	1135.02(b)
regulations	1184.05

UTILITIES

inspection fee	921.01
rights of way, use of (see RIGHTS	
OF WAY, USE OF)	
subdivisions, private	
utilities in	1125.18

U TURN

regulated	331.12
-----------	--------

VANDALISM

criminal mischief	541.04
grade crossing device	553.05
railroad	553.04
vehicular	541.09

VEHICLE (see MOTOR VEHICLE)**VEHICLE EQUIPMENT**

air cleaner	337.25
all purpose vehicle	375.02
brakes	337.18
bumpers	337.29
chains	339.10
child restraint system	337.26
directional signals required	337.30
exceptions	337.01(c)
exhaust noise	331.36
horn, siren	339.19
lights (see VEHICLE LIGHTS)	
loads (see VEHICLE LOADS)	
motorcycle, off-highway	375.02
motorized bicycle	373.10
mud flaps	339.05

VEHICLE EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

muffler	
exhaust noise	331.36
motor vehicle	337.20
snowmobile, all	
purpose vehicle	375.02
rear red reflector	337.05
rear-view mirror	337.21
red flag or light on load	337.08
seat belts	337.27
slow-moving vehicle, emblem	337.10
snowmobile	375.02
spikes, lugs	339.10
sunscreening	337.28
theft alarm signal	337.19
tinted windows	337.28
tires	
peeling	331.36
studded	339.11
wheel protectors	339.05
windshield regulations	337.22

VEHICLE LIGHTS

auxiliary driving lights	337.11
back-up	337.12
bicycle	373.06
commercial vehicle,	
safety lighting	337.06
distance, height measurement	337.02
electric personal assistive	
mobility device	371.12(b)
fender or cowl	337.12
flashing	337.10(e), 337.16
headlights	
focus and aim	337.17
required	337.03
use of beams	337.14
lighted, time	337.02
motorized bicycle	337.02, 373.10
number permitted	337.16
parked or stopped	337.09
slow-moving vehicle	
less intensity	337.15
requirements	337.10
snowmobile, all	
purpose vehicle	375.02

VEHICLE LIGHTS (Cont.)

spotlight	337.11
stop lights	337.24
tail lights	337.04
two displayed	337.13
vehicles in combination,	
obscured	337.07

VEHICLE LOADS

extension on left side	337.23
information on request	339.04
leaking or dropping	339.08
obstructing driver's view	331.25
projecting, red flag or light	337.08
shifting or loose	339.09
truck loading zones	351.09

VEHICULAR HOMICIDE 537.02
VENDING MACHINES (see
also COIN MACHINE)
cigarettes, tobacco or alternate
nicotine products 537.16
VENTILATION

heaters and burners	521.02
---------------------	--------

VILLAGE (see MUNICIPALITY)**VIOLENCE, INCITING** 509.011**VOYEURISM** 533.06**WATER**

floodplain regulations	1309.04(b)
------------------------	------------

WATERCOURSE

obstruction removal	521.05
solid waste corrupting	521.08
stream or drainage channel	
relocation prohibited	1101.12
subdivision regulations	1121.05(c)

WATERCRAFT (see also ALL
PURPOSE VEHICLE)

dropping or throwing objects at	541.09
---------------------------------	--------

WATER REGULATIONS

additional water meters	933.10
-------------------------	--------

WATER REGULATIONS (Cont.)

backflow prevention program	933.11
definitions	933.05
rates	
billing, late charge,	
shutoff lien	933.03
capacity charge fee	933.08
prices charged	933.01
tapping charges	933.04
service area	933.06
single meter multi-unit users	933.02
subdivision	
improvements	1125.06, 1125.15
Village Administrator	
authority	933.07
water main inspection fee	921.01

**WEAPONS (see also DANGEROUS
ORDNANCE)**

carrying concealed	549.02, 549.12
defacing firearm identification	
marks; possessing	
defaced firearm	549.11
definitions	549.01
discharging	549.08
minor, purchase by	549.07
missiles	549.09
motor vehicle, handling in	549.04
posting signs prohibiting	549.12
replica firearm on	
school premises	549.10
transactions unlawful	549.06
use while intoxicated	549.03

WEEDS

private property, on	1186.05
----------------------	---------

WELLS

subdivisions, protection in	1125.19
-----------------------------	---------

WHEELCHAIR

electric personal assistive	
mobility device	371.12
motorized	
defined	301.52
operator's rights	371.11

WIND ENERGY PROJECTS

1196.01
et seq.

WIRELESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS
(see TELECOMMUNICATIONS)**WOUNDS AND BURNS**

reporting	525.05
-----------	--------

YARDS

definitions	1137.02
district regulations	
B1 Neighborhood	
Business District	1161.04
B2 Community Business	
District	1163.04
Corridor Development	
Overlay District	1185.02
I1 Restricted Industrial	
District	1169.04
I2 Limited Industrial	
District	1171.04
MFR Multi-Family	
Residential District	1157.04
OLR Office, Laboratory	
and Research District	1175.04
RS1 Single Family	
Residential District	1147.04
RS2 Single Family	
Residential District	1149.04
RS3 Old Town Residential	
District	1151.04
RU Rural District	1145.04
space requirements	1183.02

**YIELD SIGNS (see TRAFFIC
CONTROL DEVICE)****ZONING APPEALS BOARD**

established; members	1138.01
fees	1138.08
floodplain appeals	
and variances	1309.05
organization, meetings	1138.02

ZONING APPEALS BOARD (Cont.)

powers and duties	1138.03, 1184.03
procedure for	
administrative appeal	1138.04
conditional use	1138.06
special permit	1138.07
variances	1138.05

**ZONING COMPLIANCE
CERTIFICATE**

required; content	1135.03
-------------------	---------

ZONING DISTRICT MAP

adopted	1141.01
boundary interpretation	1141.03
designation of districts	1141.02
overlay districts	1185.01

**ZONING DISTRICTS (see
also ZONING ORDINANCE)**

boundary interpretation	1141.03
business (see BUSINESS DISTRICTS)	
designation	1141.02
industrial (see INDUSTRIAL DISTRICTS)	
office, research (see OLR OFFICE, LABORATORY AND RESEARCH DISTRICT)	
planned (see PLANNED DISTRICTS)	
residential (see RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS)	
rules of application	1143.02
special districts	
Central Development Overlay District	1185.03
Corridor Development Overlay District	1185.02
overlay districts; regulations adopted	1185.01
Resource Protection Overlay District	1185.05
Wellhead Protection Overlay District	1185.04
supplemental regulations adopted	1183.01

ZONING DISTRICTS (Cont.)

use and development regulations	1143.01
------------------------------------	---------

ZONING INSPECTOR

appointment; duties	1135.01
Floodplain Administrator, as	1309.03

ZONING ORDINANCE

amendments	
action initiated by owner or lessee	1136.02
consideration of proposed change or amendment	1136.03
Council, by	1136.01
necessary vote	1136.04
applicability	1134.03
comprehensive plan, relation to	1134.04
definitions	1137.01, 1137.02
designation, purpose	1134.01
districts (see ZONING DISTRICTS)	
enforcement and penalty	
penalty	1135.99
permit (see ZONING PERMIT)	
Zoning Inspector duties	1135.01
lots (see LOTS)	
scope	1134.02
special permit	
purpose	1184.01
required	1184.02
Zoning Appeals Board powers	1184.03
traffic impact study required	1134.05
uses (see USE REGULATIONS)	
variances	1138.05
yards (see YARDS)	

ZONING PERMIT

accessory structures	1183.05
dish antennae	1184.04
fees	1135.04
fences	1183.12
Historic District Certificate of Appropriateness	1327.07

COMPARATIVE SECTION TABLE

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>C.O. Section</u>	<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>C.O. Section</u>
Adopting Ordinance (Cont.)		505.01 to 505.14, 505.99, 509.01 to 509.07, 509.99, 513.01 to 513.14, 517.01 to 517.14, 517.99, 521.01 to 521.10, 525.01 to 525.17, 529.01 to 529.08, 533.01 to 533.13, 537.01 to 537.18, 541.01 to 541.10, 545.01 to 545.20, 549.01 to 549.11, 553.01 to 553.05, 719.99, 723.03, 723.99, 905.99, 1501.01 to 1501.12, 1501.99, 1511.01 to 1511.05, 1511.99, 1519.01 to 1519.05, 1519.99, 1521.01, 1521.99	31-13	1-13-14	929.031
7-12	6-11-12	723.01	32-13	12-9-13	951.07
8-12	6-25-12	1105.05, 1125.01, 1125.08, 1161.03	1-14	4-14-14	123.01
19-12	8-8-12	1135.04, 1185.02, 1199.02	3-14	7-28-14	541.11
20-12	10-8-12	1150.01 to 1150.05	4-14	8-25-14	1165.01 to 1165.03
21-12	10-8-12	1125.14, 1141.02, 1151.03, 1178.02 1183.14	5-14	8-25-14	1199.01 to 1199.12
22-12	10-8-12	1137.02, 1145.03, 1147.03, 1149.03, 1151.03, 1157.03, 1161.02, 1161.03, 1163.03, 1171.03	1-15	4-27-15	1145.02, 1147.03, 1149.03, 1150.03, 1151.03, 1157.03, 1161.02, 1163.02, 1165.02, 1169.02, 1171.01, 1175.02, 1196.01 to 1196.06
24-12	11-12-12	1327.10.1	3-15	5-11-15	301.161, 301.162, 303.04, 303.081, 303.082, 331.44, 333.031, 335.072, 335.074, 337.16, 337.17, 341.01, 341.03, 341.05, 351.03, 501.01, 501.07, 501.08, 505.071, 521.08, 525.01, 525.02, 525.05, 533.09, 533.14, 537.05, 537.051, 537.06, 537.12, 537.16, 537.17, 545.01, 545.02, 545.05, 545.15, 545.18, 549.01, 1511.01, 1511.03, 1511.04
25-12	11-12-12	1165.01 to 1165.05	4-15	10-12-15	929.031
26-12	11-26-12	1161.02, 1161.03, 1161.04, 1185.03 1185.04, 1199.02, 1199.03, 1199.05 to 1199.08, 1199.11	5-15	11-9-15	139.03
2-13	2-25-13	147.01	6-15	11-23-15	185.03
3A-13	4-8-13	1185.03	7-15	12-14-15	185.011
14-13	9-23-13	1169.03	8-15	12-14-15	186.01 to 185.26, 186.99
26-13	11-8-13	121.01, 123.01, 135.01	1-16	3-28-16	1135.04, 1137.02, 1182.01 to 1182.11, 1182.99, 1186.01 to 1186.08, 1186.99, 1193.08; Removes 1183.04
30-13	1-13-14	929.02, 933.01	3-16	3-28-16	138.02
			4-16	6-27-16	1145.03, 1147.03, 1149.03, 1150.03, 1151.03, 1157.03, 1161.03, 1163.02, 1163.03, 1165.02, 1165.03, 1173.03

COMPARATIVE SECTION TABLE

48

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>C.O. Section</u>	<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>C.O. Section</u>
7-16	9-12-16	375.01, 375.03 375.06	14-20	9-14-20	961.01 to 961.11, Appendix A, 962.01 to 962.08, 963.01 to 963.08, 964.01 to 964.08, 965.01, 965.02
8-16	8-8-16	301.19, 303.081, 303.082, 335.031, 335.09, 335.10, 341.01, 341.03, 341.05, 341.06, 351.04, 373.02, 529.07	15-20	9-28-20	123.01
9-16	10-10-16	929.02, 933.01, 929.031	16-20	10-12-20	1165.01 to 1165.05
12-16	10-24-16	1101.09, 1101.13, 1135.04	18-20	10-14-20	1133.01(h)
13-16	12-12-16	138.02	22-20	11-23-20	933.08(f)
2-17	1-30-17	929.031	07-2021	6-14-21	Ch. 121 Cross References; Repeals
10-17	3-27-17	724.01, 724.02, 724.99, 1183.04	08-2021	6-14-21	Ch. 123 Cross References; Repeals
11-17	5-2-17	509.10	09-2021	6-14-21	Ch. 131 Cross References
12-17	4-24-17	505.01	10-2021	6-14-21	133.01 to 133.08
13-17	5-8-17	929.02, 929.06, 933.01, 933.08	11-2021	6-14-21	135.01 to 135.04
14-17	5-8-17	2017 Replacement Pages	12-2021	6-14-21	Ch. 137 Cross References
16-17	8-14-17	139.01, 139.03	13-2021	6-14-21	139.02, 139.03
7-18	6-25-18	1178.06	14-2021	6-14-21	715.01, 715.02, 715.04, 715.05, 715.08 to 715.15
8-18	7-9-18	922.01 to 922.19, 922.99	15-2021	6-14-21	1139.01(a)
10-18	6-11-18	2018 Replacement Pages	16-2021	6-14-21	Repeals Ch. 136
12-18	8-13-18	1163.02	17-2021	6-14-21	Repeals Ch. 138
14-18	9-10-18	181.01	18-2021	6-14-21	Ch. 134 Cross References
15-18	9-24-18	136.01	19-2021	6-14-21	144.01 to 144.03
22-18	10-22-18	1185.05	25-2021	8-23-21	July 2021 Replacement Pages
25-18	1-14-19	133.03, 1315.01, 1315.02	04-2022	2-28-22	1135.01
27-18	1-28-19	135.04	05-2022	3-14-22	351.14
28-18	1-28-19	186.01, 186.03, 186.04	06-2022	3-28-22	933.11
3-19	6-10-19	1186.05	08-2022	4-25-22	January 2022 Replacement Pages
4-19	6-24-19	2019 Replacement Pages	09-2022	5-23-22	933.06
8-19	9-30-19	133.03, 1315.01, 1315.02	21-2022	9-12-22	1145.02
15-19	11-25-19	186.01 to 186.03, 186.18, 187.01 to 187.30, 187.97 to 187.99	23-2022	11-14-22	1327.10, 1327.11
02-20	2-10-20	121.02(a)	02-2023	2-27-23	145.01 to 145.03
06-20	3-9-20	2020 Replacement Pages	06-2023	4-24-23	2023 Replacement Pages
09-20	7-27-20	910.00 to 910.11, 910.99	27-2023	10-9-23	913.01 to 913.03, 913.99
			28-2023	10-23-23	1105.01, 1105.02
			29-2023	10-23-23	1181.01 to 1181.09; Repeals Ch. 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180
			34-2023	11-27-23	951.07, 915.08

2024 Replacement

CHAPTER 145
Tree Commission

145.01 Established.
145.02 Appointment; terms.

145.03 Authority.

145.01 ESTABLISHED.

The Village of Plain City Tree Commission is hereby established. The Commission shall be composed of five residents of the Village appointed by Council. The Commission shall serve at the pleasure of Council, and any member or members may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by a majority vote of Council. Members of the Commission shall be volunteers and shall receive no compensation or benefits for such service.
(Ord. 02-2023. Passed 2-27-23.)

145.02 APPOINTMENT; TERMS.

Subject to the provisions of Section 145.01, members of the Commission will be appointed for a term of three years. Initial appointments shall be made in such a manner that one-fifth of the members shall be appointed for a one-year term, two-fifths of the members for a term of two years, and two-fifths of the members for a term of three years. Thereafter, all appointments shall be for the provided term of three years.
(Ord. 02-2023. Passed 2-27-23.)

145.03 AUTHORITY.

The Commission shall have no legislative, executive, administrative or judicial authority, and shall exist to gather information for presentation to Council and the Mayor regarding trees located within the public right-of-way and upon grounds owned by the Village.
(Ord. 02-2023. Passed 2-27-23.)

- (2) When any vehicle or "abandoned junk motor vehicle" as defined in Ohio R.C. 4513.63 is left on private property for more than forty-eight consecutive hours without the permission of the person having the right to the possession of the property, or on a public street or other property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking, or upon or within the right of way of any road or highway, for forty-eight consecutive hours or longer, without notification to the Police Chief of the reasons for leaving such vehicle in such place. Prior to disposal of an "abandoned junk motor vehicle" as defined in Ohio R.C. 4513.63, it shall be photographed by a law enforcement officer.
- (3) When any vehicle has been stolen or operated without the consent of the owner and is located upon either public or private property.
- (4) When any vehicle displays illegal license plates or fails to display the current lawfully required plates and is located upon any public street or other property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking.
- (5) When any vehicle has been used in or connected with the commission of a felony and is located upon either public or private property.
- (6) When any vehicle has been damaged or wrecked so as to be inoperable or violates equipment provisions of this Traffic Code whereby its continued operation would constitute a condition hazardous to life, limb or property, and is located upon any public street or other property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking.
- (7) When any vehicle is left unattended either on public or private property due to the removal of an ill, injured or arrested operator, or due to the abandonment thereof by the operator during or immediately after pursuit by a law enforcement officer.
- (8) When any vehicle has been operated by any person who has failed to stop in case of an accident or collision and is located either on public or private property.
- (9) When any vehicle has been operated by any person who is driving without a lawful license or while his license has been suspended or revoked and is located upon a public street or other property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking.
- (10) When any vehicle is found for which two or more citation tags for violations of this Traffic Code have been issued and the owner or operator thereof has failed to respond to such citation tags as lawfully required, and is located upon a public street or other property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking.

(b) Any vehicle removed under authority of subsection (a)(2) hereof shall be ordered into storage and/or disposed of as provided under Ohio R.C. 4513.60 et seq. Any other vehicle removed under authority of this section shall be ordered into storage and the Municipal police shall forthwith notify the registered vehicle owner of the fact of such removal and impounding, reasons therefor and the place of storage. Any person desiring to redeem an impounded vehicle shall appear at the police offices to furnish satisfactory evidence of identity and ownership or right to possession. Prior to issuance of a release form, the claimant, owner or operator shall either pay the amount due for any fines for violations on account of which such vehicle was impounded or, as the court may require, post a bond in an amount set by the court, to appear to answer to such violations. The pound operator shall release such vehicle upon the receipt of the release form and payment of all towage and storage charges.

(c) No owner or operator shall remove an impounded vehicle from the place of storage without complying with the above procedure. Possession of a vehicle which has been impounded and unlawfully taken from the place of storage, by the owner or operator, shall constitute prima-facie evidence that it was so removed by the owner or operator.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

303.081 IMPOUNDING VEHICLES ON PRIVATE RESIDENTIAL OR AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY.

- (a) (1) The chief of a law enforcement agency of the municipal corporation, upon complaint of any person adversely affected may order into storage any motor vehicle, other than an abandoned junk motor vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4513.63, that has been left on private residential or private agricultural property for at least four hours without the permission of the person having the right to the possession of the property. The chief, upon complaint of a repair garage or place of storage, may order into storage any motor vehicle, other than an abandoned junk motor vehicle, that has been left at the garage or place of storage for a longer period than that agreed upon. When ordering a motor vehicle into storage pursuant to this section, the chief may arrange for the removal of the motor vehicle by a towing service and shall designate a storage facility.
- (2) A towing service towing a motor vehicle under subsection (a)(1) of this section shall remove the motor vehicle in accordance with that subsection. The towing service shall deliver the motor vehicle to the location designated by the chief not more than two hours after the time it is removed from the private property, unless the towing service is unable to deliver the motor vehicle within two hours due to an uncontrollable force, natural disaster, or other event that is not within the power of the towing service.
- (3) Subject to subsection (b) of this section, the owner of a motor vehicle that has been removed pursuant to this subsection may recover the vehicle only in accordance with subsection (d) of this section.
- (4) As used in this section "private residential property" means private property on which is located one or more structures that are used as a home, residence or sleeping place by one or more persons, if no more than three separate households are maintained in the structure or structures. "Private residential property" does not include any private property on which is located one or more structures that are used as a home, residence or sleeping place by two or more persons, if more than three separate households are maintained in the structure or structures.

(b) If the owner or operator of a motor vehicle that has been ordered into storage pursuant to subsection (a)(1) of this section arrives after the motor vehicle has been prepared for removal, but prior to its actual removal from the property, the towing service shall give the owner or operator oral or written notification at the time of such arrival that the vehicle owner or operator may pay a fee of not more than one-half of the fee for the removal of the motor vehicle established by the Public Utilities Commission in rules adopted under Ohio R.C. 4921.25, in order to obtain release of the motor vehicle. However, if the vehicle is within a municipal corporation and the municipal corporation has established a vehicle removal fee, the towing service shall give

the owner or operator oral or written notification that the owner or operator may pay not more than one-half of that fee to obtain release of the motor vehicle. That fee may be paid by use of a major credit card unless the towing service uses a mobile credit card processor and mobile service is not available at the time of the transaction.

Upon payment of the applicable fee, the towing service shall give the vehicle owner or operator a receipt showing both the full amount normally assessed and the actual amount received and shall release the motor vehicle to the owner or operator. Upon its release, the owner or operator immediately shall move it so that it is not on the private residential or private agricultural property without the permission of the person having the right to possession of the property, or is not at the garage or place of storage without the permission of the owner, whichever is applicable.

- (c)
 - (1) The chief of a law enforcement agency in the municipal corporation shall maintain a record of motor vehicles that the chief orders into storage pursuant to subsection (a)(1) of this section. The record shall include an entry for each such motor vehicle that identifies the motor vehicle's license number, make, model and color, the location from which it was removed, the date and time of its removal, the telephone number of the person from whom it may be recovered, and the address of the place to which it has been taken and from which it may be recovered. The chief shall provide any information in the record that pertains to a particular motor vehicle to any person who, either in person or pursuant to a telephone call, identifies self as the owner or operator of the motor vehicle and requests information pertaining to its location.
 - (2) Any person who registers a complaint that is the basis of the chief's order for the removal and storage of a motor vehicle under subsection (a)(1) of this section shall provide the identity of the law enforcement agency with which the complaint was registered to any person who identifies self as the owner or operator of the motor vehicle and requests information pertaining to its location.
- (d)
 - (1) The owner or lienholder of a motor vehicle that is ordered into storage pursuant to subsection (a)(1) of this section may reclaim it upon both of the following:
 - A. Payment of all applicable fees established by the Public Utilities Commission in rules adopted under Ohio R.C. 4921.25 or, if the vehicle was towed within a municipal corporation that has established fees for vehicle removal and storage, payment of all applicable fees established by the municipal corporation.
 - B. Presentation of proof of ownership, which may be evidenced by a certificate of title to the motor vehicle, a certificate of registration for the motor vehicle, or a lease agreement.
 - (2) When the owner of a vehicle towed under this section retrieves the vehicle, the towing service or storage facility in possession of the vehicle shall give the owner written notice that if the owner disputes that the motor vehicle was lawfully towed, the owner may be able to file a civil action under Ohio R.C. 4513.611.
 - (3) Upon presentation of proof of ownership as required under subsection (d)(1)B. of this section, the owner of a motor vehicle that is ordered into storage under subsection (a)(1) of this section may retrieve any personal items from the motor vehicle without retrieving the vehicle and without paying any fee. However, a towing service or storage facility may charge an after-hours retrieval fee established by the Public Utilities Commission in

rules adopted under Ohio R.C. 4921.25 if the owner retrieves the personal items after hours, unless the towing service or storage facility fails to provide the notice required under division (B)(3) of Ohio R.C. 4513.69, if applicable. The owner of a motor vehicle shall not do either of the following:

- A. Retrieve any personal item that has been determined by the chief to be necessary to a criminal investigation;
- B. Retrieve any personal item from a vehicle if it would endanger the safety of the owner unless the owner agrees to sign a waiver of liability.

For purposes of subsection (d)(2) of this section, "personal items" do not include any items that are attached to the motor vehicle.

- (4) If a motor vehicle that is ordered into storage pursuant to subsection (a)(1) of this section remains unclaimed by the owner for thirty days, the procedures established by Ohio R.C. 4513.61 and 4513.62 apply.

- (e)
 - (1) No person shall remove, or cause the removal of, any motor vehicle from any private residential or private agricultural property other than in accordance with subsection (a)(1) of this section or Ohio R.C. 4513.61 to 4513.65.
 - (2) No towing service or storage facility shall fail to comply with the requirements of this section.

(f) This section does not apply to any private residential or private agricultural property that is established as a private tow-away zone in accordance with Section 303.082.

(g) Whoever violates subsection (e) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4513.60)

303.082 PRIVATE TOW-AWAY ZONES.

(a) The owner of a private property may establish a private tow-away zone, but may do so only if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- (1) The owner of the private property posts on the property a sign, that is at least eighteen inches by twenty-four inches in size, that is visible from all entrances to the property, and that includes all of the following information:
 - A. A statement that the property is a tow-away zone;
 - B. A description of persons authorized to park on the property. If the property is a residential property, the owner of the private property may include on the sign a statement that only tenants and guests may park in the private tow-away zone, subject to the terms of the property owner. If the property is a commercial property, the owner of the private property may include on the sign a statement that only customers may park in the private tow-away zone. In all cases, if it is not apparent which persons may park in the private tow-away zone, the owner of the private property shall include on the sign the address of the property on which the private tow-away zone is located, or the name of the business that is located on the property designated as a private tow-away zone.
 - C. If the private tow-away zone is not enforceable at all times, the times during which the parking restrictions are enforced;

- D. The telephone number and the address of the place from which a towed vehicle may be recovered at any time during the day or night;
- E. A statement that the failure to recover a towed vehicle may result in the loss of title to the vehicle as provided in division (B) of Ohio R.C. 4505.101.

In order to comply with the requirements of subsection (a)(1) of this section, the owner of a private property may modify an existing sign by affixing to the existing sign stickers or an addendum in lieu of replacing the sign.

- (2) A towing service ensures that a vehicle towed under this section is taken to a location from which it may be recovered that complies with all of the following:
 - A. It is located within twenty-five linear miles of the location of the private tow-away zone, unless it is not practicable to take the vehicle to a place of storage within twenty-five linear miles.
 - B. It is well-lighted.
 - C. It is on or within a reasonable distance of a regularly scheduled route of one or more modes of public transportation, if any public transportation is available in the municipal corporation or township in which the private tow-away zone is located.
- (b)
 - (1) If a vehicle is parked on private property that is established as a private tow-away zone in accordance with subsection (a) of this section, without the consent of the owner of the private property or in violation of any posted parking condition or regulation, the owner of the private property may cause the removal of the vehicle by a towing service. The towing service shall remove the vehicle in accordance with this section. The vehicle owner and the operator of the vehicle are considered to have consented to the removal and storage of the vehicle, to the payment of the applicable fees established by the Public Service Commission in rules adopted under Ohio R.C. 4921.25, and to the right of a towing service to obtain title to the vehicle if it remains unclaimed as provided in Ohio R.C. 4505.101. The owner or lienholder of a vehicle that has been removed under this section, subject to subsection (c) of this section, may recover the vehicle in accordance with subsection (g) of this section.
 - (2) If a municipal corporation requires tow trucks and tow truck operators to be licensed, no owner of a private property located within the municipal corporation shall cause the removal and storage of any vehicle pursuant to subsection (b) of this section by an unlicensed tow truck or unlicensed tow truck operator.
 - (3) No towing service shall remove a vehicle from a private tow-away zone except pursuant to a written contract for the removal of vehicles entered into with the owner of the private property on which the private tow-away zone is located.

(c) If the owner or operator of a vehicle that is being removed under authority of subsection (b) of this section, arrives after the vehicle has been prepared for removal, but prior to the actual removal from the property, the towing service shall give the vehicle owner or operator oral or written notification at the time of such arrival that the vehicle owner or operator may pay a fee of not more than one-half of the fee for the removal of the vehicle established by the Public Service Commission in rules adopted under Ohio R.C. 4921.25, in order to obtain release of the vehicle. That fee may be paid by use of a major credit card unless the towing service uses a mobile credit card processor and mobile service is not available at the time of the

transaction. Upon payment of that fee, the towing service shall give the vehicle owner or operator a receipt showing both the full amount normally assessed and the actual amount received and shall release the vehicle to the owner or operator. Upon its release the owner or operator immediately shall move the vehicle so that the vehicle is not parked on the private property established as a private tow-away zone without the consent of the owner of the private property or in violation of any posted parking condition or regulation.

- (d) (1) Prior to towing a vehicle under subsection (b) of this section, a towing service shall make all reasonable efforts to take as many photographs as necessary to evidence that the vehicle is clearly parked on private property in violation of a private tow-away zone established under subsection (a) of this section.
The towing service shall record the time and date of the photographs taken under this section. The towing service shall retain the photographs and the record of the time and date, in electronic or printed form, for at least thirty days after the date on which the vehicle is recovered by the owner or lienholder or at least two years after the date on which the vehicle was towed, whichever is earlier.
- (2) A towing service shall deliver a vehicle towed under subsection (b) of this section to the location from which it may be recovered not more than two hours after the time it was removed from the private tow-away zone, unless the towing service is unable to deliver the motor vehicle within two hours due to an uncontrollable force, natural disaster, or other event that is not within the power of the towing service.
- (e) (1) If an owner of a private property that is established as a private tow-away zone in accordance with subsection (a) of this section causes the removal of a vehicle from that property by a towing service under subsection (b) of this section, the towing service, within two hours of removing the vehicle, shall provide notice to the law enforcement agency of the municipal corporation concerning all of the following:
 - A. The vehicle's license number, make, model and color;
 - B. The location from which the vehicle was removed;
 - C. The date and time the vehicle was removed;
 - D. The telephone number of the person from whom the vehicle may be recovered;
 - E. The address of the place from which the vehicle may be recovered.
- (2) The chief of a law enforcement agency of the municipal corporation shall maintain a record of any vehicle removed from private property in the chief's jurisdiction that is established as a private tow-away zone of which the chief has received notice under this section. The record shall include all information submitted by the towing service. The chief shall provide any information in the record that pertains to a particular vehicle to a person who, either in person or pursuant to a telephone call, identifies self as the owner, operator or lienholder of the vehicle, and requests information pertaining to the vehicle.
- (f) (1) When a vehicle is removed from private property in accordance with this section, within three business days of the removal, the towing service or storage facility from which the vehicle may be recovered shall cause a search to be made of either of the following to ascertain the identity of the owner and any lienholder of the vehicle:

- A. The records of the Bureau of Motor Vehicles;
 - B. The records of any vendor or vendors, approved by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles, that are capable of providing real-time access to owner and lienholder information.
- (2) The towing service or storage facility may search the National Motor Vehicle Title Information System in order to determine the state in which the vehicle is titled. The entity that provides the record of the owner and any lienholder under this division shall ensure that such information is provided in a timely manner.
- (3) Subject to subsection (f)(6) of this section, the towing service or storage facility shall send notice to the vehicle owner and any known lienholder as follows:
- A. Within five business days after the applicable entity provides the identity of the owner and any lienholder of the motor vehicle, if the vehicle remains unclaimed, to the owner's and lienholder's last known address by certified or express mail with return receipt requested, by certified mail with electronic tracking, or by a commercial carrier service utilizing any form of delivery requiring a signed receipt.
 - B. If the vehicle remains unclaimed thirty days after the first notice is sent, in the manner required under subsection (f)(3)A. of this section.
- (4) Sixty days after any notice sent pursuant to subsection (f)(3) of this section is received, as evidenced by a receipt signed by any person, or the towing service or storage facility has been notified that delivery was not possible, the towing service or storage facility, if authorized under Ohio R.C. 4505.101(B), may initiate the process for obtaining a certificate of title to the motor vehicle as provided in that section.
- (5) A towing service or storage facility that does not receive a signed receipt of notice, or a notification that delivery was not possible, shall not obtain, and shall not attempt to obtain, a certificate of title to the motor vehicle under Ohio R.C. 4505.101(B).
- (6) With respect to a vehicle concerning which a towing service or storage facility is not eligible to obtain title under Ohio R.C. 4505.101, the towing service or storage facility need only comply with the initial notice required under subsection (f)(3)A. of this section.
- (g) (1) The owner or lienholder of a vehicle that is removed under subsection (b) of this section may reclaim it upon both of the following:
- A. Presentation of proof of ownership, which may be evidenced by a certificate of title to the vehicle, a certificate of registration for the motor vehicle or a lease agreement;
 - B. Payment of the following fees:
 - 1. All applicable fees established by the Public Utilities Commission in rules adopted under Ohio R.C. 4921.25, except that the lienholder of a vehicle may retrieve the vehicle without paying any storage fee for the period of time that the vehicle was in the possession of the towing service or storage facility prior to the date the lienholder received the notice sent under subsection (f)(1)A. of this section;
 - 2. If notice has been sent to the owner and lienholder as described in subsection (f) of this section, a processing fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00).

- (2) A towing service or storage facility in possession of a vehicle that is removed under authority of subsection (b) of this section shall show the vehicle owner, operator or lienholder who contests the removal of the vehicle all photographs taken under subsection (d) of this section. Upon request, the towing service or storage facility shall provide a copy of all photographs in the medium in which the photographs are stored, whether paper, electronic, or otherwise.
 - (3) When the owner of a vehicle towed under this section retrieves the vehicle, the towing service or storage facility in possession of the vehicle shall give the owner written notice that if the owner disputes that the motor vehicle was lawfully towed, the owner may be able to file a civil action under Ohio R.C. 4513.611.
 - (4) Upon presentation of proof of ownership, which may be evidenced by a certificate of title to the vehicle, a certificate of registration for the motor vehicle or a lease agreement, the owner of a vehicle that is removed under authority of subsection (b) of this section may retrieve any personal items from the vehicle without retrieving the vehicle and without paying any fee. The owner of the vehicle shall not retrieve any personal items from a vehicle if it would endanger the safety of the owner, unless the owner agrees to sign a waiver of liability. For purposes of subsection (g)(4) of this section, "personal items" do not include any items that are attached to the vehicle.
- (h) No person shall remove, or cause the removal of any vehicle from private property that is established as a private tow-away zone under this section, or store such a vehicle other than in accordance with this section, or otherwise fail to comply with any applicable requirement of this section.
- (i) This section does not affect or limit the operation of Ohio R.C. 4513.60 or Ohio R.C. 4513.61 to 4613.65 as they relate to property other than private property that is established as a private tow-away zone under subsection (a) of this section.
- (j) Whoever violates subsection (h) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
- (k) As used in this section, "owner of a private property" or "owner of the private property" includes, with respect to a private property, any of the following:
- (1) Any person who holds title to the property;
 - (2) Any person who is a lessee or sublessee with respect to a lease or sublease agreement for the property;
 - (3) A person who is authorized to manage the property;
 - (4) A duly authorized agent of any person listed in subsections (k)(1) to (3) of this section. (ORC 4513.601)

303.083 IMPOUNDING VEHICLES ON PUBLIC PROPERTY.

- (a) The chief of a law enforcement agency of the municipal corporation, within the chief's respective territorial jurisdiction, or a state highway patrol trooper, upon notification to the chief of such action and of the location of the place of storage, may order into storage any motor vehicle, including an abandoned junk motor vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4513.63, that:
- (1) Has come into the possession of the chief, or state highway patrol trooper as a result of the performance of the chief's or trooper's duties; or

- (2) Has been left on a public street or other property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel, or upon or within the right-of-way of any road or highway, for forty-eight hours or longer without notification to the chief of the reasons for leaving the motor vehicle in such place. However, when such a motor vehicle constitutes an obstruction to traffic it may be ordered into storage immediately unless either of the following applies:
- A. The vehicle was involved in an accident and is subject to Ohio R.C. 4513.66, or any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance;
 - B. The vehicle is a commercial motor vehicle. If the vehicle is a commercial motor vehicle, the chief, or state highway patrol trooper shall allow the owner or operator of the vehicle the opportunity to arrange for the removal of the motor vehicle within a period of time specified by the chief, or state highway patrol trooper. If the chief, or state highway patrol trooper determines that the vehicle cannot be removed within the specified period of time, the chief, or state highway patrol trooper shall order the removal of the vehicle.
- (3) Subject to subsection (c) of this section, the chief shall designate the place of storage of any motor vehicle so ordered removed.

(b) If the chief, or a state highway patrol trooper issues an order under subsection (a) of this section and arranges for the removal of a motor vehicle by a towing service, the towing service shall deliver the motor vehicle to the location designated by the chief not more than two hours after the time it is removed.

- (c) (1) The chief shall cause a search to be made of the records of an applicable entity listed in Ohio R.C. 4513.601(F)(1) to ascertain the identity of the owner and any lienholder of a motor vehicle ordered into storage by the chief, or by a state highway patrol trooper within five business days of the removal of the vehicle. Upon obtaining such identity, the chief shall send or cause to be sent to the owner or lienholder at the owner's or lienholder's last known address by certified or express mail with return receipt requested, by certified mail with electronic tracking, or by a commercial carrier service utilizing any form of delivery requiring a signed receipt. The notice shall inform the owner or lienholder that the motor vehicle will be declared a nuisance and disposed of if not claimed within ten days of the date of the sending of the notice.
- (2) A. The owner or lienholder of the motor vehicle may reclaim the motor vehicle upon payment of any expenses or charges incurred in its removal and storage, and presentation of proof of ownership, which may be evidenced by a certificate of title or memorandum certificate of title to the motor vehicle, a certificate of registration for the motor vehicle, or a lease agreement. Upon presentation of proof of ownership evidenced as provided above, the owner of the motor vehicle also may retrieve any personal items from the vehicle without retrieving the vehicle and without paying any fee. However, a towing service or storage facility may charge an after-hours retrieval

fee established by the Public Utilities Commission in rules adopted under Ohio R.C. 4921.25 if the owner retrieves the personal items after hours, unless the towing service or storage facility fails to provide the notice required under Ohio R.C. 4513.69(B)(3), if applicable. However, the owner shall not do either of the following:

1. Retrieve any personal item that has been determined by the chief, or a state highway patrol trooper, as applicable, to be necessary to a criminal investigation;
2. Retrieve any personal item from a vehicle if it would endanger the safety of the owner, unless the owner agrees to sign a waiver of liability.

B. For purposes of subsection (c)(2) of this section, "personal items" do not include any items that are attached to the vehicle.

- (3) If the owner or lienholder of the motor vehicle reclaims it after a search of the applicable records has been conducted and after notice has been sent to the owner or lienholder as described in this section, and the search was conducted by the place of storage, and the notice was sent to the motor vehicle owner by the place of storage, the owner or lienholder shall pay to the place of storage a processing fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), in addition to any expenses or charges incurred in the removal and storage of the vehicle.

(d) If the owner or lienholder makes no claim to the motor vehicle within ten days of the date of sending the notice, and if the vehicle is to be disposed of at a public auction as provided in Ohio R.C. 4513.62 or any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the chief, without charge to any party, shall file with the Clerk of Courts of the county in which the place of storage is located an affidavit showing compliance with the requirements of this section. Upon presentation of the affidavit, the Clerk, without charge, shall issue a salvage certificate of title, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, to the chief. If the vehicle is to be disposed of to a motor vehicle salvage dealer or other facility as provided in Ohio R.C. 4513.62 or any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the chief shall execute in triplicate an affidavit, as prescribed by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles, describing the motor vehicle and the manner in which it was disposed of, and that all requirements of this section have been complied with. The chief shall retain the original of the affidavit for the chief's records, and shall furnish two copies to the motor vehicle salvage dealer or other facility. Upon presentation of a copy of the affidavit by the motor vehicle salvage dealer, the Clerk of Courts, within thirty days of the presentation, shall issue a salvage certificate of title, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances.

(e) Whenever a motor vehicle salvage dealer or other facility receives an affidavit for the disposal of a motor vehicle as provided in this section, the dealer or facility shall not be required to obtain an Ohio certificate of title to the motor vehicle in the dealer's or facility's own name if the vehicle is dismantled or destroyed and both copies of the affidavit are delivered to the Clerk of Courts.

(f) No towing service or storage facility shall fail to comply with this section.
(ORC 4513.61)

303.09 LEAVING JUNK AND OTHER VEHICLES ON PRIVATE OR PUBLIC PROPERTY WITHOUT PERMISSION OR NOTIFICATION.

(a) No person shall willfully leave any vehicle or an "abandoned junk motor vehicle" as defined in Ohio R.C. 4513.63 on private property for more than seventy-two hours without the permission of the person having the right to the possession of the property or on a public street or other property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking, or upon or within the right of way of any road or highway, for forty-eight hours or longer, without notification to the chief of the law enforcement agency of the municipal corporation of the reason for leaving the motor vehicle in such place.

For purposes of this section, the fact that a vehicle has been so left without permission or notification is prima-facie evidence of abandonment. Nothing contained in this section shall invalidate the provisions of other ordinances regulating or prohibiting the abandonment of motor vehicles on streets, highways, public property or private property within the Municipality.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor and shall also be assessed any costs incurred by the Municipality in disposing of an abandoned junk motor vehicle that is the basis of the violation, less any money accruing to the Municipality from this disposal of the vehicle. (ORC 4513.64)

303.10 LEAVING JUNK VEHICLES ON PRIVATE PROPERTY WITH PERMISSION OF OWNER.

For the purposes of this section, "junk motor vehicle" means any motor vehicle meeting the requirements of Ohio R.C. 4513.63(B) to (D) that is left uncovered in the open on private property for more than seventy-two hours with the permission of the person having the right to the possession of the property, except if the person is operating a junk yard or scrap metal processing facility licensed under authority of Ohio R.C. 4737.05 to 4737.12; or regulated under authority of the Municipality; or if the property on which the motor vehicle is left is not subject to licensure or regulation by any governmental authority, unless the person having the right to the possession of the property can establish that the motor vehicle is part of a bona fide commercial operation.

Persons may store or keep by unrestricted method any collector's vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4501.01(F) on private property with the permission of the person having the right to the possession of the property; except that such person having such permission shall conceal, by means of buildings, fences, vegetation, terrain or other suitable obstruction, any unlicensed collector's vehicle stored in the open.

Council, the chief of a law enforcement agency, a state highway patrol trooper or the Municipal Zoning Authority, may send notice by certified mail with return receipt requested, to the person having the right to the possession of the property on which a junk motor vehicle is left, that within ten days of receipt of the notice, the junk motor vehicle either shall be covered by being housed in a garage or other suitable structure or shall be removed from the property.

No person shall willfully leave a junk motor vehicle uncovered in the open for more than ten days after receipt of a notice as provided in this section. The fact that a junk motor vehicle is so left is prima-facie evidence of willful failure to comply with the notice. Each subsequent period of thirty days that a junk motor vehicle continues to be so left constitutes a separate offense. (Ord. 12-83. Passed 8-8-83.)

303.11 PROVIDING FALSE INFORMATION TO POLICE OFFICER.

(a) No person shall knowingly present, display or orally communicate a false name, social security number or date of birth to a law enforcement officer who is in the process of issuing to the person a traffic ticket or complaint.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 4513.361)

303.99 GENERAL TRAFFIC CODE PENALTIES.

(a) General Misdemeanor Classifications. Whoever violates any provision of this Traffic Code for which violation no penalty is otherwise provided, is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.99)

(b) Penalties. Whoever is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this Traffic Code shall be imprisoned for a definite term or fined, or both, which term of imprisonment and fine shall be fixed by the court as provided in this section.

<u>Classification of Misdemeanor</u>	<u>Maximum Term of Imprisonment</u>	<u>Maximum Fine</u>
First degree	180 days	\$1,000.00
Second degree	90 days	750.00
Third degree	60 days	500.00
Fourth degree	30 days	250.00
Minor	No imprisonment	150.00

(ORC 2929.24; 2929.28)

303.991 COMMITTING AN OFFENSE WHILE DISTRACTED PENALTY.

(a) As used in this section and each section of the Traffic Code where specified, all of the following apply:

- (1) "Distracted" means doing either of the following while operating a vehicle:
 - A. Using an electronic wireless communications device, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.204, in violation of that section.
 - B. Engaging in any activity that is not necessary to the operation of a vehicle and impairs, or reasonably would be expected to impair, the ability of the operator to drive the vehicle safely.
- (2) "Distracted" does not include operating a motor vehicle while wearing an earphone or earplug over or in both ears at the same time. A person who so wears earphones or earplugs may be charged with a violation of Section 331.43.
- (3) "Distracted" does not include conducting any activity while operating a utility service vehicle or a vehicle for or on behalf of a utility, provided that the driver of the vehicle is acting in response to an emergency, power outage or a circumstance affecting the health or safety of individuals.
As used in subsection (a)(3) of this section:
 - A. "Utility" means an entity specified in division (A), (C), (D), (E) or (G) of Ohio R.C. 4905.03.
 - B. "Utility service vehicle" means a vehicle owned or operated by a utility.

TITLE FIVE - Vehicles

- Chap. 331. Operation Generally.
- Chap. 333. OVI; Willful Misconduct; Speed.
- Chap. 335. Licensing; Accidents.
- Chap. 337. Safety and Equipment.
- Chap. 339. Commercial and Heavy Vehicles.
- Chap. 341. Commercial Drivers.

CHAPTER 331
Operation Generally

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 331.01 Driving upon right side of roadway; exceptions. 331.02 Passing to right when proceeding in opposite directions. 331.03 Overtaking, passing to left; driver's duties. 331.04 Overtaking and passing upon right. 331.05 Overtaking, passing to left of center. 331.06 Additional restrictions on driving upon left side of roadway. 331.07 Hazardous or no passing zones. 331.08 Driving in marked lanes or continuous lines of traffic. 331.09 Following too closely. 331.10 Turning at intersections. 331.11 Turning into private driveway, alley or building. 331.12 "U" turns restricted. 331.13 Starting and backing vehicles. 331.14 Signals before changing course, turning or stopping. 331.15 Hand and arm signals. 331.16 Right of way at intersections. 331.17 Right of way when turning left. 331.18 Operation of vehicle at yield signs. 331.19 Operation of vehicle at stop signs. 331.20 Emergency or public safety vehicles at stop signals or signs. 331.21 Right of way of public safety or coroner's vehicle. 331.211 Report of vehicle failing to yield right of way to public safety vehicle. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 331.22 Driving onto roadway from place other than roadway: duty to yield. 331.23 Driving onto roadway from place other than roadway; stopping at sidewalk. 331.24 Right of way of funeral procession. 331.25 Driver's view and control to be unobstructed by load or persons. 331.26 Driving upon street posted as closed for repair. 331.27 Following and parking near emergency or safety vehicles. 331.28 Driving over fire hose. 331.29 Driving through safety zone. 331.30 One-way streets and rotary traffic islands. 331.31 Driving upon divided roadways. 331.32 Entering and exiting controlled-access highway. 331.33 Obstructing intersection, crosswalk or grade crossing. 331.34 Failure to control; weaving; full time and attention. 331.35 Occupying travel trailer, fifth wheel vehicle, or manufactured or mobile home while in motion. 331.36 Squealing tires, "peeling", cracking exhaust noises. 331.37 Driving upon sidewalks, street lawns or curbs. |
|--|--|

331.38 Stopping for school bus;
discharging children.

331.39 Reserved.

331.40 Reserved.

331.41 Shortcutting; avoiding
traffic control devices.

331.42 Littering from motor
vehicle.

331.43 Wearing earplugs or
earphones prohibited.

331.44 Vehicular operation on
street closed due to rise in
water level.

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law

Obedience to traffic control devices - see TRAF. 313.01

Operation of bicycles and motorcycles - see TRAF. 373.01
et seq.

School bus operation - see OAC Ch. 4501-3

331.01 DRIVING UPON RIGHT SIDE OF ROADWAY; EXCEPTIONS.

(a) Upon all roadways of sufficient width, a vehicle shall be driven upon the right half of the roadway, except as follows:

- (1) When overtaking and passing another vehicle proceeding in the same direction, or when making a left turn under the rules governing such movements;
- (2) When an obstruction exists making it necessary to drive to the left of the center of the highway; provided, any person so doing shall yield the right of way to all vehicles traveling in the proper direction upon the unobstructed portion of the highway within such distance as to constitute an immediate hazard;
- (3) When driving upon a roadway divided into three or more marked lanes for traffic under the rules applicable thereon;
- (4) When driving upon a roadway designated and posted with signs for one-way traffic;
- (5) When otherwise directed by a police officer or traffic control device.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code.
(ORC 4511.35)

331.32 ENTERING AND EXITING CONTROLLED-ACCESS HIGHWAY.

(a) No person shall drive a vehicle onto or from any controlled-access highway except at such entrances and exits as are established by public authority.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

331.33 OBSTRUCTING INTERSECTION, CROSSWALK OR GRADE CROSSING.

(a) No driver shall enter an intersection or marked crosswalk or drive onto any railroad grade crossing unless there is sufficient space on the other side of the intersection, crosswalk or grade crossing to accommodate the vehicle the driver is operating without obstructing the passage of other vehicles, pedestrians or railroad trains, notwithstanding any traffic control signal indication to proceed.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code.
(ORC 4511.712)

331.34 FAILURE TO CONTROL; WEAVING; FULL TIME AND ATTENTION.

(a) No person shall operate a vehicle without exercising reasonable and ordinary control over such vehicle.

(b) No person shall operate a vehicle in a weaving or zigzag course unless such irregular course is necessary for safe operation or in compliance with law.

(c) No person shall operate a vehicle without giving his full time and attention to the operation of such vehicle.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

331.35 OCCUPYING TRAVEL TRAILER, FIFTH WHEEL VEHICLE, OR MANUFACTURED OR MOBILE HOME WHILE IN MOTION.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, no person shall occupy any travel trailer, fifth wheel trailer, or manufactured or mobile home while it is being used as a conveyance upon a street or highway.

- (b) (1) Subsection (a) of this section does not apply to a fifth wheel trailer when both of the following apply:
- A. Any child riding in the fifth wheel trailer is properly secured in the manner provided in Ohio R.C. 4511.81.
 - B. The operator of the vehicle towing the fifth wheel trailer has some means of viable communication with the passengers riding in the trailer.
- (2) As used in this section, "viable communication" includes a cellular or satellite telephone, a radio or any other similar electronic wireless communications device.
- (c) (1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (2) The offense established under this section is a strict liability offense and Ohio R.C. 2901.20 does not apply. The designation of this offense as a strict liability offense shall not be construed to imply that any other offense, for which there is no specified degree of culpability, is not a strict liability offense. (ORC 4511.701)

331.36 SQUEALING TIRES, "PEELING," CRACKING EXHAUST NOISES.

(a) No person shall unnecessarily race the motor of any vehicle and no person shall operate any motor vehicle, except in an emergency, in such a manner that the vehicle is so rapidly accelerated or started from a stopped position that the exhaust system emits a loud, cracking or chattering noise unusual to its normal operation, or whereby the tires of such vehicle squeal or leave tire marks on the roadway, commonly called "peeling".

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

331.37 DRIVING UPON SIDEWALKS, STREET LAWNS OR CURBS.

- (a) (1) No person shall drive any vehicle, other than a bicycle or an electric bicycle if the motor is not engaged, upon a sidewalk or sidewalk area except upon a permanent or duly authorized temporary driveway.
- (2) This prohibition does not apply to a law enforcement officer, or other person sworn to enforce the criminal and traffic laws of the state, using an electric bicycle with the motor engaged while in the performance of the officer's duties.
- (3) Nothing in this section shall be construed as prohibiting local authorities from regulating the operation of bicycles or electric bicycles, except that no local authority may require that bicycles or electric bicycles be operated on sidewalks. (ORC 4511.711(A))

(b) No person shall drive a vehicle on a street lawn area or the curb of a street, except upon a permanent or duly authorized temporary driveway or when otherwise lawfully authorized.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code.
(ORC 4511.711)

331.38 STOPPING FOR SCHOOL BUS; DISCHARGING CHILDREN.

(a) The driver of a vehicle upon meeting or overtaking from either direction any school bus stopped for the purpose of receiving or discharging any school child, person attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of developmental disabilities, or child attending a program offered by a head start agency, shall stop at least ten feet from the front or rear of the school bus and shall not proceed until such school bus resumes motion, or until signaled by the school bus driver to proceed.

It is no defense to a charge under this subsection (a) hereof that the school bus involved failed to display or be equipped with an automatically extended stop warning sign as required by subsection (b) hereof.

(b) Every school bus shall be equipped with amber and red visual signals meeting the requirements of Ohio R.C. 4511.771, and an automatically extended stop warning sign of a type approved by the State Board of Education, which shall be actuated by the driver of the bus whenever but only whenever the bus is stopped or stopping on the roadway for the purpose of receiving or discharging school children, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of developmental disabilities, or children attending programs offered by head start agencies. A school bus driver shall not actuate the visual signals or the stop warning sign in designated school bus loading areas where the bus is entirely off the roadway or at school buildings when children or persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of developmental disabilities are loading or unloading at curbside or at buildings when children attending programs offered by head start agencies are boarding or unloading at curbside. The visual signals and stop warning sign shall be synchronized or otherwise operated as required by rule of the Board.

(c) Where a highway has been divided into four or more traffic lanes, a driver of a vehicle need not stop for a school bus approaching from the opposite direction which has stopped for the purpose of receiving or discharging any school child, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of developmental disabilities, or children attending programs offered by head start agencies. The driver of any vehicle overtaking the school bus shall comply with subsection (a) hereof.

(d) School buses operating on divided highways or on highways with four or more traffic lanes shall receive and discharge all school children, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of developmental disabilities, and children attending programs offered by head start agencies on their residence side of the highway.

(e) No school bus driver shall start the driver's bus until after any child, person attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of developmental disabilities, or child attending a program offered by a head start agency who may have alighted therefrom has reached a place of safety on the child or person's residence side of the road.

(f) As used in this section:

(1) "Head start agency" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3301.32.

(2) "School bus", as used in relation to children who attend a program offered by a head start agency, means a bus that is owned and operated by a head start agency, is equipped with an automatically extended stop warning sign of a type approved by the State Board of Education, is painted the color and displays the markings described in Ohio R.C. 4511.77, and is equipped with amber and red visual signals meeting the requirements of Ohio R.C. 4511.771, irrespective of whether or not the bus has fifteen or more children aboard at any time. "School bus" does not include a van owned and operated by a head start agency, irrespective of its color, lights, or markings.

(g) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section may be fined an amount not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00). A person who is issued a citation for a violation of subsection (a) of this section is not permitted to enter a written plea of guilty and waive the person's right to contest the citation in a trial but instead must appear in person in the proper court to answer the charge.

(2) In addition to and independent of any other penalty provided by law, the court or mayor may impose upon an offender who violates this section a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (a)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. When a license is suspended under this section, the court or mayor shall cause the offender to deliver the license to the court, and the court or clerk of the court immediately shall forward the license to the Registrar of Motor Vehicles, together with notice of the court's action. (ORC 4511.75)

331.39 (RESERVED FOR FUTURE LEGISLATION.)

331.40 (RESERVED FOR FUTURE LEGISLATION.)

331.41 SHORTCUTTING; AVOIDING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

(a) No person shall operate a vehicle across public or private property marked with signs "No Through Traffic" or words of similar import for the purpose of passing from one roadway to another.

(b) No person shall operate a vehicle across public or private property for the purpose of avoiding compliance with a traffic control device.

(c) It shall be prima-facie evidence of a violation of this section for the operator of a vehicle to cross public or private property as provided herein without using the service of such property, stopping the engine or both.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

331.42 LITTERING FROM MOTOR VEHICLE.

(a) No operator or occupant of a motor vehicle shall, regardless of intent, throw, drop, discard or deposit litter from any motor vehicle in operation upon any street, road or highway, except into a litter receptacle in a manner that prevents its being carried away or deposited by the elements.

(b) No operator of a motor vehicle in operation upon any street, road or highway shall allow litter to be thrown, dropped, discarded or deposited from the motor vehicle, except into a litter receptacle in a manner that prevents its being carried away or deposited by the elements.

(c) As used in this section, "litter" means garbage, trash, waste, rubbish, ashes, cans, bottles, wire, paper, cartons, boxes, automobile parts, furniture, glass or anything else of an unsightly or unsanitary nature.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4511.82)

331.43 WEARING EARPLUGS OR EARPHONES PROHIBITED.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Earphones" means any device that covers all or a portion of both ears and that does either of the following:
 - A. Through either a physical connection to another device or a wireless connection, provides the listener with radio programs, music, or other information;
 - B. Provides hearing protection."Earphones" does not include speakers or other listening devices that are built into protective headgear.
- (2) "Earplugs" means any device that can be inserted into one or both ears and that does either of the following:
 - A. Through either a physical connection to another device or a wireless connection, provides the listener with radio programs, music, or other information;
 - B. Provides hearing protection.

(b) No person shall operate a motor vehicle while wearing earphones over, or earplugs in, both ears.

(c) This section does not apply to:

- (1) Any person wearing a hearing aid;
- (2) Law enforcement personnel while on duty;
- (3) Fire Department personnel and emergency medical service personnel while on duty;
- (4) Any person engaged in the operation of equipment for use in the maintenance or repair of any highway;
- (5) Any person engaged in the operation of refuse collection equipment;
- (6) Any person wearing earphones or earplugs for hearing protection while operating a motorcycle.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.
(ORC 4511.84)

**331.44 VEHICULAR OPERATION ON STREET CLOSED DUE TO RISE
IN WATER LEVEL.**

(a) No person shall operate a vehicle on or onto a public street or highway that is temporarily covered by a rise in water level, including groundwater or an overflow of water, and that is clearly marked by a sign that specifies that the road is closed due to the rise in water level and that any person who uses the closed portion of the road may be fined up to two thousand dollars (\$2,000).

(b) A person who is issued a citation for a violation of subsection (a) hereof is not permitted to enter a written plea of guilty and waive the person's right to contest the citation in court, but instead must appear in person in the proper court to answer the charge.

- (c) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(2) In addition to the financial sanctions authorized or required under Section 501.99 and to any costs otherwise authorized or required under any provision of law, the court imposing the sentence upon an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (a) hereof shall order the offender to reimburse one or more rescuers for the cost any such rescuer incurred in rescuing the person, excluding any cost of transporting the rescued person to a hospital or other facility for treatment of injuries, up to a cumulative maximum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000). If more than one rescuer was involved in the emergency response, the court shall allocate the reimbursement proportionately, according to the cost each rescuer incurred. A financial sanction imposed under this section is a judgment in favor of the rescuer and, subject to a determination of indigency under division (B) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, a rescuer may collect the financial sanction in the same manner as provided in Ohio R.C. 2929.28.

(d) As used in this section:

- (1) "Emergency medical service organization", "firefighting agency" and "private fire company" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 9.60.
(2) "Rescuer" means a state agency, political subdivision, firefighting service, private fire company, or emergency medical service organization.
(ORC 4511.714.)

CHAPTER 333
OVI; Willful Misconduct; Speed

- | | |
|---|---|
| 333.01 Driving or physical control while under the influence. | 333.05 Speed limitations over bridges. |
| 333.02 Operation in willful or wanton disregard of safety. | 333.06 Speed exceptions for emergency or safety vehicles. |
| 333.03 Maximum speed limits; assured clear distance ahead. | 333.07 Street racing prohibited. |
| 333.031 Approaching a stationary public safety, emergency, or road service vehicle. | 333.08 Operation without reasonable control. |
| 333.04 Stopping vehicle; slow speed; posted minimum speeds. | 333.09 Reckless operation on streets, public or private property. |
| | 333.10 Operation in violation of immobilization order. |
| | 333.11 Electronic wireless communication device use prohibited while driving. |

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Drug of abuse defined - see Ohio R.C. 3719.011(A)
 Alcohol defined - see Ohio R.C. 4301.01(B)(1)
 Alteration of prima-facie speed limits - see Ohio R.C. 4511.21, 4511.22(B), 4511.23
 Failure to control vehicle - see TRAF. 331.34
 Walking on highway while under the influence - see TRAF. 371.09

333.01 DRIVING OR PHYSICAL CONTROL WHILE UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

- (a) (1) Operation Generally. No person shall operate any vehicle within this Municipality, if, at the time of the operation, any of the following apply:
- A. The person is under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them.
 - B. The person has a concentration of eight-hundredths of one per cent or more but less than seventeen-hundredths of one per cent by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's whole blood.
 - C. The person has a concentration of ninety-six-thousandths of one per cent or more but less than two hundred four-thousandths of one per cent by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's blood serum or plasma.
 - D. The person has a concentration of eight-hundredths of one gram or more but less than seventeen-hundredths of one gram by weight of alcohol per two hundred ten liters of the person's breath.
 - E. The person has a concentration of eleven-hundredths of one gram or more but less than two hundred thirty-eight-thousandths of one gram by weight of alcohol per one hundred milliliters of the person's urine.

- F. The person has a concentration of seventeen-hundredths of one per cent or more by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's whole blood.
- G. The person has a concentration of two hundred four-thousandths of one per cent or more by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's blood serum or plasma.
- H. The person has a concentration of seventeen-hundredths of one gram or more by weight of alcohol per two hundred ten liters of the person's breath.
- I. The person has a concentration of two hundred thirty-eight-thousandths of one gram or more by weight of alcohol per one hundred milliliters of the person's urine.
- J. Except as provided in subsection (m) of this section, the person has a concentration of any of the following controlled substances or metabolites of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine that equals or exceeds any of the following:
 - 1. The person has a concentration of amphetamine in the person's urine of at least five hundred nanograms of amphetamine per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of amphetamine in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least one hundred nanograms of amphetamine per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 - 2. The person has a concentration of cocaine in the person's urine of at least one hundred fifty nanograms of cocaine per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of cocaine in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least fifty nanograms of cocaine per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 - 3. The person has a concentration of cocaine metabolite in the person's urine of at least one hundred fifty nanograms of cocaine metabolite per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of cocaine metabolite in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least fifty nanograms of cocaine metabolite per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 - 4. The person has a concentration of heroin in the person's urine of at least two thousand nanograms of heroin per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of heroin in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least fifty nanograms of heroin per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 - 5. The person has a concentration of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) in the person's urine of at least ten nanograms of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least ten nanograms of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.

6. The person has a concentration of L.S.D. in the person's urine of at least twenty-five nanograms of L.S.D. per milliliter of the person's urine or a concentration of L.S.D. in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least ten nanograms of L.S.D. per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
7. The person has a concentration of marihuana in the person's urine of at least ten nanograms of marihuana per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of marihuana in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least two nanograms of marihuana per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
8. Either of the following applies:
 - a. The person is under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse or a combination of them, and the person has a concentration of marihuana metabolite in the person's urine of at least fifteen nanograms of marihuana metabolite per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of marihuana metabolite in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least five nanograms of marihuana metabolite per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
 - b. The person has a concentration of marihuana metabolite in the person's urine of at least thirty-five nanograms of marihuana metabolite per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of marihuana metabolite in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least fifty nanograms of marihuana metabolite per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
9. The person has a concentration of methamphetamine in the person's urine of at least five hundred nanograms of methamphetamine per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of methamphetamine in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least one hundred nanograms of methamphetamine per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
10. The person has a concentration of phencyclidine in the person's urine of at least twenty-five nanograms of phencyclidine per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of phencyclidine in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least ten nanograms of phencyclidine per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
11. The State Board of Pharmacy has adopted a rule pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4729.041 that specifies the amount of salvia divinorum and the amount of salvinorin A that constitute concentrations of salvia divinorum and salvinorin A in a person's urine, in a person's whole blood, or in a person's blood serum or plasma at or above which the person is impaired for purposes of operating any vehicle within this

Municipality, the rule is in effect, and the person has a concentration of salvia divinorum or salvinorin A of at least that amount so specified by rule in the person's urine, in the person's whole blood, or in the person's blood serum or plasma.

- (2) No person who, within twenty years of the conduct described in subsection (a)(2)A. of this section, previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this subsection or a substantially equivalent state law or municipal ordinance, a violation of subsection (a)(1) of this section or a substantially equivalent state law or municipal ordinance, or any other equivalent offense shall do both of the following:
- A. Operate any vehicle within this Municipality while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse or a combination of them;
 - B. Subsequent to being arrested for operating the vehicle as described in subsection (a)(2)A. of this section, being asked by a law enforcement officer to submit to a chemical test or tests under Ohio R.C. 4511.191, and being advised by the officer in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4511.192 of the consequences of the person's refusal or submission to the test or tests, refuse to submit to the test or tests.

(b) Operation After Under-Age Consumption. No person under twenty-one years of age shall operate any vehicle within this Municipality, if, at the time of the operation, any of the following apply:

- (1) The person has a concentration of at least two-hundredths of one per cent but less than eight-hundredths of one per cent by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's whole blood.
- (2) The person has a concentration of at least three-hundredths of one per cent but less than ninety-six-thousandths of one per cent by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's blood serum or plasma.
- (3) The person has a concentration of at least two-hundredths of one gram but less than eight-hundredths of one gram by weight of alcohol per two hundred ten liters of the person's breath.
- (4) The person has a concentration of at least twenty-eight one-thousandths of one gram but less than eleven-hundredths of one gram by weight of alcohol per one hundred milliliters of the person's urine.

(c) One Conviction Limitation. In any proceeding arising out of one incident, a person may be charged with a violation of subsection (a)(1)A. or (a)(2) and a violation of subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section, but the person may not be convicted of more than one violation of these subsections. (ORC 4511.19)

(d) Physical Control.

- (1) As used in this subsection, "physical control" means being in the driver's position of the front seat of a vehicle and having possession of the vehicle's ignition key or other ignition device.
- (2) A. No person shall be in physical control of a vehicle if, at the time of the physical control, any of the following apply:
 - 1. The person is under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them.
 - 2. The person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine contains at least the concentration of alcohol specified in subsection (a)(1)B., C., D. or E. hereof.

2. If the sentence is being imposed for a violation of subsection (a)(1)F., G., H. or I. or (a)(2) of this section, a mandatory jail term of sixty consecutive days. The court shall impose the sixty-day mandatory jail term under this subsection unless, subject to subsection (h)(3) of this section, it instead imposes a sentence under that subsection consisting of both a jail term and a term of electronically monitored house arrest with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The court may impose a jail term in addition to the sixty-day mandatory jail term. Notwithstanding the terms of imprisonment set forth in Section 303.99, the additional jail term shall not exceed one year, and the cumulative jail term imposed for the offense shall not exceed one year.
 3. In all cases, notwithstanding the fines set forth in Section 303.99, a fine of not less than eight hundred fifty dollars (\$850.00) and not more than two thousand seven hundred fifty dollars (\$2,750).
 4. In all cases, a suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for a definite period of two to twelve years. The court may grant limited driving privileges relative to the suspension under Ohio R.C. 4510.021 and 4510.13. (ORC 4511.19)
 5. In all cases, if the vehicle is registered in the offender's name, criminal forfeiture of the vehicle involved in the offense in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.234. Subsection (h)(5) of this section applies regarding any vehicle that is subject to an order of criminal forfeiture under this subsection. (ORC 4511.193)
 6. In all cases, the court shall order the offender to participate with a community addiction services provider authorized by Ohio R.C. 5119.21, subject to subsection (k) of this section, and shall order the offender to follow the treatment recommendations of the services provider. The operator of the services provider shall determine and assess the degree of the offender's alcohol dependency and shall make recommendations for treatment. Upon the request of the court, the services provider shall submit the results of the assessment to the court, including all treatment recommendations and clinical diagnoses related to alcohol use.
- D. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h)(1)E. of this section, an offender who, within ten years of the offense, previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or four violations of subsection (a) of this section or other equivalent offenses or an offender who, within twenty years of the offense, previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to five or more violations of that nature, or an offender who previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a specification of the type described in Ohio R.C. 2941.1413, is guilty of a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

- E. An offender who previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19(A) that was a felony, regardless of when the violation and the conviction or guilty plea occurred, is guilty of a felony of the third degree and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
- (2) An offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (a) of this section and who subsequently seeks reinstatement of the driver's or occupational driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege suspended under this section as a result of the conviction or guilty plea shall pay a reinstatement fee as provided in division (F)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4511.191.
- (3) If an offender is sentenced to a jail term under subsection (h)(1)B.1. or 2. or (h)(1)C.1. or 2. of this section and if, within sixty days of sentencing of the offender, the court issues a written finding on the record that, due to the unavailability of space at the jail where the offender is required to serve the term, the offender will not be able to begin serving that term within the sixty-day period following the date of sentencing, the court may impose an alternative sentence under this subsection that includes a term of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring.
- As an alternative to a mandatory jail term of ten consecutive days required by subsection (h)(1)B.1. of this section, the court, under this subsection, may sentence the offender to five consecutive days in jail and not less than eighteen consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The cumulative total of the five consecutive days in jail and the period of house arrest with electronic monitoring, continuous alcohol monitoring, or both types of monitoring shall not exceed six months. The five consecutive days in jail do not have to be served prior to or consecutively to the period of house arrest.
- As an alternative to the mandatory jail term of twenty consecutive days required by subsection (h)(1)B.2. of this section, the court, under this subsection, may sentence the offender to ten consecutive days in jail and not less than thirty-six consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The cumulative total of the ten consecutive days in jail and the period of house arrest with electronic monitoring, continuous alcohol monitoring or both types of monitoring shall not exceed six months. The ten consecutive days in jail do not have to be served prior to or consecutively to the period of house arrest.
- As an alternative to a mandatory jail term of thirty consecutive days required by subsection (h)(1)C.1. of this section, the court, under this subsection, may sentence the offender to fifteen consecutive days in jail and not less than fifty-five consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The cumulative total of the fifteen consecutive days in jail and the period of house arrest with electronic monitoring, continuous alcohol monitoring or both types of monitoring shall not exceed one year. The fifteen consecutive days in jail do not have to be served prior to or consecutively to the period of house arrest.

As an alternative to the mandatory jail term of sixty consecutive days required by subsection (h)(1)C.2. of this section, the court, under this subsection, may sentence the offender to thirty consecutive days in jail and not less than one hundred ten consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The cumulative total of the thirty consecutive days in jail and the period of house arrest with electronic monitoring, continuous alcohol monitoring, or both types of monitoring shall not exceed one year. The thirty consecutive days in jail do not have to be served prior to or consecutively to the period of house arrest.

- (4) If an offender's driver's or occupational driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege is suspended under subsection (h) of this section and if Ohio R.C. 4510.13 permits the court to grant limited driving privileges, the court may grant the limited driving privileges in accordance with that section. If division (A)(7) of that section requires that the court impose as a condition of the privileges that the offender must display on the vehicle that is driven subject to the privileges restricted license plates that are issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.231, except as provided in division (B) of that section, the court shall impose that condition as one of the conditions of the limited driving privileges granted to the offender, except as provided in division (B) of Ohio R.C. 4503.231.
- (5) If title to a motor vehicle that is subject to an order of criminal forfeiture under this section is assigned or transferred and division (B)(2) or (3) of Ohio R.C. 4503.234 applies, in addition to or independent of any other penalty established by law, the court may fine the offender the value of the vehicle as determined by publications of the national auto dealers association. The proceeds of any fine so imposed shall be distributed in accordance with division (C)(2) of that section.
- (6) In all cases in which an offender is sentenced under subsection (h) of this section, the offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, the court, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.18 or 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during or after committing the offense for which the offender is sentenced under subsection (h) of this section.
- (7) A court may order an offender to reimburse a law enforcement agency for any costs incurred by the agency with respect to a chemical test or tests administered to the offender if all of the following apply:
 - A. The offender is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (a) of this section.
 - B. The test or tests were of the offender's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine.
 - C. The test or tests indicated that the offender had a prohibited concentration of a controlled substance or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the offender's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine at the time of the offense.

- (8) As used in subsection (h) of this section, "electronic monitoring", "mandatory prison term" and "mandatory term of local incarceration" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.

(i) Vehicle Operation After Underage Alcohol Consumption Penalty. Whoever violates subsection (b) of this section is guilty of operating a vehicle after underage alcohol consumption and shall be punished as follows:

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (i)(2) of this section, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. In addition to any other sanction imposed for the offense, the court shall impose a class six suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(6) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. The court may grant limited driving privileges relative to the suspension under Ohio R.C. 4510.021 and 4510.13. The court may grant unlimited driving privileges with an ignition interlock device relative to the suspension and may reduce the period of suspension as authorized under Ohio R.C. 4510.022. If the court grants unlimited driving privileges under Ohio R.C. 4510.022, the court shall suspend any jail term imposed under subsection (i)(1) of this section as required under that section.
- (2) If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one or more violations of subsection (a) of this section or other equivalent offenses, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. In addition to any other sanction imposed for the offense, the court shall impose a class four suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(4) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. The court may grant limited driving privileges relative to the suspension under Ohio R.C. 4510.021 and 4510.13.
- (3) The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.28, in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during or after committing the violation of subsection (b) of this section.
(ORC 4511.19)

(j) Physical Control Penalty. Whoever violates subsection (d) hereof is guilty of having physical control of a vehicle while under the influence, a misdemeanor of the first degree. In addition to other sanctions imposed, the court may impose on the offender a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. (ORC 4511.194)

(k) Compliance With Ohio R.C. Chapter 5119 Standards.

- (1) No court shall sentence an offender to an alcohol treatment program under this section unless the treatment program complies with the minimum standards for alcohol treatment programs adopted under Ohio R.C. Chapter 5119 by the Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services.
- (2) An offender who stays in a driver's intervention program or in an alcohol treatment program under an order issued under this section shall pay the cost of the stay in the program. However, if the court determines that an offender who stays in an alcohol treatment program under an order issued under this section is unable to pay the cost of the stay in the program, the court may order that the cost be paid from the court's indigent drivers' alcohol treatment fund.

(l) Appeal Does Not Stay Operation of License Suspension. If a person whose driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege is suspended under this section files an appeal regarding any aspect of the person's trial or sentence, the appeal itself does not stay the operation of the suspension.

(m) Subsection (a)(1)J. of this section does not apply to a person who operates a vehicle while the person has a concentration of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine that equals or exceeds the amount specified in that subsection, if both of the following apply:

- (1) The person obtained the controlled substance pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs.
- (2) The person injected, ingested, or inhaled the controlled substance in accordance with the health professional's directions.

(n) The prohibited concentrations of a controlled substance or a metabolite of a controlled substance listed in subsection (a)(1)J. of this section also apply in a prosecution of a violation of Ohio R.C. 2923.16(D) in the same manner as if the offender is being prosecuted for a prohibited concentration of alcohol.

(o) Conflict of Terms. All terms defined in Ohio R.C. 4510.01 apply to this section. If the meaning of a term defined in Ohio R.C. 4510.01 conflicts with the meaning of the same term as defined in Ohio R.C. 4501.01 or this Traffic Code, the term as defined in Ohio R.C. 4510.01 applies to this section. (ORC 4511.19)

(p) Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund. Twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) of any fine imposed for a violation of subsection (a) hereof shall be deposited into the municipal or county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4511.193. (ORC 4511.193)

(q) Definitions. As used in this section:

- (1) "Equivalent offense" means any of the following:
 - A. A violation of division (A) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19;
 - B. A violation of a municipal OVI ordinance;
 - C. A violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.04 in a case in which the offender was subject to the sanctions described in division (D) of that section;
 - D. A violation of division (A)(1) of Ohio R.C. 2903.06 or 2903.08 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to either of those divisions;

- E. A violation of division (A)(2), (3) or (4) of Ohio R.C. 2903.06, division (A)(2) of Ohio R.C. 2903.08, or former Ohio R.C. 2903.07, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to any of those divisions or that former section, in a case in which a judge or jury as the trier of fact found that the offender was under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them;
 - F. A violation of division (A) of Ohio R.C. 1547.11;
 - G. A violation of a municipal ordinance prohibiting a person from operating or being in physical control of any vessel underway or from manipulating any water skis, aquaplane or similar device on the waters of this State while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them or prohibiting a person from operating or being in physical control of any vessel underway or from manipulating any water skis, aquaplane or similar device on the waters of this State with a prohibited concentration of alcohol, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath or urine;
 - H. A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance, law of another state, or law of the United States that is substantially equivalent to division (A) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or division (A) of Ohio R.C. 1547.11;
 - I. A violation of a former law of this State that was substantially equivalent to division (A) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or division (A) of Ohio R.C. 1547.11;
- (2) "Mandatory jail term" means the mandatory term in jail of three, six, ten, twenty, thirty, or sixty days that must be imposed under subsection (h)(1)A., B. or C. upon an offender convicted of a violation of subsection (a) hereof and in relation to which all of the following apply:
- A. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term must be served in a jail.
 - B. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term cannot be suspended, reduced or otherwise modified pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code.
- (3) "Municipal OVI ordinance" and "municipal OVI offense" mean any municipal ordinance prohibiting a person from operating a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them or prohibiting a person from operating a vehicle with a prohibited concentration of alcohol, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the whole blood, blood serum, or plasma, breath or urine.
- (4) "Community residential sanction", "continuous alcohol monitoring", "jail", "mandatory prison term", "mandatory term of local incarceration", "sanction" and "prison term" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (5) "Drug of abuse" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4506.01.
- (6) "Equivalent offense that is vehicle-related" means an equivalent offense that is any of the following:
- A. A violation described in subsection (q)(1), (2), (3), (4) or (5) hereof;
 - B. A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance, law of another state, or law of the United States that is substantially equivalent to division (A) or (B) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19;

- (j) (1) A violation of any provision of this section is one of the following:
 - A. Except as otherwise provided in subsections (j)(1)B., (1)C., (2) and (3) of this section, a minor misdemeanor;
 - B. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two violations of any provision of this section or of any provision of Ohio R.C. 4511.21 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any provision of this section, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree;
 - C. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of any provision of this section or of any provision of Ohio R.C. 4511.21 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any provision of this section, a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (2) If the offender operated a motor vehicle faster than thirty-five miles an hour in a business district of a municipal corporation, faster than fifty miles an hour in other portions of a municipal corporation, or faster than thirty-five miles an hour in a school zone during recess or while children are going to or leaving school during the school's opening or closing hours, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. This subsection does not apply if penalties may be imposed under subsections (j)(1)B. or (j)(1)C. of this section.
- (3) Notwithstanding subsection (j)(1) of this section, if the offender operated a motor vehicle in a construction zone where a sign was then posted in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4511.98, the court, in addition to all other penalties provided by law, shall impose upon the offender a fine of two times the usual amount imposed for the violation. No court shall impose a fine of two times the usual amount imposed for the violation upon an offender if the offender alleges, in an affidavit filed with the court prior to the offender's sentencing, that the offender is indigent and is unable to pay the fine imposed pursuant to this subsection and if the court determines that the offender is an indigent person and unable to pay the fine.
- (4) If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.21)

333.031 APPROACHING A STATIONARY PUBLIC SAFETY, EMERGENCY OR ROAD SERVICE VEHICLE.

(a) The driver of a motor vehicle, upon approaching a stationary public safety vehicle, emergency vehicle, road service vehicle, waste collection vehicle, vehicle used by the Public Utilities Commission to conduct motor vehicle inspections in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4923.04 and 4923.06 or a highway maintenance vehicle that is displaying the appropriate visual signals by means of flashing, oscillating or rotating lights, as prescribed in Section 337.16, shall do either of the following:

- (1) If the driver of the motor vehicle is traveling on a street or highway that consists of at least two lanes that carry traffic in the same direction of travel as that of the driver's motor vehicle, the driver shall proceed with due caution and, if possible with due regard to the road, weather, and traffic conditions, shall change lanes into a lane that is not adjacent to that of the stationary public safety vehicle, emergency vehicle, road service vehicle, waste collection vehicle, vehicle used by the Public Utilities Commission to conduct motor vehicle inspections in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4923.04 and 4923.06 or a highway maintenance vehicle.

- (2) If the driver is not traveling on a street or highway of a type described in subsection (a)(1) of this section, or if the driver is traveling on a highway of that type but it is not possible to change lanes or if to do so would be unsafe, the driver shall proceed with due caution, reduce the speed of the motor vehicle, and maintain a safe speed for the road, weather and traffic conditions.

(b) This section does not relieve the driver of a public safety vehicle, emergency vehicle, road service vehicle, waste collection vehicle, vehicle used by the Public Utilities Commission to conduct motor vehicle inspections in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4923.04 and 4923.06, or a highway maintenance vehicle from the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons and property upon the highway.

(c) No person shall fail to drive a motor vehicle in compliance with subsection (a)(1) or (2) of this section when so required by subsection (a) of this section.

- (d) (1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (2) Notwithstanding Section 303.99(b), upon a finding that a person operated a motor vehicle in violation of subsection (c) of this section, the court, in addition to all other penalties provided by law, shall impose a fine of two times the usual amount imposed for the violation.
- (3) If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code.

(e) The offense established under this section is a strict liability offense and Ohio R.C. 2901.20 does not apply. The designation of this offense as a strict liability offense shall not be construed to imply that any other offense, for which there is no specified degree of culpability, is not a strict liability offense. (ORC 4511.213)

333.04 STOPPING VEHICLE; SLOW SPEED; POSTED MINIMUM SPEEDS.

(a) No person shall stop or operate a vehicle at such an unreasonably slow speed as to impede or block the normal and reasonable movement of traffic, except when stopping or reduced speed is necessary for safe operation or to comply with law.

(b) Whenever, in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4511.22(B), the minimum speed limit of a controlled-access highway, expressway or freeway has been declared and the appropriate signs giving notice have been erected as required, operators of motor vehicles shall be governed by the speed limitations set forth on such signs. No person shall operate a motor vehicle below the speed limits posted upon such signs except when necessary for safe operation or in compliance with law.

(c) In a case involving a violation of this section, the trier of fact, in determining whether the vehicle was being operated at an unreasonably slow speed, shall consider the capabilities of the vehicle and its operator.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.22)

333.05 SPEED LIMITATIONS OVER BRIDGES.

(a) No person shall operate a vehicle over any bridge or other elevated structure constituting a part of a street at a speed which is greater than the maximum speed that can be maintained with safety to such bridge or structure, when such structure is posted with authorized signs stating such maximum speed. Such signs shall be erected and maintained at a distance of at least 100 feet before each end of such structure.

(b) Upon the trial of any person charged with a violation of this section, proof of the determination of the maximum speed and the existence of such signs shall constitute prima-facie evidence of the maximum speed which can be maintained with safety to such bridge or structure.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.23)

333.06 SPEED EXCEPTIONS FOR EMERGENCY OR SAFETY VEHICLES.

The prima-facie speed limitations set forth in Section 333.03 do not apply to emergency vehicles or public safety vehicles when they are responding to emergency calls and are equipped with and displaying at least one flashing, rotating or oscillating light visible under normal atmospheric conditions from a distance of 500 feet to the front of the vehicle and when the drivers thereof sound audible signals by bell, siren or exhaust whistle. This section does not relieve the driver of an emergency vehicle or public safety vehicle from the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons using the street or highway. (ORC 4511.24)

333.07 STREET RACING PROHIBITED.

(a) As used in this section, "street racing" means the operation of two or more vehicles from a point side by side at accelerating speeds in a competitive attempt to out-distance each other or the operation of one or more vehicles over a common selected course, from the same point to the same point, wherein timing is made of the participating vehicles involving competitive accelerations or speeds.

Persons rendering assistance in any manner to such competitive use of vehicles shall be equally charged as the participants. The operation of two or more vehicles side by side either at speeds in excess of prima-facie lawful speeds established by Section 333.03 or rapidly accelerating from a common starting point to a speed in excess of such prima-facie lawful speeds shall be prima-facie evidence of street racing.

(b) No person shall participate in street racing upon any public road, street or highway in this Municipality.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of street racing, a misdemeanor of the first degree. In addition to any other sanctions, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license or nonresident operating privilege for not less than thirty days or more than three years. No judge shall suspend the first thirty days of any suspension of an offender's license, permit, or privilege imposed under this subsection. (ORC 4511.251)

333.08 OPERATION WITHOUT REASONABLE CONTROL.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle, agricultural tractor, or agricultural tractor that is towing, pulling, or otherwise drawing a unit of farm machinery on any street, highway, or property open to the public for vehicular traffic without being in reasonable control of the vehicle, agricultural tractor or unit of farm machinery.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of operating a motor vehicle or agricultural tractor without being in control of it, a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4511.202)

333.09 RECKLESS OPERATION ON STREETS, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY.

(a) No person shall operate a vehicle on any street or highway without due regard for the safety of persons or property.

(b) No person shall operate a vehicle on any public or private property other than streets or highways, without due regard for the safety of persons or property.

This subsection does not apply to the competitive operation of vehicles on public or private property when the owner of such property knowingly permits such operation thereon.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

333.10 OPERATION IN VIOLATION OF IMMOBILIZATION ORDER.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle or permit the operation of a motor vehicle upon any public or private property used by the public for vehicular travel or parking knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the motor vehicle has been ordered immobilized pursuant to an immobilization order issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.233.

(b) A motor vehicle that is operated by a person during a violation of subsection (a) hereof shall be criminally forfeited in accordance with the procedures contained in Ohio R.C. 4503.234.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree. (ORC 4503.236)

333.11 ELECTRONIC WIRELESS COMMUNICATION DEVICE USE PROHIBITED WHILE DRIVING.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle on any street, highway, or property open to the public for vehicular traffic while using, holding, or physically supporting with any part of the person's body an electronic wireless communications device.

- (b) Subsection (a) of this section does not apply to any of the following:
- (1) A person using an electronic wireless communications device to make contact, for emergency purposes, with a law enforcement agency, hospital or health care provider, fire department, or other similar emergency agency or entity.
 - (2) A person driving a public safety vehicle while using an electronic wireless communications device in the course of the person's duties.
 - (3) A person using an electronic wireless communications device when the person's motor vehicle is in a stationary position and is outside a lane of travel, at a traffic control signal that is currently directing traffic to stop, or parked on a road or highway due to an emergency or road closure;
 - (4) A person using and holding an electronic wireless communications device directly near the person's ear for the purpose of making, receiving, or conducting a telephone call, provided that the person does not manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;
 - (5) A person receiving wireless messages on an electronic wireless communications device regarding the operation or navigation of a motor vehicle; safety-related information, including emergency, traffic, or weather alerts; or data used primarily by the motor vehicle, provided that the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;
 - (6) A person using the speaker phone function of the electronic wireless communications device, provided that the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;
 - (7) A person using an electronic wireless communications device for navigation purposes, provided that the person does not do either of the following during the use:
 - A. Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;
 - B. Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;
 - (8) A person using a feature or function of the electronic wireless communications device with a single touch or single swipe, provided that the person does not do either of the following during the use:
 - A. Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;
 - B. Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;
 - (9) A person operating a commercial truck while using a mobile data terminal that transmits and receives data;
 - (10) A person operating a utility service vehicle or a vehicle for or on behalf of a utility, if the person is acting in response to an emergency, power outage, or circumstance that affects the health or safety of individuals;
 - (11) A person using an electronic wireless communications device in conjunction with a voice-operated or hands-free feature or function of the vehicle or of the device without the use of either hand except to activate, deactivate, or initiate the feature or function with a single touch or swipe, provided the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;
 - (12) A person using technology that physically or electronically integrates the device into the motor vehicle, provided that the person does not do either of the following during the use:
 - A. Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;
 - B. Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;
 - (13) A person storing an electronic wireless communications device in a holster, harness, or article of clothing on the person's body.

- (c) If a law enforcement officer issues an offender a ticket, citation or summons for a violation of subsection (a) of this section, the officer shall do both of the following:
- (1) Report the issuance of the ticket, citation, or summons to the officer's law enforcement agency;
 - (2) Ensure that such report indicates the offender's race.
- (d) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of operating a motor vehicle while using an electronic wireless communication device, an unclassified misdemeanor.
- A. Except as provided in subsections (d)(1)B., (d)(1)C., (d)(1)D. and (d)(2) of this section, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).
 - B. If, within two years of the violation, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one prior violation of this section, Ohio R.C. 4511.204, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00).
 - C. If, within two years of the violation, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more prior violations of this section, Ohio R.C. 4511.204, or a substantially equivalent or municipal ordinance, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00). The court also may impose a suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for ninety days.
 - D. Notwithstanding subsections (d)(1)A. to (d)(1)C. of this section, if the offender was operating the motor vehicle at the time of the violation in a construction zone where a sign was posted in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4511.98, the court, in addition to all other penalties provided by law, shall impose upon the offender a fine of two times the amount imposed for the violation under subsections (d)(1)A., (d)(1)B., or (d)(1)C. of this section, as applicable.
- (2) In lieu of payment of the fine of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00) under subsection (d)(1)A. of this section and the assessment of points under subsection (d)(4) of this section, the offender instead may elect to attend the distracted driving safety course, as described in Section 303.991. If the offender attends and successfully completes the course, the offender shall be issued written evidence that the offender successfully completed the course. The offender shall not be required to pay the fine and shall not have the points assessed against that offender's driver's license if the offender submits the written evidence to the court.
- (3) The court may impose any other penalty authorized under Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28. However, the court shall not impose a fine or a suspension not otherwise specified in subsection (d)(1) of this section. The court also shall not impose a jail term or community residential sanction.
- (4) Except as provided in subsection (d)(2) of this section, points shall be assessed for a violation of subsection (a) of this section in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4510.036.

- (5) The offense established under this section is a strict liability offense and Ohio R.C. 2901.20 does not apply. The designation of this offense as a strict liability offense shall not be construed to imply that any other offense, for which there is no specified degree of culpability, is not a strict liability offense.

(e) A prosecution for an offense in violation of this section does not preclude a prosecution for an offense in violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.204 based on the same conduct. However, the two offenses are allied offenses of similar import under Ohio R.C. 2941.25.

- (f) (1) A law enforcement officer does not have probable cause and shall not stop the operator of a motor vehicle for the purposes of enforcing this section unless the officer visually observes the operator using, holding, or physically supporting with any part of the person's body the electronic wireless communications device.
- (2) A law enforcement officer who stops the operator of a motor vehicle for a violation of subsection (a) of this section shall inform the operator that the operator may decline a search of the operator's electronic wireless communications device. The officer shall not do any of the following:
- A. Access the device without a warrant unless the operator voluntarily and unequivocally gives consent for the officer to access the device;
 - B. Confiscate the device while awaiting the issuance of a warrant to access the device;
 - C. Obtain consent from the operator to access the device through coercion or any other improper means. Any consent by the operator to access the device shall be voluntary and unequivocal before the officer may access the device without a warrant.

(g) As used in this section:

- (1) "Electronic wireless communications device", includes any of the following:
- A. A wireless telephone;
 - B. A text-messaging device;
 - C. A personal digital assistant;
 - D. A computer, including a laptop computer and a computer tablet;
 - E. Any device capable of displaying a video, movie, broadcast television image, or visual image;
 - F. Any other substantially similar wireless device that is designed or used to communicate text, initiate or receive communication, or exchange information or data.

An "electronic wireless communications device" does not include a two-way radio transmitter or receiver used by a person who is licensed by the federal communications commission to participate in the amateur radio service.

- (2) "Utility" means an entity specified in Ohio R.C. 4905.03(A), (C), (D), (E) or (G).
- (3) "Utility service vehicle" means a vehicle owned or operated by a utility.
- (4) "Voice-operated or hands-free feature or function" means a feature or function that allows a person to use an electronic wireless communications device without the use of either hand, except to activate, deactivate, or initiate the feature or function with a single touch or single swipe.
- (ORC 4511.204)

335.07 DRIVING UNDER SUSPENSION OR LICENSE RESTRICTION.

(a) Except as provided under subsection (b) hereof and Sections 335.072 and 335.074, no person whose driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege has been suspended under any provision of the Ohio Revised Code, other than Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509, or under any applicable law in any other jurisdiction in which the person's license or permit was issued shall operate any motor vehicle upon the public roads and highways or upon any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking within this Municipality during the period of suspension unless the person is granted limited driving privileges and is operating the vehicle in accordance with the terms of the limited driving privileges.

(b) No person shall operate any motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this Municipality in violation of any restriction of the person's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit imposed under division (D) of Ohio R.C. 4506.10 or under Ohio R.C. 4507.14.

(c) Upon the request or motion of the prosecuting authority, a noncertified copy of the law enforcement automated data system report or a noncertified copy of a record of the Registrar of Motor Vehicles that shows the name, date of birth, and social security number of a person charged with a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section may be admitted into evidence as prima-facie evidence that the license of the person was under suspension at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a) of this section or the person operated a motor vehicle in violation of a restriction at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (b) of this section. The person charged with a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section may offer evidence to rebut this prima-facie evidence.

- (d) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) or (b) hereof, is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court may impose upon the offender a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02.
- (2) A. Except as provided in subsection (d)(2)B. or C. of this section, the court, in addition to any other penalty that it imposes on the offender and if the vehicle is registered in the offender's name and if, within three years of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or Ohio R.C. 4510.111 or 4510.16, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the court, in addition to or independent of any other sentence that it imposes upon the offender, may order the immobilization of the vehicle involved in the offense for thirty days and the impoundment of that vehicle's license plates for thirty days in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233.
- B. If the vehicle is registered in the offender's name and if, within three years of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or any combination of two violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or Ohio R.C. 4510.111 or 4510.16, or of a substantially similar municipal ordinance, the court, in addition to any other sentence that it imposes on the offender may order the immobilization of the vehicle involved in the offense for sixty days and the impoundment of that vehicle's license plates for sixty days in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233.

- C. If the vehicle is registered in the offender's name and if, within three years of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.11, or any combination of three or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4501.11 or Ohio R.C. 4510.111 or 4510.16, or of a substantially similar municipal ordinance, the court, in addition to any other sentence that it imposes on the offender may order the criminal forfeiture of the vehicle involved in the offense to the State.

(e) Any order for immobilization and impoundment under this section shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.233 and 4507.02, as applicable. The court shall not release a vehicle from immobilization ordered under this section unless the court is presented with current proof of financial responsibility with respect to that vehicle.

(f) Any order of criminal forfeiture under this section shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.234. Upon receipt of the copy of the order from the court, neither the Ohio Registrar of Motor Vehicles nor a deputy registrar shall accept any application for the registration or transfer of registration of any motor vehicle owned or leased by the person named in the declaration of forfeiture. The period of registration denial shall be five years after the date of the order, unless, during that period, the court having jurisdiction of the offense that lead to the order terminates the forfeiture and notifies the Registrar of the termination. The Registrar shall then take necessary measures to permit the person to register a vehicle owned or leased by the person or to transfer registration of the vehicle.

(g) The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during, or after committing the offense for which the offender is sentenced under this section. (ORC 4510.11)

(h) Any person whose driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privileges are suspended as a repeat traffic offender under this section and who, during the suspension, operates any motor vehicle upon any public roads and highways is guilty of driving under a twelve-point suspension, a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall sentence the offender to a minimum term of three days in jail. No court shall suspend the first three days of jail time imposed pursuant to this subsection. (ORC 4510.037)

(i) It is an affirmative defense to any prosecution brought under this section that the alleged offender drove under suspension, without a valid permit or driver's or commercial driver's license, or in violation of a restriction because of a substantial emergency, and because no other person was reasonably available to drive in response to the emergency. (ORC 4510.04)

335.071 DRIVING UNDER OVI SUSPENSION.

(a) No person whose driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege has been suspended under Ohio R.C. 4511.19, 4511.191, or 4511.196 or under Ohio R.C. 4510.07 for a conviction of a violation of a municipal OVI ordinance shall operate any motor vehicle upon the public roads or highways within this Municipality during the period of the suspension.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of driving under OVI suspension. The court shall sentence the offender under Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, subject to the differences authorized or required by this section.

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b)(2) or (3) of this section, driving under OVI suspension is a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:
 - A. A mandatory jail term of three consecutive days. The three-day term shall be imposed, unless, subject to subsection (c) of this section, the court instead imposes a sentence of not less than thirty consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring. A period of house arrest with electronic monitoring imposed under this subsection shall not exceed six months. If the court imposes a mandatory three-day jail term under this subsection, the court may impose a jail term in addition to that term, provided that in no case shall the cumulative jail term imposed for the offense exceed six months.
 - B. A fine of not less than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000).
 - C. A license suspension under subsection (e) of this section.
- (2) If, within six years of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of this section or one equivalent offense, driving under OVI suspension is a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:
 - A. A mandatory jail term of ten consecutive days. Notwithstanding the jail terms provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, the court may sentence the offender to a longer jail term of not more than one year. The ten-day mandatory jail term shall be imposed unless, subject to subsection (c) of this section, the court instead imposes a sentence of not less than ninety consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring. The period of house arrest with electronic monitoring shall not exceed one year.
 - B. Notwithstanding the fines provided for in Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, a fine of not less than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and not more than two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500).
 - C. A license suspension under subsection (e) of this section.
- (3) If, within six years of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of this section or two or more equivalent offenses, driving under OVI suspension is a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:
 - A. A mandatory jail term of thirty consecutive days. Notwithstanding the jail terms provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, the court may sentence the offender to a longer jail term of not more than one year. The court shall not sentence the offender to a term of house arrest with electronic monitoring in lieu of the mandatory portion of the jail term.
 - B. Notwithstanding the fines set forth in Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, a fine of not less than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and not more than two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500).
 - C. A license suspension under subsection (e) of this section.

(c) No court shall impose an alternative sentence of house arrest with electronic monitoring under subsection (b)(1) or (2) of this section unless, within sixty days of the date of sentencing, the court issues a written finding on the record that, due to the unavailability of space at the jail where the offender is required to serve the jail term imposed, the offender will not be able to begin serving that term within the sixty-day period following the date of sentencing.

An offender sentenced under this section to a period of house arrest with electronic monitoring shall be permitted work release during that period.

(d) Fifty per cent of any fine imposed by a court under subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section shall be deposited into the county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund or municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund under the control of that court, as created by the county or municipal corporation pursuant to division (H) of Ohio R.C. 4511.191.

(e) In addition to or independent of all other penalties provided by law or ordinance, the trial judge of any court of record or the mayor of a mayor's court shall impose on an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02.

When permitted as specified in Ohio R.C. 4510.021, if the court grants limited driving privileges during a suspension imposed under this section, the privileges shall be granted on the additional condition that the offender must display restricted license plates, issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.231, on the vehicle driven subject to the privileges, except as provided in division (B) of that section.

A suspension of a commercial driver's license under this section shall be concurrent with any period of suspension or disqualification under Ohio R.C. 3123.58 or 4506.16. No person who is disqualified for life from holding a commercial driver's license under Ohio R.C. 4506.16 shall be issued a driver's license under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507 during the period for which the commercial driver's license was suspended under this section, and no person whose commercial driver's license is suspended under this section shall be issued a driver's license under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507 during the period of the suspension.

(f) The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during, or after committing the offense that is a misdemeanor of the first degree under this section for which the offender is sentenced. (ORC 4510.14)

- (g) (1) If a person is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to Ohio R.C. 4510.14, the court, in addition to and independent of any sentence that it imposes upon the offender for the offense, if the vehicle the offender was operating at the time of the offense is registered in the offender's name, shall do whichever of the following is applicable:
- A. If, within six years of the current offense, the offender has not been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 4510.14 or former division (D)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section or former division, the court shall order the immobilization for thirty days of the vehicle involved in the offense and the impoundment for thirty days of the license plates of that vehicle in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233.
 - B. If, within six years of the current offense, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of Ohio R.C. 4510.14 or former division (D)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section or former division, the court shall order the immobilization for sixty days of the vehicle involved in the offense and the impoundment for sixty days of the license plates of that vehicle in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233.

- C. If, within six years of the current offense, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.14 or former division (D)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section or former division, the court shall order the criminal forfeiture to the State of the vehicle the offender was operating at the time of the offense.
- (2) An order for immobilization and impoundment of a vehicle under this section shall be issued and enforced in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233 and 4507.02, as applicable. The court shall not release a vehicle from immobilization ordered under this section unless the court is presented with current proof of financial responsibility with respect to that vehicle.
- (3) An order for criminal forfeiture of a vehicle under this section shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.234. Upon receipt of a copy of the order from the court, neither the Registrar of Motor Vehicles nor a Deputy Registrar shall accept any application for the registration or transfer of registration of any motor vehicle owned or leased by the person named in the declaration of forfeiture. The period of registration denial shall be five years after the date of the order unless, during that period, the court having jurisdiction of the offense that led to the order terminates the forfeiture and notifies the Registrar of the termination. The Registrar then shall take the necessary measures to permit the person to register a vehicle owned or leased by the person or to transfer registration of the vehicle. (ORC 4510.161)
- (h) As used in this section:
- (1) "Electronic monitoring" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (2) "Equivalent offense" means any of the following:
- A. A violation of a municipal ordinance, law of another state, or law of the United States that is substantially equivalent to subsection (a) of this section;
- B. A violation of a former law of this State that was substantially equivalent to subsection (a) of this section.
- (3) "Jail" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (4) "Mandatory jail term" means the mandatory term in jail of three, ten, or thirty consecutive days that must be imposed under subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section upon an offender convicted of a violation of subsection (a) of this section and in relation to which all of the following apply:
- A. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term must be served in a jail.
- B. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term cannot be suspended, reduced, or otherwise modified pursuant to any provision of the Ohio Revised Code. (ORC 4510.14)
- (i) It is an affirmative defense to any prosecution brought under this section that the alleged offender drove under suspension, without a valid permit or driver's or commercial driver's license, or in violation of a restriction because of a substantial emergency, and because no other person was reasonably available to drive in response to the emergency. (ORC 4510.04)

**335.072 DRIVING UNDER FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY LAW
SUSPENSION OR CANCELLATION; DRIVING UNDER A
NONPAYMENT OF JUDGMENT SUSPENSION.**

(a) No person, whose driver's or commercial driver's license or temporary instruction permit or nonresident's operating privilege has been suspended or canceled pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509, shall operate any motor vehicle within this Municipality, or knowingly permit any motor vehicle owned by the person to be operated by another person in the Municipality, during the period of the suspension or cancellation, except as specifically authorized by Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509. No person shall operate a motor vehicle within this Municipality, or knowingly permit any motor vehicle owned by the person to be operated by another person in the Municipality, during the period in which the person is required by Ohio R.C. 4509.45 to file and maintain proof of financial responsibility for a violation of Ohio R.C. 4509.101, unless proof of financial responsibility is maintained with respect to that vehicle.

(b) No person shall operate any motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this Municipality if the person's driver's or commercial driver's license or temporary instruction permit or nonresident operating privilege has been suspended pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4509.37 or 4509.40 for nonpayment of a judgment.

(c) Upon the request or motion of the prosecuting authority, a noncertified copy of the law enforcement automated data system report or a noncertified copy of a record of the Registrar of Motor Vehicles that shows the name, date of birth and social security number of a person charged with a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section may be admitted into evidence as prima-facie evidence that the license of the person was under either a financial responsibility law suspension at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a) of this section or a nonpayment of judgment suspension at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (b) of this section. The person charged with a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section may offer evidence to rebut this prima-facie evidence.

(d) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of driving under financial responsibility law suspension or cancellation and shall be punished as provided in subsection (d) hereof. Whoever violates subsection (b) of this section is guilty of driving under a nonpayment of judgment suspension and shall be punished as provided in subsection (d) hereof.

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(2) of this section, the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor. When the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor, the offender shall be sentenced pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, except that the offender shall not be sentenced to a jail term; the offender shall not be sentenced to a community residential sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.26; notwithstanding division (A)(2)(a) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, the offender may be fined up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000); and, notwithstanding division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 2929.27, the offender may be ordered pursuant to division (C) of that section to serve a term of community service of up to five hundred hours. The failure of an offender to complete a term of community service imposed by the court may be punished as indirect criminal contempt under division (A) of Ohio R.C. 2705.02 that may be filed in the underlying case.
- (2) If, within three years of the offense, the offender previously was convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.16, or any combination of two violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.16 or Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or 4510.111, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the offense is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

- (3) The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during or after committing the offense for which the offender is sentenced under this section. (ORC 4510.16)

(e) No person who has knowingly failed to maintain proof of financial responsibility in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4509.101 shall produce any document or present to a peace officer an electronic wireless communications device that is displaying any text or images with the purpose to mislead a peace officer upon the request of a peace officer for proof of financial responsibility made in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4509.101. Whoever violates this subsection (e) hereof is guilty of falsification, a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 4509.102)

(f) It is an affirmative defense to any prosecution brought under this section that the alleged offender drove under suspension, without a valid permit or driver's or commercial driver's license, or in violation of a restriction because of a substantial emergency, and because no other person was reasonably available to drive in response to the emergency. (ORC 4510.04)

335.073 DRIVING WITHOUT COMPLYING WITH LICENSE REINSTATEMENT REQUIREMENTS.

(a) No person whose driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, or nonresident's operating privilege has been suspended shall operate any motor vehicle upon a public road or highway or any public or private property after the suspension has expired unless the person has complied with all license reinstatement requirements imposed by the court, the Bureau of Motor Vehicles, or another provision of the Ohio Revised Code.

(b) Upon the request or motion of the prosecuting authority, a noncertified copy of the law enforcement automated data system report or a noncertified copy of a record of the Registrar of Motor Vehicles that shows the name, date of birth, and social security number of a person charged with a violation of subsection (a) of this section may be admitted into evidence as prima-facie evidence that the license of the person had not been reinstated by the person at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a) hereof. The person charged with a violation of subsection (a) hereof may offer evidence to rebut this prima-facie evidence.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of failure to reinstate a license and shall be punished as follows:

- (1) Except as provided in subsection (c)(2) of this section, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of an unclassified misdemeanor. When the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor, the offender shall be sentenced pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, except that the offender shall not be sentenced to a jail term; the offender shall not be sentenced to a community residential sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.26; notwithstanding division (A)(2)(a) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, the offender may be fined up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000); and, notwithstanding division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 2929.27, the offender may be ordered pursuant to division (C) of that section to serve a term of community service of up to five hundred hours. The failure of an offender to complete a term of community service imposed by the court may be punished as indirect criminal contempt under division (A) of Ohio R.C. 2705.02 that may be filed in the underlying case.

- (2) If, within three years of a violation of subsection (a) of this section, the offender previously has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.21(A) or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (3) In all cases, the court may impose upon the offender a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary driver's license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. (ORC 4510.21)

(d) It is an affirmative defense to any prosecution brought under this section that the alleged offender drove under suspension, without a valid permit or driver's or commercial driver's license, or in violation of a restriction because of a substantial emergency, and because no other person was reasonably available to drive in response to the emergency.
(ORC 4510.04)

335.074 DRIVING UNDER LICENSE FORFEITURE OR CHILD SUPPORT SUSPENSION.

(a) No person shall operate any motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this Municipality whose driver's or commercial driver's license has been suspended pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2151.354, 2151.87, 2935.27, 3123.58, 4301.99, 4510.032, 4510.22 or 4510.33.

(b) Upon the request or motion of the prosecuting authority, a noncertified copy of the law enforcement automated data system report or a noncertified copy of a record of the Registrar of Motor Vehicles that shows the name, date of birth, and social security number of a person charged with a violation of subsection (a) of this section may be admitted into evidence as prima-facie evidence that the license of the person was under suspension at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a) of this section. The person charged with a violation of subsection (a) of this section may offer evidence to rebut this prima-facie evidence.

(c) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of driving under suspension and shall be punished as provided in subsection (c) of this section.

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(2) of this section, the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor. The offender shall be sentenced pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, except that the offender shall not be sentenced to a jail term; the offender shall not be sentenced to a community residential sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.26; notwithstanding division (A)(2)(a) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, the offender may be fined up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000); and, notwithstanding division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 2929.27, the offender may be ordered pursuant to division (C) of that section to serve a term of community service of up to five hundred hours. The failure of an offender to complete a term of community service imposed by the court may be punished as indirect criminal contempt under division (A) of Ohio R.C. 2705.02 that may be filed in the underlying case.
- (2) If, within three years of the offense, the offender previously was convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of subsection (A) of Ohio R.C. 4510.111, or any combination of two or more violations of subsection (A) of Ohio R.C. 4510.111, or Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or 4510.16, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the offense is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree and the offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender

fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during or after committing the offense for which the offender is sentenced under this section. (ORC 4510.111)

(d) It is an affirmative defense to any prosecution brought under this section that the alleged offender drove under suspension, without a valid permit or driver's or commercial driver's license, or in violation of a restriction because of a substantial emergency, and because no other person was reasonably available to drive in response to the emergency.
(ORC 4510.04)

335.08 OPERATION OR SALE WITHOUT CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.

(a) No person shall do any of the following:

- (1) Operate in this Municipality a motor vehicle for which a certificate of title is required without having that certificate in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505 or, if a physical certificate of title has not been issued for a motor vehicle, operate the motor vehicle in this Municipality knowing that the ownership information relating to the vehicle has not been entered into the automated title processing system by a clerk of a court of common pleas;
- (2) Display or display for sale or sell as a dealer or acting on behalf of a dealer, a motor vehicle without having obtained a manufacturer's or importer's certificate, a certificate of title, or an assignment of a certificate of title for it as provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505;
- (3) Fail to surrender any certificate of title or any certificate of registration or license plates upon cancellation of the same by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles and notice of the cancellation as prescribed in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505;
- (4) Fail to surrender the certificate of title to a clerk of a court of common pleas as provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505 in case of the destruction or dismantling or change of a motor vehicle in such respect that it is not the motor vehicle described in the certificate of title;
- (5) Violate any rules adopted pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505;
- (6) Except as otherwise provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505 and Chapter 4517, sell at wholesale a motor vehicle the ownership of which is not evidenced by an Ohio certificate of title, or the current certificate of title issued for the motor vehicle, or the manufacturer's certificate of origin, and all title assignments that evidence the seller's ownership of the motor vehicle, and an odometer disclosure statement that complies with Ohio R.C. 4505.06 and subchapter IV of the "Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act", 86 Stat. 961 (1972), 15 U.S.C. 1981;
- (7) Operate in this Municipality a motor vehicle knowing that the certificate of title to the vehicle or ownership of the vehicle as otherwise reflected in the automated title processing system has been canceled.

(b) This section does not apply to persons engaged in the business of warehousing or transporting motor vehicles for the purpose of salvage disposition.

(c) Whoever violates this section shall be fined not more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) or imprisoned not more than ninety days, or both.
(ORC 4505.18)

**335.09 DISPLAY OF LICENSE PLATES OR VALIDATION STICKERS;
REGISTRATION.**

- (a) (1) No person who is the owner or operator of a motor vehicle shall fail to display in plain view on the rear of the motor vehicle a license plate that displays the distinctive number and registration mark assigned to the motor vehicle by the Ohio Director of Public Safety, including any county identification sticker and any validation sticker when required by and issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.19 and 4503.191. However a commercial tractor shall display the license plate on the front of the commercial tractor.
 - (2) The license plate shall be securely fastened so as not to swing, and shall not be covered by any material that obstructs its visibility.
 - (3) No person to whom a temporary motor vehicle license registration has been issued for the use of a motor vehicle under Ohio R.C. 4503.182, and no operator of that motor vehicle, shall fail to display the temporary motor vehicle license registration in plain view from the rear of the vehicle either in the rear window or on an external rear surface of the motor vehicle.
 - (4) No person shall cover a temporary motor vehicle license registration by any material that obstructs its visibility.
(ORC 4503.21(A))
- (b) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
 - (2) The offenses established under subsection (a) of this section are strict liability offenses and Ohio R.C. 2901.20 does not apply. The designation of these offenses as strict liability offenses shall not be construed to imply that any other offense, for which there is no specified degree of culpability, is not a strict liability offense.
(ORC 4503.21(B), (C))

**335.091 OPERATING WITHOUT DEALER OR MANUFACTURER
LICENSE PLATES.**

(a) No person shall operate or cause to be operated upon a public road or highway a motor vehicle of a manufacturer or dealer unless the vehicle carries and displays a placard, except as provided in Ohio R.C. 4503.21, issued by the Director of Public Safety that displays the registration number of its manufacturer or dealer.

(b) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of illegal operation of a manufacturer's or dealer's motor vehicle, a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4549.10)

335.10 EXPIRED OR UNLAWFUL LICENSE PLATES.

(a) No person who is the owner of a motor vehicle which is parked or operated upon the public streets or highways shall fail to annually file the application for registration or to pay the tax therefor, as required by Ohio R.C. Chapter 4503. (ORC 4503.11)

(b) No person shall operate, drive or park upon the public streets or highways a motor vehicle acquired from a former owner who has registered the motor vehicle, while the motor vehicle displays the distinctive number or identification mark assigned to it upon its original registration. (ORC 4549.11)

(c) No person who is the owner of a motor vehicle and a resident of Ohio shall operate, drive or park the motor vehicle upon the public streets or highways, while it displays a distinctive number or identification mark issued by or under the authority of another state, without complying with the laws of Ohio relating to the registration and identification of motor vehicles.
(ORC 4549.12)

(d) No person shall park or operate any vehicle upon any public street or highway upon which is displayed an expired license plate or an expired validation sticker.

(e) No person shall park or operate any vehicle upon any public street or highway upon which are displayed any license plates not legally registered and issued for such vehicle, or upon which are displayed any license plates that were issued on an application for registration that contains any false statement by the applicant.

- (f)
- (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
 - (2) Whoever violates subsection (b) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense and a misdemeanor of the fourth degree on each subsequent offense.
 - (3) Whoever violates any provision of this section for which no other penalty is provided is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4549.11; 4549.12)

335.11 USE OF ILLEGAL LICENSE PLATES; TRANSFER OF REGISTRATION.

(a) No person shall operate or drive a motor vehicle upon the streets in this Municipality if it displays a license plate or a distinctive number or identification mark that meets any of the following criteria:

- (1) Is fictitious;
- (2) Is a counterfeit or an unlawfully made copy of any distinctive number or identification mark;
- (3) Belongs to another motor vehicle, provided that this section does not apply to a motor vehicle that is operated on the streets in this Municipality when the motor vehicle displays license plates that originally were issued for a motor vehicle that previously was owned by the same person who owns the motor vehicle that is operated on the streets in this Municipality, during the thirty-day period described in subsection (c) hereof.

(b) Whoever violates subsection (a)(1), (2) or (3) of this section is guilty of operating a motor vehicle bearing an invalid license plate or identification mark, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree on a first offense and a misdemeanor of the third degree on each subsequent offense.
(ORC 4549.08)

(c) Upon the transfer of ownership of a motor vehicle, the registration of the motor vehicle expires, and the original owner shall immediately remove the license plates from the motor vehicle. The transfer of the registration and, where applicable, the license plates from the motor vehicle for which they originally were issued to a succeeding motor vehicle purchased by the same person in whose name the original registration and license plates were issued shall be done within a period not to exceed thirty days. During that thirty-day period, the license plates from the motor vehicle for which they originally were issued may be displayed on the succeeding motor vehicle, and the succeeding motor vehicle may be operated on the streets of the Municipality.

(d) Whoever violates subsection (c) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. (ORC 4503.12)

335.111 REGISTRATION WITHIN THIRTY DAYS OF RESIDENCY.

(a) Within thirty days of becoming a resident of this State, any person who owns a motor vehicle operated or driven upon the public roads or highways shall register the vehicle in this State. If such a person fails to register a vehicle owned by the person, the person shall not operate any motor vehicle in this Municipality under a license issued by another state.

- (b) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
- (2) The offense established under subsection (b)(1) of this section is a strict liability offense and strict liability is a culpable mental state for purposes of Ohio R.C. 2901.20. The designation of this offense as a strict liability offense shall not be construed to imply that any other offense, for which there is no specified degree of culpability, is not a strict liability offense.
- (c) For purposes of subsection (a) of this section, "resident" means any person to whom any of the following applies:
 - (1) The person maintains their principal residence in this State and does not reside in this State as a result of the person's active service in the United States Armed Forces.
 - (2) The person is determined by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles to be a resident in accordance with standards adopted by the Registrar under Ohio R.C. 4507.01. (ORC 4503.111)

335.12 STOPPING AFTER ACCIDENT UPON STREETS; COLLISION WITH UNATTENDED VEHICLE.

- (a) (1) In the case of a motor vehicle accident or collision with persons or property on a public road or highway, the operator of the motor vehicle, having knowledge of the accident or collision, immediately shall stop the operator's motor vehicle at the scene of the accident or collision. The operator shall remain at the scene of the accident or collision until the operator has given the operator's name and address and, if the operator is not the owner, the name and address of the owner of that motor vehicle, together with the registered number of that motor vehicle, to all of the following:
 - A. Any person injured in the accident or collision;
 - B. The operator, occupant, owner or attendant of any motor vehicle damaged in the accident or collision;
 - C. The police officer at the scene of the accident or collision.
- (2) In the event an injured person is unable to comprehend and record the information required to be given under subsection (a)(1) of this section, the other operator involved in the accident or collision shall notify the nearest police authority concerning the location of the accident or collision, and the operator's name, address and the registered number of the motor vehicle the operator was operating. The operator shall remain at the scene of the accident or collision until a police officer arrives, unless removed from the scene by an emergency vehicle operated by a political subdivision or an ambulance.
- (3) If the accident or collision is with an unoccupied or unattended motor vehicle, the operator who collides with the motor vehicle shall securely attach the information required to be given in this section, in writing, to a conspicuous place in or on the unoccupied or unattended motor vehicle.
- (b) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of failure to stop after an accident. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b)(2) or (3) of this section, failure to stop after an accident is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (2) If the accident or collision results in serious physical harm to a person, failure to stop after an accident is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.

- (3) If the accident or collision results in the death of a person, failure to stop after an accident is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
- (4) In all cases, the court, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, shall impose upon the offender a class five suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(5) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. No judge shall suspend the first six months of suspension of an offender's license, permit, or privilege required by this subsection.

The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.18 or 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the motor vehicle before, during or after committing the offense charged under this section. (ORC 4549.02)

335.13 STOPPING AFTER ACCIDENT UPON PROPERTY OTHER THAN STREET.

- (a)
 - (1) In the case of a motor vehicle accident or collision resulting in injury or damage to persons or property on any public or private property other than a public road or highway, the operator of the motor vehicle, having knowledge of the accident or collision, shall stop at the scene of the accident or collision. Upon request of any person who is injured or damaged, or any other person, the operator shall give that person the operator's name and address, and, if the operator is not the owner, the name and address of the owner of that motor vehicle, together with the registered number of that motor vehicle, and, if available, exhibit the operator's driver's or commercial driver's license.
 - (2) If the operator of the motor vehicle involved in the accident or collision does not provide the information specified in subsection (a)(1) of this section, the operator shall give that information, within twenty-four hours after the accident or collision, to the Police Department.
 - (3) If the accident or collision is with an unoccupied or unattended motor vehicle, the operator who collides with the motor vehicle shall securely attach the information required under subsection (a)(1) of this section, in writing, to a conspicuous place in or on the unoccupied or unattended motor vehicle.
- (b)
 - (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of failure to stop after a nonpublic road accident. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b)(2) or (3) of this section, failure to stop after a nonpublic road accident is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
 - (2) If the accident or collision results in serious physical harm to a person, failure to stop after a nonpublic road accident is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
 - (3) If the accident or collision results in the death of a person, failure to stop after a nonpublic road accident is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.

- (4) In all cases, the court, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, shall impose upon the offender a class five suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(5) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. No judge shall suspend the first six months of suspension of an offender's license, permit, or privilege required by this subsection.

The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.18 or 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the motor vehicle before, during or after committing the offense charged under this section. (ORC 4549.021)

335.14 VEHICLE ACCIDENT RESULTING IN DAMAGE TO REALTY.

(a) The driver of any vehicle involved in an accident resulting in damage to real property, or personal property attached to real property, legally upon or adjacent to a public road or highway immediately shall stop and take reasonable steps to locate and notify the owner or person in charge of the property of that fact, of the driver's name and address, and of the registration number of the vehicle the driver is driving and, upon request and if available, shall exhibit the driver's or commercial driver's license.

If the owner or person in charge of the property cannot be located after reasonable search, the driver of the vehicle involved in the accident resulting in damage to the property, within twenty-four hours after the accident, shall forward to the police authority in the municipality in which the accident or collision occurred, the same information required to be given to the owner or person in control of the property and give the location of the accident and a description of the damage insofar as it is known.

(b) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of failure to stop after an accident involving the property of others, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the motor vehicle before, during or after committing the offense charged under this section. (ORC 4549.03)

- (2) Subsection (b)(1) of this section does not apply to a person who is driving a passenger car with an electronic device, including an antenna, electronic tolling or other transponder, camera, directional navigation device, or other similar electronic device located in the front windshield if either of the following apply to the device:
 - A. It is a "vehicle safety technology" as defined in 49 C.F.R. §393.5 and complies with 49 C.F.R. §393.60(e)(1)(ii).
 - B. It does not restrict the vehicle operator's sight lines to the road and highway signs and signals, and it does not conceal the vehicle identification number.
- (3) Subsection (b)(1) of this section does not apply to a person who is driving a commercial car with an electronic device, including an antenna, electronic tolling or other transponder, camera, directional navigation device, or other similar electronic device located in the front windshield if either of the following apply to the device:
 - A. It is a "vehicle safety technology" as defined in 49 C.F.R. §393.5 and complies with 49 C.F.R. §393.60(e)(1)(ii).
 - B. It does not restrict the vehicle operator's sight lines to the road and highway signs and signals, and it is mounted not more than eight and one-half inches below the upper edge of the windshield.

(c) The windshield on every motor vehicle shall be equipped with a device for cleaning rain, snow or other moisture from the windshield. The device shall be maintained in good working order and so constructed as to be controlled or operated by the operator of the vehicle.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.24)

337.23 LIMITED LOAD EXTENSION ON LEFT SIDE OF PASSENGER VEHICLE.

(a) No passenger-type vehicle shall be operated on a street with any load carried on such vehicle which extends more than six inches beyond the line of the fenders on the vehicle's left side. (ORC 4513.30)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.99)

337.24 MOTOR VEHICLE STOP LIGHTS.

(a) Every motor vehicle, trailer, semitrailer, and pole trailer when operated upon a street or highway shall be equipped with two or more stop lights, except that passenger cars manufactured or assembled prior to January 1, 1967, motorcycles, and motor-driven cycles shall be equipped with at least one stop light. Stop lights shall be mounted on the rear of the vehicle, actuated upon application of the service brake, and may be incorporated with other rear lights. Such stop lights when actuated shall emit a red light visible from a distance of five hundred feet to the rear, provided that in the case of a train of vehicles only the stop lights on the rear-most vehicle need be visible from the distance specified.

Such stop lights when actuated shall give a steady warning light to the rear of a vehicle or train of vehicles to indicate the intention of the operator to diminish the speed of or stop a vehicle or train of vehicles.

When stop lights are used as required by this section, they shall be constructed or installed so as to provide adequate and reliable illumination and shall conform to the appropriate rules and regulations established under Ohio R.C. 4513.19.

Historical motor vehicles as defined in Ohio R.C. 4503.181, not originally manufactured with stop lights, are not subject to this section.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.071)

337.25 AIR CLEANER REQUIRED.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle with an internal combustion engine unless the carburetion system of the vehicle is protected with an air filter, a flame arresting device, or any other accepted method of protection that is adequate for this purpose. If the original device or system is replaced, it shall be replaced with one that is equal to or better than the original equipment.

(b) This section does not apply to a person doing automotive repair work on a motor vehicle that necessitates this device being removed while the work is performed.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

337.26 CHILD RESTRAINT SYSTEM USAGE.

(a) When any child who is in either or both of the following categories is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01, that is required by the United States Department of Transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor safety standards:

- (1) A child who is less than four years of age;
- (2) A child who weighs less than forty pounds.

(b) When any child who is in either or both of the following categories is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab, that is owned, leased or otherwise under the control of a nursery school, or day-care center, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards:

- (1) A child who is less than four years of age;
- (2) A child who weighs less than forty pounds.

(c) When any child who is less than eight years of age and less than four feet nine inches in height, who is not required by subsection (a) or (b) of this section to be secured in a child restraint system, is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01 or a vehicle that is regulated under Ohio R.C. 5104.011, that is required by the United States Department of Transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions on a booster seat that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards.

CHAPTER 341 Commercial Drivers

341.01	Definitions.	341.04	Prohibitions.
341.02	Exemptions.	341.05	Criminal offenses.
341.03	Prerequisites to operation of a commercial motor vehicle.	341.06	Employment of drivers of commercial vehicles.

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Disqualification - see Ohio R.C. 4506.16
 Suspension or revocation of license - see Ohio R.C. 4507.16
 Warning devices when disabled on freeways - see Ohio R.C. 4513.28
 Arrest notice of driver - see Ohio R.C. 5577.14
 Load limits - see TRAF. Ch. 339

341.01 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this chapter:

- (a) "Alcohol concentration" means the concentration of alcohol in a person's blood, breath or urine. When expressed as a percentage, it means grams of alcohol per the following:
 - (1) One hundred milliliters of whole blood, blood serum, or blood plasma;
 - (2) Two hundred ten liters of breath;
 - (3) One hundred milliliters of urine.
- (b) "Commercial driver's license".
 - (1) A license issued in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 4506 that authorizes an individual to drive a commercial motor vehicle. Except as otherwise specifically provided, "commercial driver's license" includes an "enhanced commercial driver's license."
 - (2) "Enhanced commercial driver's license" means a commercial driver's license issued in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4507.021 and 4506.072 that denotes citizenship and identity and is approved by the United States Secretary of Homeland Security or other designated federal agency for purposes of entering the United States.
- (c) "Commercial motor vehicle" means any motor vehicle designed or used to transport persons or property that meets any of the following qualifications:
 - (1) Any combination of vehicles with a gross vehicle weight or combined gross vehicle weight rating of 26,001 pounds or more, provided the gross vehicle weight or gross vehicle weight rating of the vehicle or vehicles being towed is in excess of 10,000 pounds;
 - (2) Any single vehicle with a gross vehicle weight or gross vehicle weight rating of 26,001 pounds or more;
 - (3) Any single vehicle or combination of vehicles that is not a class A or class B vehicle, but is designed to transport sixteen or more passengers including the driver;

- (4) Any school bus with a gross vehicle weight or gross vehicle weight rating of less than 26,001 pounds that is designed to transport fewer than sixteen passengers including the driver;
 - (5) Is transporting hazardous materials for which placarding is required under subpart F of 49 C.F.R. part 172, as amended;
 - (6) Any single vehicle or combination of vehicles that is designed to be operated and to travel on a public street or highway and is considered by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration to be a commercial motor vehicle, including, but not limited to, a motorized crane, a vehicle whose function is to pump cement, a rig for drilling wells, and a portable crane.
- (d) "Controlled substance" means all of the following:
- (1) Any substance classified as a controlled substance under the "Controlled Substances Act," 80 Stat. 1242 (1970), 21 U.S.C.A. 802(6), as amended;
 - (2) Any substance included in schedules I through V of 21 C.F.R. part 1308, as amended;
 - (3) Any drug of abuse.
- (e) "Disqualification" means any of the following:
- (1) The suspension, revocation, or cancellation of a person's privileges to operate a commercial motor vehicle;
 - (2) Any withdrawal of a person's privileges to operate a commercial motor vehicle as the result of a violation of state or local law relating to motor vehicle traffic control other than parking, vehicle weight, or vehicle defect violations;
 - (3) A determination by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration that a person is not qualified to operate a commercial motor vehicle under 49 C.F.R. 391.
- (f) "Drive" means to drive, operate or be in physical control of a motor vehicle.
- (g) "Driver" means any person who drives, operates or is in physical control of a commercial motor vehicle or is required to have a commercial driver's license.
- (h) "Driver's license" means a license issued by the Ohio Bureau of Motor Vehicles that authorizes an individual to drive.
- (i) "Drug of abuse" means any controlled substance, dangerous drug as defined in Ohio R.C. 4729.01, harmful intoxicant as defined in Ohio R.C. 2925.01, or over-the-counter medication that, when taken in quantities exceeding the recommended dosage, can result in impairment of judgment or reflexes.
- (j) "Employer" means any person, including the Federal Government, any state and a political subdivision of any state, that owns or leases a commercial motor vehicle or assigns a person to drive such a motor vehicle.
- (k) "Endorsement" means an authorization on a person's commercial driver's license that is required to permit the person to operate a specified type of commercial motor vehicle.
- (l) "Farm truck" means a truck controlled and operated by a farmer for use in the transportation to or from a farm, for a distance of not more than one hundred fifty miles, of products of the farm, including livestock and its products, poultry and its products, floricultural and horticultural products, and in the transportation to the farm, from a distance of not more than one hundred fifty miles, of supplies for the farm, including tile, fence, and every other thing or commodity used in agricultural, floricultural, horticultural, livestock and poultry production, and livestock, poultry and other animals and things used for breeding, feeding, or other purposes connected with the operation of the farm, when the truck is operated in accordance with this subsection and is not used in the operations of a motor carrier, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4923.01.

351.04 PARKING NEAR CURB; HANDICAPPED LOCATIONS ON PUBLIC AND PRIVATE LOTS AND GARAGES.

(a) Every vehicle stopped or parked upon a roadway where there is an adjacent curb shall be stopped or parked with the curb side wheels of the vehicle parallel with and not more than twelve inches from the curb, unless it is impossible to approach so close to the curb; in such case the stop shall be as close to the curb as possible and only for the time necessary to discharge and receive passengers or to load or unload merchandise.

(b) This subsection does not apply to streets or parts thereof where angle parking is lawfully permitted. However, no angle parking shall be permitted on a State Route unless an unoccupied roadway width of not less than twenty-five feet is available for free-moving traffic.

- (c) (1) A. Except as provided in subsection (c)(1)B. hereof, no vehicle shall be stopped or parked on a road or highway with the vehicle facing in a direction other than the direction of travel on that side of the road or highway.
- B. The operator of a motorcycle may back the motorcycle into an angled parking space so that when the motorcycle is parked it is facing in a direction other than the direction of travel on the side of the road or highway.
- (2) The operator of a motorcycle may back the motorcycle into a parking space that is located on the side of, and parallel to, a road or highway. The motorcycle may face any direction when so parked. Not more than two motorcycles at a time shall be parked in a parking space as described in subsection (c)(2) of this section irrespective of whether or not the space is metered.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of this Code or any rule, air compressors, tractors, trucks and other equipment, while being used in the construction, reconstruction, installation, repair or removal of facilities near, on, over or under a street, may stop, stand or park where necessary in order to perform such work, provided a flagperson is on duty, or warning signs or lights are displayed as may be prescribed by the Ohio Director of Transportation.

(e) Accessible parking locations and privileges for persons with disabilities that limit or impair the ability to walk shall be provided and designated by all political subdivisions and by the state and all agencies and instrumentalities thereof at all offices and facilities where parking is provided, whether owned, rented, or leased, and at all publicly owned parking garages. The locations shall be designated through the posting of an elevated sign, whether permanently affixed or movable, imprinted with the international symbol of access and shall be reasonably close to exits, entrances, elevators, and ramps. All elevated signs posted in accordance with this division and Ohio R.C. 3781.111(C) shall be mounted on a fixed or movable post, and the distance from the ground to the bottom edge of the sign shall measure not less than five feet. If a new sign or a replacement sign designating an accessible parking location is posted on or after October 14, 1999, there also shall be affixed upon the surface of that sign or affixed next to the designating sign a notice that states the fine applicable for the offense of parking a motor vehicle in the designated accessible parking location if the motor vehicle is not legally entitled to be parked in that location.

- (f) (1) A. No person shall stop, stand or park any motor vehicle at accessible parking locations provided under subsection (e) of this section, or at accessible clearly marked parking locations provided in or on privately owned parking lots, parking garages, or other parking areas and designated in accordance with that division, unless one of the following applies:
 - 1. The motor vehicle is being operated by or for the transport of a person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk and is displaying a valid removable windshield placard or accessible license plates; or
 - 2. The motor vehicle is being operated by or for the transport of a person with a disability and is displaying a parking card or accessible license plates.
- B. Any motor vehicle that is parked in an accessible marked parking location in violation of subsections (f)(1)A.1. or (f)(1)A.2. of this section may be towed or otherwise removed from the parking location by the law enforcement agency of the municipality. A motor vehicle that is so towed or removed shall not be released to its owner until the owner presents proof of ownership of the motor vehicle and pays all towing and storage fees normally imposed by the municipality for towing and storing motor vehicles. If the motor vehicle is a leased vehicle, it shall not be released to the lessee until the lessee presents proof that the person is the lessee of the motor vehicle and pays all towing and storage fees normally imposed by the municipality for towing and storing motor vehicles.
- C. If a person is charged with a violation of subsections (f)(1)A.1. or (f)(1)A.2. of this section, it is an affirmative defense to the charge that the person suffered an injury not more than seventy-two hours prior to the time the person was issued the ticket or citation and that, because of the injury, the person meets at least one of the criteria contained in Ohio R.C. 4503.44(A)(1).
- (2) No person shall stop, stand, or park any motor vehicle in an area that is commonly known as an access aisle, which area is marked by diagonal strips and is located immediately adjacent to an accessible parking location provided under subsection (e) of this section or at an accessible clearly marked parking location provided in or on a privately owned parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area and designated in accordance with that division.

(g) When a motor vehicle is being operated by or for the transport of a person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk and is displaying a removable windshield placard or a temporary removable windshield placard or accessible license plates, or when a motor vehicle is being operated by or for the transport of a person with a disability, and is displaying a parking card or accessible license plates, the motor vehicle is permitted to park for a period of two hours in excess of the legal parking period permitted by local authorities, except where local ordinances or police rules provide otherwise or where the vehicle is parked in such a manner as to be clearly a traffic hazard.

(h) No owner of an office, facility, or parking garage where accessible parking locations are required to be designated in accordance with subsection (e) of this section shall fail to properly mark the accessible parking locations in accordance with that division or fail to maintain the markings of the accessible locations, including the erection and maintenance of the fixed or movable signs.

(i) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a person or organization to apply for a removable windshield placard or accessible license plates if the parking card or accessible license plates, issued to the person or organization under prior law have not expired or been surrendered or revoked.

(j) As used in this section:

- (1) "Accessible license plates" and "removable windshield placard" mean any license plates or removable windshield placard or temporary removable windshield placard issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.41 or 4503.44, and also mean any substantially equivalent license plates or removable windshield placard or temporary removable windshield placard issued by a state, district, country, or sovereignty.
- (2) "Person with a disability" means any person who has lost the use of one or both legs or one or both arms, who is blind, deaf, or unable to move without the aid of crutches or a wheelchair, or whose mobility is restricted by a permanent cardiovascular, pulmonary or other disabling condition.
- (3) "Person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4503.44. (ORC 4511.69)

351.05 MANNER OF ANGLE PARKING.

Upon streets where angle parking is permitted, no person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle other than at the angle to the curb or edge of the roadway as is indicated by appropriate signs or markings. (Ord. 30-04. Passed 11-22-04.)

351.06 SELLING, WASHING OR REPAIRING VEHICLE UPON ROADWAY.

No person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle upon any roadway for the principal purpose of:

- (a) Displaying such vehicle for sale;
- (b) Washing, greasing or repairing such vehicle except repairs necessitated by an emergency. (Ord. 30-04. Passed 11-22-04.)

351.07 UNATTENDED VEHICLE: DUTY TO STOP ENGINE, REMOVE KEY, SET BRAKE AND TURN WHEELS.

(a) No person driving or in charge of a motor vehicle shall permit it to stand unattended without first stopping the engine, locking the ignition, removing the key from the ignition, effectively setting the parking brake, and, when the motor vehicle is standing upon any grade, turning the front wheels to the curb or side of the highway.

The requirements of this section relating to the stopping of the engine, locking of the ignition and removing the key from the ignition of a motor vehicle do not apply to any of the following:

- (1) A motor vehicle that is parked on residential property;
- (2) A motor vehicle that is locked, regardless of where it is parked;
- (3) An emergency vehicle;
- (4) A public safety vehicle. (ORC 4511.661)

351.08 OPENING VEHICLE DOOR ON TRAFFIC SIDE.

No person shall open the door of a vehicle on the side available to moving traffic unless and until it is reasonably safe to do so, and can be done without interfering with the movement of other traffic, nor shall any person leave a door open on the side of a vehicle available to moving traffic for a period of time longer than necessary to load or unload passengers. (ORC 4511.70(C), (D); Ord. 30-04. Passed 11-22-04.)

351.09 TRUCK LOADING ZONES.

No person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle for any purpose or length of time other than for the expeditious unloading and delivery or pickup and loading of materials in any place marked as a truck loading zone during hours when the provisions applicable to such zones are in effect. In no case shall the stop for loading and unloading of materials exceed thirty minutes. (Ord. 30-04. Passed 11-22-04.)

351.10 BUS STOPS AND TAXICAB STANDS.

(a) No person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle other than a bus in a bus stop, or other than a taxicab in a taxicab stand when any such stop or stand has been officially designated and appropriately posted, except that the driver of a passenger vehicle may temporarily stop therein for the purpose of and while actually engaged in loading or unloading passengers when such stopping does not interfere with any bus or taxicab waiting to enter or about to enter such zone, and then only for a period not to exceed three minutes, if such stopping is not prohibited therein by posted signs.

(b) The operator of a bus shall not stop, stand or park such vehicle upon any street at any place for the purpose of loading or unloading passengers or their baggage other than at a bus stop so designated and posted as such, except in case of an emergency.

(c) The operator of a bus shall enter a bus stop on a public street in such a manner that the bus when stopped to load or unload passengers or baggage shall be in a position with the right front wheel of such vehicle not further than eighteen inches from the curb and the bus approximately parallel to the curb so as not to unduly impede the movement of other vehicular traffic.

(d) The operator of a taxicab shall not stand or park such vehicle upon any street at any place other than in a taxicab stand so designated and posted as such. This provision shall not prevent the operator of a taxicab from temporarily stopping in accordance with other stopping or parking provisions at any place for the purpose of and while actually engaged in the expeditious loading or unloading of passengers. (Ord. 30-04. Passed 11-22-04.)

351.11 PARKING IN ALLEYS AND NARROW STREETS; EXCEPTIONS.

No person shall stop, stand or park any vehicle upon a street, other than an alley, in such a manner or under such conditions as to leave available less than ten feet of the width of the roadway for free movement of vehicular traffic, except that a driver may stop temporarily during the actual loading or unloading of passengers or when directed to by a police officer or traffic control signal.

Except as otherwise provided by law, no person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle within an alley except while actually loading and unloading, and then only for a period not to exceed thirty minutes. (Ord. 30-04. Passed 11-22-04.)

351.12 PROHIBITION AGAINST PARKING ON STREETS OR HIGHWAYS.

Upon any street or highway outside a business or residence district, no person shall stop, park or leave standing any vehicle, whether attended or unattended, upon the paved or main traveled part of the street or highway if it is practicable to stop, park or so leave such vehicle off the paved or main traveled part of such street or highway. In every event, a clear and unobstructed portion of the street or highway opposite such standing vehicle shall be left for the free passage of other vehicles, and a clear view of such stopped vehicle shall be available from a distance of 200 feet in each direction upon such street or highway.

This section does not apply to the driver of any vehicle which is disabled while on the paved or improved or main traveled portion of a street or highway in such manner and to such extent that it is impossible to avoid stopping and temporarily leaving the disabled vehicle in such position. (Ord. 30-04. Passed 11-22-04.)

351.13 PARKING ON POSTED PRIVATE PROPERTY.

If an owner of private property posts on the property in a conspicuous manner, prohibition against parking on the property or conditions and regulations under which parking is permitted, no person shall do either of the following:

- (a) Park a vehicle on the property without the owner's consent;
- (b) Park a vehicle on the property in violation of any condition or regulation posted by the owner. (ORC 4511.681; Ord. 30-04. Passed 11-22-04.)

351.14 PARKING DURING SNOW EMERGENCIES.

(a) Whenever, during any period of twenty-four hours or less, snow falls in the Village to a depth of two inches or more, an emergency is declared to exist in that such a heavy snow storm constitutes a serious public hazard impairing transportation, the movement of food and fuel supplies, medical care, fire, health and police protection and other vital facilities of the Village. Such emergency shall continue until an announcement by the Administrator that snow plowing operations have been completed, which announcement shall be made in the manner outlined in subsection (b) hereof.

(b) Whenever such an emergency exists, the Administrator shall request the cooperation of the local press to announce the existence of the emergency and the time that emergency parking regulations will become effective. However, the owners and operators of motor vehicles shall have full responsibility to determine existing weather conditions and to comply with the emergency parking regulation.

(c) During the period of emergency, the Administrator may prohibit the parking of vehicles upon any or all of the Village streets. During the emergency, no person shall park, cause to be parked, permit to be parked, permit to remain parked or abandoned, or leave unattended any vehicle of any kind or description upon such specified streets. However, vehicle may be parked for not longer than fifteen minutes for actual loading or unloading of property, provided that no other ordinance restricting parking as to place or time is violated thereby.

(d) Signs shall be posted where parking is banned during a snow emergency.

(e) Any motor vehicle parked in violation of this section may be removed in accordance with this Traffic Code.

(f) The following routes are hereby declared to be snow emergency routes within the Village limits:

- (1) N. Chillicothe Street;
- (2) S. Chillicothe Street;
- (3) E. Main Street;
- (4) W. Main Street;
- (5) Lantern Lane;
- (6) North Avenue from Noteman to Main Street;
- (7) West Avenue;
- (8) Noteman Road; and
- (9) Jefferson Avenue.

During a snow emergency, parking is prohibited along both sides of such routes.

(g) The Village Administrator is hereby authorized to place traffic control devices along the routes set forth in subsection (f) hereof in order to inform residents, occupants and visitors in the Village of said snow emergency route designations.

(h) Penalty. The owner or operator of a motor vehicle found in violation of the prohibitions of this section shall be deemed to have committed a parking infraction, and shall be fined not more than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), and shall be responsible for all towing and storage costs for such vehicle towed during the snow emergency.
(Ord. 05-2022. Passed 3-14-22.)

351.15 PARKING IN FRONT OF CHURCH OR FUNERAL HOME.

(a) No person, except as herein provided, shall park a motor vehicle, or allow a vehicle to remain parked, in front of any church or funeral home property which is to be used for funeral services, provided standards or signs are placed in the street or along the curb designating the area a no parking zone.

(b) The standards or signs shall read "Funeral No Parking".

(d) The area posted "No Parking" shall be designated by the Funeral Director in charge of the funeral or a police officer and shall be sufficient to park a hearse and a vehicle or vehicles of the family of the deceased which shall be permitted to park in the area.

(d) "No Parking" signs on standards may be erected the afternoon before funeral services or family visitation of the deceased and shall be removed after the funeral service by the Police Department or the Funeral Director in charge.

(e) If any vehicle is found parked in violation of this section and the identity of the driver cannot be readily determined, the owner shall be prima facie responsible for the violation.
(Ord. 3-78. Passed 3-13-78.)

351.16 COMMERCIAL AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARKING.

(a) Definitions. The following words and phrases when used in this section shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them in this subsection (a):

- (1) "Bus" means every motor vehicle designed for carrying more than nine passengers and used for the transportation of persons other than in a ridesharing arrangement as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01, and every motor vehicle, automobile for hire or funeral car, other than a taxicab or motor vehicle used in a ridesharing arrangement, designed and used for the transportation of persons for compensation.
- (2) "Commercial tractor" means every motor vehicle having motive power designed or used for drawing other vehicles and not so constructed as to carry any load thereon, or designed or used for drawing other vehicles while carrying a portion of such other vehicles, or the load thereon, or both.
- (3) "Recreational vehicle" means a vehicular portable structure designed and constructed to be used as a temporary dwelling for travel, recreational and vacation uses and being classed as follows:
 - A. "Travel trailer" means a nonself-propelled recreational vehicle not exceeding an overall length of thirty-five feet, exclusive of bumper and tongue or coupling, and includes a tent-type fold-out camping trailer as defined in divisions (S) of Ohio R.C. 4517.01.
 - B. "Motor home" means a self-propelled recreational vehicle constructed with permanently installed facilities for cold storage, cooking and consuming of food, and for sleeping.
 - C. "Truck camper" means a nonself-propelled recreational vehicle, without wheels for road use, and designed to be placed upon and attached to a motor vehicle. Truck camper does not include truck covers which consist of walls and roof but do not have floors and facilities for using it as a dwelling.

CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF PLAIN CITY
PART FIVE - GENERAL OFFENSES CODE

CHAPTER 501
General Provisions and Penalty

501.01	Definitions.	501.08	Culpable mental states.
501.02	Classification of offenses.	501.09	Attempt.
501.03	Common law offenses	501.10	Complicity.
	abrogated.	501.11	Organizational criminal
501.04	Rules of construction.		liability.
501.05	Criminal law jurisdiction.	501.12	Personal accountability for
501.06	Limitation of criminal		organizational conduct.
	prosecution.	501.13	Conspiracy.
501.07	Requirements for criminal	501.99	Penalties for misdemeanors.
	liability.		

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Limitation of prosecution for income tax violations - see
 Ohio R.C. 718.06
 Modification of sentence - see Ohio R.C. 2929.10(C), (D)
 Penalty considerations - see Ohio R.C. 2929.22
 Citation issuance for minor misdemeanors - see Ohio
 R.C. 2935.26 et seq.

501.01 DEFINITIONS.

As used in the Codified Ordinances:

- (a) "Force" means any violence, compulsion or constraint physically exerted by any means upon or against a person or thing.
- (b) "Deadly force" means any force that carries a substantial risk that it will proximately result in the death of any person.
- (c) "Physical harm to persons" means any injury, illness or other physiological impairment, regardless of its gravity or duration.
- (d) "Physical harm to property" means any tangible or intangible damage to property that, in any degree, results in loss to its value or interferes with its use or enjoyment. "Physical harm to property" does not include wear and tear occasioned by normal use.
- (e) "Serious physical harm to persons" means any of the following:
 - (1) Any mental illness or condition of such gravity as would normally require hospitalization or prolonged psychiatric treatment;
 - (2) Any physical harm that carries a substantial risk of death;
 - (3) Any physical harm that involves some permanent incapacity, whether partial or total, or that involves some temporary, substantial incapacity;

- (4) Any physical harm that involves some permanent disfigurement, or that involves some temporary, serious disfigurement;
 - (5) Any physical harm that involves acute pain of such duration as to result in substantial suffering, or that involves any degree of prolonged or intractable pain.
- (f) "Serious physical harm to property" means any physical harm to property that does either of the following:
 - (1) Results in substantial loss to the value of the property, or requires a substantial amount of time, effort or money to repair or replace;
 - (2) Temporarily prevents the use or enjoyment of the property, or substantially interferes with its use and enjoyment for an extended period of time.
- (g) "Risk" means a significant possibility, as contrasted with a remote possibility, that a certain result may occur or that certain circumstances may exist.
- (h) "Substantial risk" means a strong possibility, as contrasted with a remote or significant possibility, that a certain result may occur or that certain circumstances may exist.
- (i) "Offense of violence" means any of the following:
 - (1) A violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.15, 2903.18, 2903.21, 2903.211, 2903.22, 2905.01, 2905.02, 2905.11, 2905.32, 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.05, 2909.02, 2909.03, 2909.24, 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2917.01, 2917.02, 2917.03, 2917.31, 2917.321, 2919.25, 2921.03, 2921.04, 2921.34, 2923.161, 2903.34(A)(1), 2911.12(A)(1) to (3) or 2919.22(B)(1) to (4), or felonious sexual penetration in violation of former Ohio R.C. 2907.12;
 - (2) A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States, substantially equivalent to any section listed in subsection (i)(1) hereof;
 - (3) An offense, other than a traffic offense, under an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States, committed, purposely or knowingly, and involving physical harm to persons or a risk of serious physical harm to persons;
 - (4) A conspiracy or attempt to commit, or complicity in committing any offense under subsection (i)(1), (2) or (3) hereof.
 - (5) A violation of division (C) of Ohio R.C. 959.131.
- (j)
 - (1) "Property" means any property, real or personal, tangible or intangible, and any interest or license in that property. "Property" includes, but is not limited to, cable television service, other telecommunications service, telecommunications devices, information service, computers, data, computer software, financial instruments associated with computers, other documents associated with computers, or copies of the documents, whether in machine or human readable form, trade secrets, trademarks, copyrights, patents, and property protected by a trademark, copyright, or patent. "Financial instruments associated with computers" include, but are not limited to, checks, drafts, warrants, money orders, notes of indebtedness, certificates of deposit, letters of credit, bills of credit or debit cards, financial transaction authorization mechanisms, marketable securities, or any computer system representations of any of them.
 - (2) As used in this section, "trade secret" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 1333.61, and "telecommunications service" and "information service" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2913.01.

- (3) As used in this section, "cable television service", "computer", "computer software", "computer system", "computer network", "data", and "telecommunications device" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2913.01.
- (k) "Law enforcement officer" means any of the following:
- (1) A sheriff, deputy sheriff, constable, police officer of a township or joint police district, marshal, deputy marshal, municipal police officer, member of a police force employed by a metropolitan housing authority under Ohio R.C. 3735.31(D) or State highway patrol trooper;
 - (2) An officer, agent or employee of the State or any of its agencies, instrumentalities or political subdivisions, upon whom, by statute, Charter or ordinance, a duty to conserve the peace or to enforce all or certain laws is imposed and the authority to arrest violators is conferred, within the limits of that statutory duty and authority;
 - (3) A mayor or manager in the mayor's or manager's capacity as chief conservator of the peace within the mayor's or manager's municipal corporation;
 - (4) A member of an auxiliary police force organized by county, township or municipal law enforcement authorities, within the scope of the member's appointment or commission;
 - (5) A person lawfully called pursuant to Ohio R.C. 311.07 to aid a sheriff in keeping the peace, for the purposes and during the time when the person is called;
 - (6) A person appointed by a mayor pursuant to Ohio R.C. 737.10 as a special patrolling officer during riot or emergency, for the purposes and during the time when the person is appointed;
 - (7) A member of the organized militia of this State or the armed forces of the United States, lawfully called to duty to aid civil authorities in keeping the peace or protect against domestic violence;
 - (8) A prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, secret service officer or municipal prosecutor;
 - (9) A veterans' home police officer appointed under Ohio R.C. 5907.02;
 - (10) A member of a police force employed by a regional transit authority under Ohio R.C. 306.35(Y);
 - (11) A special police officer employed by a port authority under Ohio R.C. 4582.04 or 4582.28;
 - (12) The Senate Sergeant of Arms and or Assistant Sergeant at Arms;
 - (13) A special police officer employed by a municipal corporation at a municipal airport, or other municipal air navigation facility, that has scheduled operations, as defined in Section 119.3 of Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, 14 C.F.R. 119.3, as amended, and that is required to be under a security program and is governed by aviation security rules of the transportation security administration of the United States Department of Transportation as provided in Parts 1542 and 1544 of Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.
- (l) "Privilege" means an immunity, license or right conferred by law, or bestowed by express or implied grant, or arising out of status, position, office or relationship, or growing out of necessity.
- (m) "Contraband" means any property that is illegal for a person to acquire or possess under a statute, ordinance, or rule, or that a trier of fact lawfully determines to be illegal to possess by reason of the property's involvement in an offense. "Contraband" includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:
- (1) Any controlled substance, as defined in Ohio R.C. 3719.01, or any device, or paraphernalia;

- (2) Any unlawful gambling device, or paraphernalia;
- (3) Any dangerous ordnance or obscene material.
- (n) A person is "not guilty by reason of insanity" relative to a charge of an offense only if the person proves, in the manner specified in Ohio R.C. 2901.05, that at the time of the commission of the offense, the person did not know, as a result of a severe mental disease or defect, the wrongfulness of the person's acts.
- (o) (1) A. Subject to subsection (o)(2) hereof, as used in any section contained in Part Five - General Offenses Code that sets forth a criminal offense, "person" includes all of the following:
 - 1. An individual, corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, and association;
 - 2. An unborn human who is viable.
- B. As used in any section contained in Part Five - General Offenses Code that does not set forth a criminal offense, "person" includes an individual, corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership and association.
- C. As used in subsection (o)(1)A. hereof:
 - 1. "Unborn human" means an individual organism of the species *Homo sapiens* from fertilization until live birth.
 - 2. "Viable" means the stage of development of a human fetus at which there is a realistic possibility of maintaining and nourishing of a life outside the womb with or without temporary artificial life-sustaining support.
- (2) Notwithstanding subsection (o)(1)A. hereof, in no case shall the portion of the definition of the term "person" that is set forth in subsection (o)(1)A.2. hereof be applied or construed in any section contained in Part Five - General Offenses Code that sets forth a criminal offense in any of the following manners:
 - A. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (o)(2)A. hereof, in a manner so that the offense prohibits or is construed as prohibiting any pregnant woman or her physician from performing an abortion with the consent of the pregnant woman, with the consent of the pregnant woman implied by law in a medical emergency, or with the approval of one otherwise authorized by law to consent to medical treatment on behalf of the pregnant woman. An abortion that violates the conditions described in the immediately preceding sentence may be punished as a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.05, 2903.06, 2903.08, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13, 2903.14, 2903.21, or 2903.22, as applicable. An abortion that does not violate the conditions described in the second immediately preceding sentence, but that does violate Ohio R.C. 2919.12, division (B) of Ohio R.C. 2919.13, or Ohio R.C. 2919.151, 2919.17 or 2919.18, may be punished as a violation of Ohio R.C. 2919.12, division (B) of Ohio R.C. 2919.13, or Ohio R.C. 2919.151, 2919.17 or 2919.18, as applicable. Consent is sufficient under this subsection if it is of the type otherwise adequate to permit medical treatment to the pregnant woman, even if it does not comply with Ohio R.C. 2919.12.
 - B. In a manner so that the offense is applied or is construed as applying to a woman based on an act or omission of the woman that occurs while she is or was pregnant and that results in any of the following:
 - 1. Her delivery of a stillborn baby;
 - 2. Her causing, in any other manner, the death in utero of a viable, unborn human that she is carrying;

professionally licensed persons and that would apply under the appropriate provisions of those divisions to a person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to the felony drug trafficking, manufacturing, processing, or possession offense that is the most serious offense that is the basis of the conspiracy shall apply to the person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to the conspiracy as if the person had been convicted or pleaded guilty to the felony drug trafficking, manufacturing, processing or possession offense that is the most serious offense that is the basis of the conspiracy.

- B. The court that imposes sentence upon the person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to the conspiracy shall comply with the provisions identified as being applicable under subsection (l)(2) of this section, in addition to any other penalty or sanction that it imposes for the conspiracy under subsection (j) of this section and Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929.

(m) As used in this section:

- (1) "Felony drug trafficking, manufacturing, processing or possession offense" means any of the following that is a felony:
- A. A violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.05, or 2925.06;
 - B. A violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.11 that is not a minor drug possession offense.
- (2) "Minor drug possession offense" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2925.01. (ORC 2923.01)

501.99 PENALTIES FOR MISDEMEANORS.

(a) Financial Sanctions. In addition to imposing court costs pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2947.23, the court imposing a sentence upon an offender for a misdemeanor committed under the Codified Ordinances, including a minor misdemeanor, may sentence the offender to any financial sanction or combination of financial sanctions authorized under this section and, if the offender is being sentenced for a criminal offense as defined in Ohio R.C. 2930.01, shall sentence the offender to make restitution pursuant to this section and Ohio R.C. 2929.281. If the court, in its discretion or as required by this section, imposes one or more financial sanctions, the financial sanctions that may be imposed pursuant to this section include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Restitution.

- A. Unless the misdemeanor offense could be disposed of by the traffic violations bureau serving the court under Traffic Rule 13, restitution by the offender to the victim of the offender's crime or the victim's estate, in an amount based on the victim's economic loss. The court may not impose restitution as a sanction pursuant to this section if the offense could be disposed of by the traffic violations bureau serving the court under Traffic Rule 13. If the court requires restitution, the court shall order that the restitution be made to the victim in open court or to the adult probation department that serves the jurisdiction or the clerk of the court on behalf of the victim.
- B. The court shall determine the amount of restitution to be paid by the offender. The victim, victim's representative, victim's attorney, if applicable, the prosecutor or the prosecutor's designee, and the offender may provide information relevant to the determination of the amount of restitution. The amount the court orders as restitution shall not exceed the amount of the economic loss suffered by the victim as a direct and proximate result of the commission of the

offense. If the court imposes restitution for the cost of accounting or auditing done to determine the extent of economic loss, the court may order restitution for any amount of the victim's costs of accounting or auditing provided that the amount of restitution is reasonable and does not exceed the value of property or services stolen or damaged as a result of the offense. If the court decides to or is required to impose restitution, the court shall hold an evidentiary hearing on restitution if the offender, victim, victim's representative, victim's attorney, if applicable, or victim's estate disputes the amount of restitution. The court shall determine the amount of full restitution by a preponderance of the evidence.

- C. All restitution payments shall be credited against any recovery of economic loss in a civil action brought by the victim or the victim's estate against the offender. No person may introduce evidence of an award of restitution under this section in a civil action for purposes of imposing liability against an insurer under Ohio R.C. 3937.18.
- D. The court may order that the offender pay a surcharge, of not more than five percent (5%) of the amount of the restitution otherwise ordered, to the entity responsible for collecting and processing restitution payments.
- E. The victim, victim's attorney, if applicable, or the attorney for the victim's estate may request that the prosecutor in the case file a motion, or the offender may file a motion, for modification of the payment terms of any restitution ordered. If the court grants the motion, it may modify the payment terms as it determines appropriate but shall not reduce the amount of restitution ordered, except as provided in Ohio R.C. 2929.281(A).

(2) Fines. A fine in the following amount:

- A. For a misdemeanor of the first degree, not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000);
- B. For a misdemeanor of the second degree, not more than seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00);
- C. For a misdemeanor of the third degree, not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00);
- D. For a misdemeanor of the fourth degree, not more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00);
- E. For a minor misdemeanor, not more than one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).

(3) Reimbursement of costs of sanctions.

- A. Reimbursement by the offender of any or all of the costs of sanctions incurred by the government, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. All or part of the costs of implementing any community control sanction, including a supervision fee under Ohio R.C. 2951.021 and the costs of global positioning system device monitoring;
 - 2. All or part of the costs of confinement in a jail or other residential facility, including, but not limited to, a per diem fee for room and board, the costs of medical and dental treatment, and the costs of repairing property damaged by the offender while confined.

505.03 ANNUAL REGISTRATION OF DOGS; TAGS REQUIRED.

(a) Except for guide dogs registered under Ohio R.C. 955.011 and dogs kept by an institution or organization for teaching and research purposes under Ohio R.C. 955.16, no person shall own, keep or harbor a dog more than three months of age without annually registering such dog with the County Auditor. Failure of any dog at any time to wear a valid registration tag shall be prima-facie evidence of lack of registration and subject such dog to impounding and disposition as provided by Ohio R.C. 955.16.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor for a first offense and a misdemeanor of the fourth degree for each subsequent offense. (ORC 955.99)

505.04 ABANDONING ANIMALS.

(a) No owner or keeper of a dog, cat or other domestic animal shall abandon such animal. (ORC 959.01)

(b) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree on a first offense and a misdemeanor of the first degree on each subsequent offense. (ORC 959.99 (E)(3))

505.05 KILLING OR INJURING ANIMALS.

(a) No person shall maliciously, or willfully, and without the consent of the owner, kill or injure a farm animal, dog, cat or other domestic animal that is the property of another. This section does not apply to a licensed veterinarian acting in an official capacity, or to trespassing animals as set forth in Ohio R.C. 959.04. (ORC 959.02)

(b) Except as otherwise provided herein, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the value of the animal killed or the injury done amounts to three hundred dollars (\$300.00) or more, such person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 959.99)

505.06 POISONING ANIMALS.

(a) No person shall maliciously, or willfully and without the consent of the owner, administer poison, except a licensed veterinarian acting in such capacity, to a farm animal, dog, cat, poultry or other domestic animal that is the property of another; and no person shall, willfully and without the consent of the owner, place any poisoned food where it may be easily found and eaten by any of such animals, either upon his own lands or the lands of another. This section does not apply to trespassing animals as set forth in Ohio R.C. 959.04. (ORC 959.03)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. (ORC 959.99)

505.07 CRUELTY TO ANIMALS GENERALLY.

(a) No person shall:

- (1) Torture an animal, deprive one of necessary sustenance, unnecessarily or cruelly beat, needlessly mutilate or kill, or impound or confine an animal without supplying it during such confinement with a sufficient quantity of good wholesome food and water;

- (2) Impound or confine an animal without affording it, during such confinement, access to shelter from wind, rain, snow or excessive direct sunlight if it can reasonably be expected that the animal would otherwise become sick or in some other way suffer. This subsection (a)(2) does not apply to animals impounded or confined prior to slaughter. For the purpose of this section, "shelter" means a man-made enclosure, windbreak, sunshade or natural windbreak or sunshade that is developed from the earth's contour, tree development or vegetation;
- (3) Carry or convey an animal in a cruel or inhuman manner;
- (4) Keep animals other than cattle, poultry or fowl, swine, sheep or goats in an enclosure without wholesome exercise and change of air, nor feed cows on food that produces impure or unwholesome milk;
- (5) Detain livestock in railroad cars or compartments longer than twenty-eight hours after they are so placed without supplying them with necessary food, water and attention, nor permit such livestock to be so crowded as to overlie, crush, wound or kill each other.

(b) Upon the written request of the owner or person in custody of any particular shipment of livestock, which written request shall be separate and apart from any printed bill of lading or other railroad form, the length of time in which such livestock may be detained in any cars or compartments without food, water and attention, may be extended to thirty-six hours without penalty therefor. This section does not prevent the dehorning of cattle. (ORC 959.13)

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree. In addition, the court may order the offender to forfeit the animal or livestock and may provide for its disposition including, but not limited to, the sale of the animal or livestock. If an animal or livestock is forfeited and sold pursuant to this subsection, the proceeds from the sale first shall be applied to pay the expenses incurred with regard to the care of the animal from the time it was taken from the custody of the former owner. The balance of the proceeds from the sale, if any, shall be paid to the former owner of the animal. (ORC 959.99)

505.071 CRUELTY TO COMPANION ANIMALS.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Animal rescue for dogs", has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 956.01.
- (2) "Boarding kennel" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 956.01.
- (3) "Companion animal" means any animal that is kept inside a residential dwelling and any dog or cat regardless of where it is kept, including a pet store as defined in Ohio R.C. 956.01. The term does not include livestock or any wild animal.
- (4) "Cruelty", "torment" and "torture" have the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 1717.01.
- (5) "Dog kennel" means an animal rescue for dogs, a boarding kennel or a training kennel.
- (6) "Federal Animal Welfare Act" means the "Laboratory Animal Act of 1966", Pub. L. No. 89-544, 80 Stat. 350 (1966), 7 U.S.C. §2131 et seq., as amended by the "Animal Welfare Act of 1970", Pub. L. No. 91-579, 84 Stat. 1560 (1970), the "Animal Welfare Act Amendments of 1976", Pub. L. No. 94-279, 90 Stat. 417 (1976) and the "Food Security Act of 1985", Pub. L. No. 99-198, 99 Stat. 1354 (1985), and as it may be subsequently amended.
- (7) "Practice of veterinary medicine" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4741.01.

- (8) "Residential dwelling" means a structure or shelter or the portion of a structure or shelter that is used by one or more humans for the purpose of a habitation.
- (9) "Wild animal" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 1531.01.

(b) No person shall knowingly torture, torment, needlessly mutilate or maim, cruelly beat, poison, needlessly kill, or commit an act of cruelty against a companion animal.

(c) No person who confines or who is the custodian or caretaker of a companion animal shall negligently do any of the following:

- (1) Torture, torment or commit an act or cruelty against the companion animal;
- (2) Deprive the companion animal of necessary sustenance, or confine the companion animal without supplying it during the confinement with sufficient quantities of good, wholesome food and water, if it can reasonably be expected that the companion animal would become sick or suffer in any other way as a result of or due to the deprivation or confinement;
- (3) Impound or confine the companion animal without affording it, during the impoundment or confinement, with access to shelter from heat, cold, wind, rain, snow, or excessive direct sunlight if it can reasonably be expected that the companion animal would become sick or suffer in any other way as a result of or due to the lack of adequate shelter.

(d) No person who confines or who is the custodian or caretaker of a companion animal shall recklessly deprive the companion animal of necessary sustenance or confine the companion animal without supplying it during the confinement with sufficient quantities of good, wholesome food and water.

(e) No owner, manager or employee of a dog kennel who confines or is the custodian or caretaker of a companion animal shall negligently do any of the following:

- (1) Torture, torment, or commit an act of cruelty against the companion animal;
- (2) Deprive the companion animal of necessary sustenance, or confine the companion animal without supplying it during the confinement with sufficient quantities of good, wholesome food and water, if it can reasonably be expected that the companion animal would become sick or suffer in any other way as a result of or due to the deprivation or confinement;
- (3) Impound or confine the companion animal without affording it, during the impoundment or confinement, with access to shelter from heat, cold, wind, rain, snow or excessive direct sunlight if it can reasonably be expected that the companion animal would become sick or suffer in any other way as a result of or due to the lack of adequate shelter.

(f) Subsections (b), (c), (d) and (e) of this section do not apply to any of the following:

- (1) A companion animal used in scientific research conducted by an institution in accordance with the federal animal welfare act and related regulations;
- (2) The lawful practice of veterinary medicine by a person who has been issued a license, temporary permit, or registration certificate to do so under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4741;
- (3) Dogs being used or intended for use for hunting or field trial purposes, provided that the dogs are being treated in accordance with usual and commonly accepted practices for the care of hunting dogs;

- (4) The use of common training devices, if the companion animal is being treated in accordance with usual and commonly accepted practices for the training of animals;
- (5) The administering of medicine to a companion animal that was properly prescribed by a person who has been issued a license, temporary permit, or registration certificate under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4741.

(g) Notwithstanding any section of the Ohio Revised Code that otherwise provides for the distribution of fine moneys, the Clerk of Court shall forward all fines the Clerk collects that are so imposed for any violation of this section to the Treasurer of the municipality, whose county humane society or law enforcement agency is to be paid the fine money as determined under this section. The Treasurer shall pay the fine moneys to the county humane society or the county, township, municipal corporation, or state law enforcement agency in this state that primarily was responsible for or involved in the investigation and prosecution of the violation. If a county humane society receives any fine moneys under this section, the county humane society shall use the fine moneys either to provide the training that is required for humane society agents under Ohio R.C. 1717.061 or to provide additional training for humane society agents.
(ORC 959.131)

- (h)
 - (1) Whoever violates subsection (b) or (d) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree on a first offense. On each subsequent offense such person is guilty of a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
 - (2) Whoever violates subsection (c) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree on a first offense and a misdemeanor of the first degree on each subsequent offense.
 - (3) Whoever violates subsection (e) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.
 - (4)
 - A. A court may order a person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section to forfeit to an impounding agency, as defined in Ohio R.C. 959.132, any or all of the companion animals in that person's ownership or care. The court also may prohibit or place limitations on the person's ability to own or care for any companion animals for a specified or indefinite period of time.
 - B. A court may order a person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section to reimburse an impounding agency for the reasonably necessary costs incurred by the agency for the care of a companion animal that the agency impounded as a result of the investigation or prosecution of the violation, provided that the costs were not otherwise paid under Ohio R.C. 959.132.
 - (5) If a court has reason to believe that a person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section has a mental or emotional disorder that contributed to the violation, the court may impose as a community control sanction or as a condition of probation a requirement that the offender undergo psychological evaluation or counseling. The court shall order the offender to pay the costs of the evaluation or counseling. (ORC 959.99)

505.08 NUISANCE CONDITIONS PROHIBITED.

(a) No person shall keep or harbor any animal or fowl in the Municipality so as to create noxious, or offensive odors or unsanitary conditions which are a menace to the health, comfort or safety of the public.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

505.09 BARKING OR HOWLING DOGS.

(a) No person shall keep or harbor any dog within the Municipality which, by frequent and habitual barking, howling or yelping, creates unreasonably loud and disturbing noises of such a character, intensity and duration as to disturb the peace, quiet and good order of the Municipality. Any person who shall allow any dog habitually to remain, be lodged or fed within any dwelling, building, yard or enclosure, which he occupies or owns, shall be considered as harboring such dog.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

505.10 ANIMAL BITES; REPORTS AND QUARANTINE.

(a) Whenever any person is bitten by a dog or other animal, report of such bite shall be made to the Health Commissioner within twenty-four hours. Whenever it is reported to the Health Commissioner that any dog or cat has bitten a person, that dog or cat shall be quarantined under an order issued by the Health Commissioner. The dog or cat shall be quarantined by its owner or by a harbinger, or shall be quarantined in a pound or kennel. In all cases, such quarantine shall be under the supervision of the Health Commissioner and shall be at the expense of the owner or harbinger. Quarantine shall continue until the Health Commissioner determines that the dog or cat is not afflicted with rabies. The quarantine period hereby required shall not be less than ten days from the date on which the person was bitten. If at any time during the quarantine, the Health Commissioner requires the dog or cat to be examined for symptoms of rabies, then the examination shall be by a licensed doctor of veterinary medicine. The veterinarian shall report to the Health Commissioner the conclusions reached as a result of the examinations. The examination by a veterinarian shall be at the expense of the owner or harbinger. No dog or cat shall be released from the required quarantine unless and until it has been properly vaccinated against rabies.

No person shall fail to comply with the requirements of this section or with any order of the Health Commissioner made pursuant thereto, nor fail to immediately report to the Health Commissioner any symptoms or behavior suggestive of rabies.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

505.11 HUNTING PROHIBITED.

(a) No person shall hunt, kill or attempt to kill any animal or fowl by the use of firearms, bow and arrow, air rifle or any other means within the corporate limits of the Municipality.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

505.12 COLORING RABBITS OR BABY POULTRY; SALE OR DISPLAY OF POULTRY.

(a) No person shall dye or otherwise color any rabbit or baby poultry, including, but not limited to, chicks and ducklings. No person shall sell, offer for sale, expose for sale, raffle or give away any rabbit or poultry which has been dyed or otherwise colored. No poultry younger than four weeks of age may be sold, given away or otherwise distributed to any person in lots of less than three. Stores, shops, vendors and others offering young poultry for sale or other distribution shall provide and operate brooders or other heating devices that may be necessary to maintain poultry in good health, and shall keep adequate food and water available to the poultry at all times.

(ORC 925.62)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

505.13 REPORT OF ESCAPE OF EXOTIC OR DANGEROUS ANIMAL.

(a) The owner or keeper of any member of a species of the animal kingdom that escapes from his custody or control and that is not indigenous to this State or presents a risk of serious physical harm to persons or property, or both, shall, within one hour after he discovers or reasonably should have discovered the escape, report it to:

- (1) A law enforcement officer of the Municipality and the sheriff of the county where the escape occurred; and
- (2) The Clerk of the Municipal Legislative Authority.

(b) If the office of the Clerk of the Legislative Authority is closed to the public at the time a report is required by subsection (a) hereof, then it is sufficient compliance with subsection (a) hereof if the owner or keeper makes the report within one hour after the office is next open to the public.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.
(ORC 2927.21)

505.14 DANGEROUS DOGS.

(a) Except when a dangerous dog is lawfully engaged in hunting or training for the purpose of hunting and is accompanied by the owner, keeper, harbinger, or handler of the dog, no owner, keeper, or harbinger of a dangerous dog shall fail to do either of the following:

- (1) While that dog is on the premises of the owner, keeper or harbinger, securely confine it at all times in a building, in a locked pen that has a top, locked fenced yard or other locked enclosure that has a top;
- (2) While that dog is off the premises of the owner, keeper or harbinger, keep that dog on a chain-link leash or tether that is not more than six feet in length and additionally do at least one of the following:
 - A. Keep that dog in a locked pen that has a top, locked fenced yard or other locked enclosure that has a top;
 - B. Have the leash or tether controlled by a person who is of suitable age and discretion or securely attach, tie or affix the leash or tether to the ground or stationary object or fixture so that the dog is adequately restrained and station such a person in close enough proximity to that dog so as to prevent it from causing injury to any person;
 - C. Muzzle that dog.

(b) No owner, keeper or harbinger of a dangerous dog shall fail to do the following:

- (1) Obtain liability insurance with an insurer authorized to write liability insurance in this State providing coverage in each occurrence because of damage or bodily injury to or death of a person caused by the dangerous dog if so ordered by a court and provide proof of that liability insurance upon request to any law enforcement officer, County Dog Warden, or public health official charged with enforcing this section;
- (2) Obtain a dangerous dog registration certificate from the County Auditor pursuant to Ohio R.C. 955.22(I), affix a tag that identifies the dog as a dangerous dog to the dog's collar, and ensure that the dog wears the collar and tag at all times;
- (3) Notify the local Dog Warden immediately if any of the following occurs:
 - A. The dog is loose or unconfined.
 - B. The dog bites a person, unless the dog is on the property of the owner of the dog, and the person who is bitten is unlawfully trespassing or committing a criminal act within the boundaries of that property.

CHAPTER 509
Disorderly Conduct and Peace Disturbance

509.01	Riot.	509.05	Misconduct at an emergency.
509.011	Inciting to violence.	509.06	Inducing panic.
509.02	Failure to disperse.	509.07	Making false alarms.
509.03	Disorderly conduct; intoxication.	509.08	Minor's curfew.
509.04	Disturbing a lawful meeting.	509.09	Loitering.
		509.10	Excessive noise.
		509.11	Impeding public passage of an emergency service responder.
		509.99	Penalty.

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Use of force to suppress riot - see Ohio R.C. 2917.05
 Cordoning off riot areas, prohibiting sales of firearms
 and explosives - see Ohio R.C. 3761.16
 Emergency suspension of permits and sales by Director of
 Liquor Control - see Ohio R.C. 4301.251
 Criminal trespass - see GEN. OFF. 541.05

509.01 RIOT.

(a) No person shall participate with four or more others in a course of disorderly conduct in violation of Section 509.03:

- (1) With purpose to commit or facilitate the commission of a misdemeanor, other than disorderly conduct;
- (2) With purpose to intimidate a public official or employee into taking or refraining from official action, or with purpose to hinder, impede or obstruct a function of government;
- (3) With purpose to hinder, impede or obstruct the orderly process of administration or instruction at an educational institution, or to interfere with or disrupt lawful activities carried on at such institution.

(b) No person shall participate with four or more others with purpose to do an act with unlawful force or violence, even though such act might otherwise be lawful.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of riot, a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 2917.03)

509.011 INCITING TO VIOLENCE.

(a) No person shall knowingly engage in conduct designed to urge or incite another to commit any offense of violence, when either of the following apply:

- (1) The conduct takes place under circumstances that create a clear and present danger that any offense of violence will be committed;
- (2) The conduct proximately results in the commission of any offense of violence.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of inciting to violence. If the offense of violence that the other person is being urged or incited to commit is a misdemeanor, inciting to violence is a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 2917.01)

509.02 FAILURE TO DISPERSE.

(a) Where five or more persons are participating in a course of disorderly conduct in violation of Section 509.03, and there are other persons in the vicinity whose presence creates the likelihood of physical harm to persons or property or of serious public inconvenience, annoyance or alarm, a law enforcement officer or other public official may order the participants and such other persons to disperse. No person shall knowingly fail to obey such order.

(b) Nothing in this section requires persons to disperse who are peaceably assembled for a lawful purpose.

- (c) (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of failure to disperse.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(3) hereof, failure to disperse is a minor misdemeanor.
- (3) Failure to disperse is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree if the failure to obey the order described in subsection (a) hereof, creates the likelihood of physical harm to persons or is committed at the scene of a fire, accident, disaster, riot, or emergency of any kind. (ORC 2917.04)

509.03 DISORDERLY CONDUCT; INTOXICATION.

(a) No person shall recklessly cause inconvenience, annoyance or alarm to another by doing any of the following:

- (1) Engaging in fighting, in threatening harm to persons or property, or in violent or turbulent behavior;
- (2) Making unreasonable noise or offensively coarse utterance, gesture or display, or communicating unwarranted and grossly abusive language to any person, which by its very utterance or usage inflicts injury or tends to incite an immediate breach of the peace;
- (3) Insulting, taunting or challenging another, under circumstances in which that conduct is likely to provoke a violent response;
- (4) Hindering or preventing the movement of persons on a public street, road, highway or right of way, or to, from, within or upon public or private property, so as to interfere with the rights of others, and by any act that serves no lawful and reasonable purpose of the offender;
- (5) Creating a condition that is physically offensive to persons or that presents a risk of physical harm to persons or property, by any act that serves no lawful and reasonable purpose of the offender.

- (b) No person, while voluntarily intoxicated shall do either of the following:
- (1) In a public place or in the presence of two or more persons, engage in conduct likely to be offensive or to cause inconvenience, annoyance or alarm to persons of ordinary sensibilities, which conduct the offender, if the offender were not intoxicated, should know is likely to have that effect on others;
 - (2) Engage in conduct or create a condition that presents a risk of physical harm to the offender or another, or to the property of another.
- (c) Violation of any statute or ordinance of which an element is operating a motor vehicle, locomotive, watercraft, aircraft or other vehicle while under the influence of alcohol or any drug of abuse, is not a violation of subsection (b) hereof.
- (d) If a person appears to an ordinary observer to be intoxicated, it is probable cause to believe that person is voluntarily intoxicated for purposes of subsection (b) hereof.
- (e)
- (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of disorderly conduct.
 - (2) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e)(3) and (e)(4), disorderly conduct is a minor misdemeanor.
 - (3) Disorderly conduct is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree if any of the following applies:
 - A. The offender persists in disorderly conduct after reasonable warning or request to desist.
 - B. The offense is committed in the vicinity of a school or in a school safety zone.
 - C. The offense is committed in the presence of any law enforcement officer, firefighter, rescuer, medical person, emergency medical services person, or other authorized person who is engaged in the person's duties at the scene of a fire, accident, disaster, riot or emergency of any kind.
 - D. The offense is committed in the presence of any emergency facility person who is engaged in the person's duties in an emergency facility.
 - (4) If an offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of subsection (b) of this section, a violation of subsection (b) of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
- (f) As used in this section:
- (1) "Emergency medical services person" is the singular of "emergency medical services personnel" as defined in Ohio R.C. 2133.21.
 - (2) "Emergency facility person" is the singular of "emergency facility personnel" as defined in Ohio R.C. 2909.04.
 - (3) "Emergency facility" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2909.04.
 - (4) "Committed in the vicinity of a school" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2925.01. (ORC 2917.11)

509.04 DISTURBING A LAWFUL MEETING.

- (a) No person, with purpose to prevent or disrupt a lawful meeting, procession or gathering, shall do either of the following:
- (1) Do any act which obstructs or interferes with the due conduct of such meeting, procession or gathering;
 - (2) Make any utterance, gesture or display which outrages the sensibilities of the group.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of disturbing a lawful meeting. Except as otherwise provided in this section, disturbing a lawful meeting is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. Disturbing a lawful meeting is a misdemeanor of the first degree if either of the following applies:

- (1) The violation is committed with the intent to disturb or disquiet any assemblage of people met for religious worship at a tax-exempt place of worship, regardless of whether the conduct is within the place at which the assemblage is held or is on the property on which that place is located and disturbs the order and solemnity of the assemblage.
- (2) The violation is committed with the intent to prevent, disrupt, or interfere with a virtual meeting or gathering of people for religious worship, through use of a computer, computer system, telecommunications device, or other electronic device or system, or in any other manner.

(c) As used in this section:

- (1) "Computer" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2913.01.
- (2) "Computer system" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2913.01.
- (3) "Telecommunications device" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2913.01.
- (4) "Virtual meeting or gathering" means a meeting or gathering by interactive video conference or teleconference, or by a combination thereof.
(ORC 2917.12)

509.05 MISCONDUCT AT AN EMERGENCY.

(a) No person shall knowingly do any of the following:

- (1) Hamper the lawful operations of any law enforcement officer, firefighter, rescuer, medical person, emergency medical services person, or other authorized person, engaged in the person's duties at the scene of a fire, accident, disaster, riot, or emergency of any kind;
- (2) Hamper the lawful activities of any emergency facility person who is engaged in the person's duties in an emergency facility;
- (3) Fail to obey the lawful order of any law enforcement officer engaged in the law enforcement officer's duties at the scene of or in connection with a fire, accident, disaster, riot, or emergency of any kind.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit access or deny information to any news media representative in the lawful exercise of the news media representative's duties.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of misconduct at an emergency. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, misconduct at an emergency is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If a violation of this section creates a risk of physical harm to persons or property, misconduct at an emergency is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(d) As used in this section:

- (1) "Emergency medical services person" is the singular of "emergency medical services personnel" as defined in Ohio R.C. 2133.21.
- (2) "Emergency facility person" is the singular of "emergency facility personnel" as defined in Ohio R.C. 2909.04.
- (3) "Emergency facility" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2909.04.
(ORC 2917.13)

509.06 INDUCING PANIC.

(a) No person shall cause the evacuation of any public place, or otherwise cause serious public inconvenience or alarm, by doing any of the following:

- (1) Initiating or circulating a report or warning of an alleged or impending fire, explosion, crime or other catastrophe, knowing that such report or warning is false;
- (2) Threatening to commit any offense of violence;
- (3) Committing any offense, with reckless disregard of the likelihood that its commission will cause serious public inconvenience or alarm.

(b) Division (a) hereof does not apply to any person conducting an authorized fire or emergency drill.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of inducing panic, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If inducing panic results in physical harm to any person, economic harm of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more, if the public place involved in a violation of this section is a school or an institution of higher education, or if the violation pertains to a purported, threatened or actual use of a weapon of mass destruction, inducing panic is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.

(d) Any act that is a violation of this section and any other section of the Codified Ordinances may be prosecuted under this section, the other section, or both sections.

(e) As used in this section:

(1) "Economic harm" means any of the following:

- A. All direct, incidental, and consequential pecuniary harm suffered by a victim as a result of criminal conduct. "Economic harm" as described in this division includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:
 1. All wages, salaries, or other compensation lost as a result of the criminal conduct;
 2. The cost of all wages, salaries, or other compensation paid to employees for time those employees are prevented from working as a result of the criminal conduct;
 3. The overhead costs incurred for the time that a business is shut down as a result of the criminal conduct;
 4. The loss of value to tangible or intangible property that was damaged as a result of the criminal conduct.
- B. All costs incurred by the Municipality as a result of, or in making any response to, the criminal conduct that constituted the violation of this section or Section 509.07, including, but not limited to, all costs so incurred by any law enforcement officers, firefighters, rescue personnel, or emergency medical services personnel of the state or the political subdivision.

(2) "School" means any school operated by a board of education or any school for which the state board of education prescribes minimum standards under Ohio R.C. 3301.07, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school is being conducted at the time a violation of this section is committed.

(3) "Weapon of mass destruction" means any of the following:

- A. Any weapon that is designed or intended to cause death or serious physical harm through the release, dissemination, or impact of toxic or poisonous chemicals, or their precursors;

- B. Any weapon involving a disease organism or biological agent;
 - C. Any weapon that is designed to release radiation or radioactivity at a level dangerous to human life;
 - D. Any of the following, except to the extent that the item or device in question is expressly excepted from the definition of "destructive device" pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(4) and regulations issued under that section:
 - 1. Any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas bomb, grenade, rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce, mine, or similar device;
 - 2. Any combination of parts either designed or intended for use in converting any item or device into any item or device described in division (e)(3)D.1. of this section and from which an item or device described in that division may be readily assembled.
- (4) "Biological agent" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2917.33.
- (5) "Emergency medical services personnel" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2133.21.
- (6) "Institution of higher education" means any of the following:
- A. A state university or college as defined in Ohio R.C. 3345.12(A)(1), community college, state community college, university branch, or technical college;
 - B. A private, nonprofit college, university or other post-secondary institution located in this State that possesses a certificate of authorization issued by the Ohio Board of Regents pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 1713.
 - C. A post-secondary institution with a certificate of registration issued by the State Board of Career Colleges and Schools under Ohio R.C. Chapter 3332. (ORC 2917.31)

509.07 MAKING FALSE ALARMS.

- (a) No person shall do any of the following:
- (1) Initiate or circulate a report or warning of an alleged or impending fire, explosion, crime or other catastrophe, knowing that the report or warning is false and likely to cause public inconvenience or alarm;
 - (2) Knowingly cause a false alarm of fire or other emergency to be transmitted to or within any organization, public or private, for dealing with emergencies involving a risk of physical harm to persons or property;
 - (3) Report to any law enforcement agency an alleged offense or other incident within its concern, knowing that such offense did not occur.
 - (4) Initiate or circulate a report or warning of an alleged or impending fire, explosion, crime, or other catastrophe, knowing that the report or warning is false and likely to impede the operation of a critical infrastructure facility.
- (b) This section does not apply to any person conducting an authorized fire or emergency drill.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of making false alarms, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If a violation of this section results in economic harm of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more, or if a violation of this section pertains to a purported, threatened, or actual use of a weapon of mass destruction, making false alarms is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.

(d) Any act that is a violation of this section and any other section of the Codified Ordinances may be prosecuted under this section, the other section, or both sections.

(e) As used in this section:

- (1) "Critical infrastructure facility" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2911.21.
- (2) "Economic harm" and "weapon of mass destruction" have the same meaning as in Section 509.06. (ORC 2917.32)

509.08 MINOR'S CURFEW.

(a) No minor under the age of sixteen years shall loiter, idle, wander, stroll or play in or upon the public streets, other public places, places of amusement and entertainment, vacant lots or other unsupervised places, between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 5:00 a.m. of the following day.

(b) No minor under the age of eighteen years shall loiter, idle, wander, stroll or play in or upon the public streets, other public places, places of amusement and entertainment, vacant lots or other unsupervised places, between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 5:00 a.m. of the following day.

(c) The provisions of this section do not apply to a minor accompanied by his or her parent, guardian or other adult person having the care of and custody of the minor, or where the minor is upon an emergency errand or legitimate business directed by his parent, guardian or other adult person having the care of and custody of the minor.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. Any parent, guardian or person having the legal custody and control of any minor violating this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (Ord. 26-93. Passed 12-13-93.)

509.09 LOITERING.

(a) Defined. Loitering means remaining idle in essentially one location and shall include the colloquial expression "hanging around".

(b) Types of Loitering Prohibited. No person shall loiter in a public place and do any of the following:

- (1) Breach the peace; or create a disturbance or unreasonable annoyance to the comfort and repose of any person;
- (2) Obstruct the free passage of any pedestrians or vehicles;
- (3) Obstruct, molest or physically interfere with any person;
- (4) Engage in conduct which creates an unreasonable risk of physical harm, including making remarks of an offensive, disgusting or insulting nature to another person;
- (5) Solicit others for the purpose of engaging in illicit sexual conduct.

(c) Order and Refusal to Leave. Whenever any police officer has reasonable grounds to believe that any person loitering in any public place is likely to cause any of the conditions enumerated in subsection (b) hereof, the police officer may order that person to leave that place in order to preserve the public peace and safety.

(d) Penalty. Whoever violates subsection (b) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. Whoever violates subsection (c) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (Ord. 20-82. Passed 11-22-82.)

509.10 EXCESSIVE NOISE.

(a) No person shall generate or permit to be generated noise or loud sound from any source, for an unnecessary or unreasonable length of time, which is plainly audible and likely to cause inconvenience or annoyance to persons of ordinary sensibilities. It is prima facie unlawful for a person to generate or permit to be generated sound as described above in the following circumstances:

- (1) On all property between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. on Sunday through Thursday and between the hours of 11 p.m. and 7 a.m. on Friday and Saturday, in all zoning districts as set forth in the Zoning Ordinance of the Village, regardless of any existing nonconforming use or variance, where the sound is plainly audible;
- (2) On a street, highway or in the public right-of-way where the sound is plainly audible.

(b) As used in this section, "plainly audible" means any sound produced that can be clearly heard by a person using his normal hearing faculties, at a distance of 50 feet or more from the source of the noise or loud sound.

(c) No person, being the owner, or person in possession of a premises or person in control of the premises by reason of employment, agency or otherwise whether such ownership, possession or control is exclusive or joint, shall permit a violation of this section.

(d) Any and all complaints under this section shall be made in writing and signed by the complainant or a law enforcement officer.

(e) Any law enforcement officer or person who hears a sound that is plainly audible as defined herein shall be entitled to measure the sound according to the following standards:

- (1) The primary means of detection shall be by means of the officer's or person's ordinary auditory senses, so long as the officer's or person's hearing is not enhanced by any mechanical device, such as a microphone or hearing aid;
- (2) The officer or person must be able to reasonably identify the source that is producing the sound so that the officer or person can readily identify the offending person and the distance involved; and
- (3) The officer or person need not determine the particular words or phrases being produced or the name of any song or artist producing the sound. The detection of a rhythmic bass reverberating type sound is sufficient to constitute plainly audible sound.

(f) Exemptions to section (a) include the following:

- (1) Sound emanating from scheduled events conducted, sponsored or permitted by the Village or schools;
- (2) Construction operations occurring between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m., provided that all equipment is operated within the manufacturer's specifications and/or with all standard manufacturer's mufflers and noise-reducing equipment in use and in proper operating condition;
- (3) Construction operations conducted by the Village as approved by the Village Administrator and/or Village Council;

- (4) The loading and/or unloading of waste receptacles between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m.;
- (5) The provisions of this section shall not apply to any law enforcement motor vehicle equipped with any communication device in the performance of law enforcement duties or to any emergency vehicle equipped with any communication device necessary in the performance of any emergency procedures. Furthermore, the provisions of this section do not apply to the noise made by a horn, siren or other warning device required or permitted by state law.
- (6) Noise of safety signals, warning devices, emergency pressure valves, the Village clock tower and church bells;
- (7) Persons in possession of a current parade permit are exempt from the provisions of this subsection.
- (8) Home maintenance equipment to include, but not limited to, lawnmowers, hedge trimmers, air compressors, chain saws, and other similar equipment for home use. The exclusion for such equipment is limited to the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m.
- (9) Noise of emergency work authorized by the Village.
- (10) Village sponsored event in a Village Park.

(g) Except as otherwise provided in this section, whoever violates this section is guilty of generating unreasonable noise, a minor misdemeanor. If within 12 months of the offense, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of this section, whoever violates this section is guilty of a fourth degree misdemeanor. If within 12 months of the offense, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of this section, whoever violates this section is guilty of a third degree misdemeanor.
(Ord. 11-17. Passed 5-2-17.)

509.11 IMPEDING PUBLIC PASSAGE OF AN EMERGENCY SERVICE RESPONDER.

(a) No person, without privilege to do so, shall recklessly obstruct any highway, street, sidewalk, or any other public passage in such a manner as to render the highway, street, sidewalk, or passage impassable without unreasonable inconvenience or hazard if both of the following apply:

- (1) The obstruction prevents an emergency vehicle from accessing a highway or street, prevents an emergency service responder from responding to an emergency, or prevents an emergency vehicle or an emergency service responder from having access to an exit from an emergency.
- (2) Upon receipt of a request or order from an emergency service responder to remove or cease the obstruction, the person refuses to remove or cease the obstruction.

(b) Subsection (a) of this section does not limit or affect the application of Ohio R.C. 2921.31 or any other section of the Ohio Revised Code. Any conduct that is a violation of subsection (a) of this section and that also is a violation of Ohio R.C. 2921.31 or any other section of the Ohio Revised Code may be prosecuted under this section, the other section of the Ohio Revised Code or both sections.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of unlawfully impeding public passage of an emergency service responder, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(d) As used in this section, "emergency service responder" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2921.01. (ORC 2917.14)

509.99 PENALTY.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Section 501.99 for penalties applicable to any misdemeanor classification.)

- (5) An amount equal to or exceeding 200 solid dosage units, sixteen grams, or sixteen milliliters of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule III anabolic steroid;
- (6) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is a combination of a fentanyl-related compound and any other compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in Schedule III, Schedule IV, or Schedule V, if the defendant is charged with a violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.11 and the sentencing provisions set forth in Ohio R.C. 2925.11(C)(10)(b) and (C)(11) will not apply regarding the defendant and the violation, the bulk amount of the controlled substance for purposes of this definition is the amount specified in division (1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of this definition for the other Schedule III, Schedule IV, or Schedule V controlled substance that is combined with the fentanyl-related compound.
- (e) "Certified grievance committee." A duly constituted and organized committee of the Ohio State Bar Association or of one or more local bar associations of the state that complies with the criteria set forth in Rule V, Section 6 of the Rules for the Government of the Bar of Ohio.
- (f) "Cocaine." Any of the following:
 - (1) A cocaine salt, isomer or derivative, a salt of a cocaine isomer or derivative, or the base form of cocaine.
 - (2) Coca leaves or a salt, compound, derivative or preparation of coca leaves, including ecgonine, a salt, isomer or derivative of ecgonine, or a salt of an isomer or derivative of ecgonine.
 - (3) A salt, compound, derivative or preparation of a substance identified in subsection (e)(1) or (2) of this definition that is chemically equivalent to or identical with any of those substances, except that the substances shall not include decocainized coca leaves or extraction of coca leaves if the extractions do not contain cocaine or ecgonine.
- (g) "Committed in the vicinity of a juvenile." An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within 100 feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within 100 feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.
- (h) "Committed in the vicinity of a school." An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a school" if the offender commits the offense on school premises, in a school building, or within 1,000 feet of the boundaries of any school premises, regardless of whether the offender knows the offense is being committed on school premises, in a school building, or within 1,000 feet of the boundaries of any school premises.
- (i) "Committed in the vicinity of a substance addiction services provider or a recovering addict". An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a substance addiction services provider or a recovering addict" if either of the following apply:
 - (1) The offender commits the offense on the premises of a substance addiction services provider's facility, including a facility licensed prior to June 29, 2019, under Ohio R.C. 5119.391 to provide methadone treatment or an opioid treatment program licensed on or after that date under Ohio R.C. 5119.37, or within 500 feet of the premises of a substance addiction services provider's facility and the offender knows or should know that the offense is being committed within the vicinity of the substance addiction services provider's facility.

- (2) The offender sells, offers to sell, delivers, or distributes the controlled substance or controlled substance analog to a person who is receiving treatment at the time of the commission of the offense, or received treatment within 30 days prior to the commission of the offense, from a substance addiction services provider and the offender knows that the person is receiving or received that treatment.
- (j) "Controlled substance." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (k) "Controlled substance analog." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (l) "Counterfeit controlled substance." Any of the following:
 - (1) Any drug that bears, or whose container or label bears, a trademark, trade name or other identifying mark used without authorization of the owner of rights to the trademark, trade name or identifying mark.
 - (2) Any unmarked or unlabeled substance that is represented to be a controlled substance manufactured, processed, packed or distributed by a person other than the person that manufactured, processed, packed or distributed it.
 - (3) Any substance that is represented to be a controlled substance but is not a controlled substance or is a different controlled substance.
 - (4) Any substance other than a controlled substance that a reasonable person would believe to be a controlled substance because of its similarity in shape, size and color, or its markings, labeling, packaging, distribution or the price for which it is sold or offered for sale.
- (m) "Cultivate." Includes planting, watering, fertilizing or tilling.
- (n) "Dangerous drug." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
- (o) "Deception." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2913.01.
- (p) "Disciplinary counsel." The disciplinary counsel appointed by the Board of Commissioners on Grievances and Discipline of the Ohio Supreme Court under the Rules for the Government of the Bar of Ohio.
- (q) "Dispense." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (r) "Distribute." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (s) "Drug." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
- (t) "Drug abuse offense." Any of the following:
 - (1) A violation of Ohio R.C. 2913.02(A) that constitutes theft of drugs, or any violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.041, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2925.11, 2925.12, 2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, 2925.24, 2925.31, 2925.32, 2925.36 or 2925.37.
 - (2) A violation of an existing or former law of any municipality, state or of the United States, that is substantially equivalent to any section listed in subsection (r)(1) of this definition.
 - (3) An offense under an existing or former law of any municipality, state or of the United States, of which planting, cultivating, harvesting, processing, making, manufacturing, producing, shipping, transporting, delivering, acquiring, possessing, storing, distributing, dispensing, selling, inducing another to use, administering to another, using or otherwise dealing with a controlled substance is an element.
 - (4) A conspiracy to commit, attempt to commit, or complicity in committing or attempting to commit, any offense under subsection (r)(1), (2) or (3) of this definition.
- (u) "Drug of abuse." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.011.
- (v) "Felony drug abuse offense." Any drug abuse offense that would constitute a felony under the laws of this state, any other state or the United States.

- (w) "Fentanyl-related compound." Any of the following:
- (1) Fentanyl;
 - (2) Alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(alpha-methyl-beta-phenyl)ethyl-4-piperidyl] propionanilide; 1-(1-methyl-2-phenylethyl)-4-(N-propanilido) piperidine);
 - (3) Alpha-methylthiofentanyl (N-[1-methyl-2-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-piperidiny]-N-phenylpropanamide);
 - (4) Beta-hydroxyfentanyl (N-[1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl-4-piperidiny]-N-phenylpropanamide);
 - (5) Beta-hydroxy-3-methylfentanyl (other name: N-[1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl)-3-methyl-4-piperidiny]-N-phenylpropanamide);
 - (6) 3-methylfentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-(2-phenylethyl)-4-piperidyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);
 - (7) 3-methylthiofentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-[2-(thienyl)ethyl]-4-piperidiny]-N-phenylpropanamide);
 - (8) Para-fluorofentanyl (N-(4-fluorophenyl)-N-[1-(2-phenethyl)-4-piperidiny]propanamide);
 - (9) Thiofentanyl (N-phenyl-N-[1-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-piperidiny]-propanamide);
 - (10) Alfentanil;
 - (11) Carfentanil;
 - (12) Remifentanil;
 - (13) Sufentanil;
 - (14) Acetyl-alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(1-methyl-2-phenethyl)-4-piperidiny]-N-phenylacetamide); and
 - (15) Any compound that meets all of the following fentanyl pharmacophore requirements to bind at the mu receptor, as identified by a report from an established forensic laboratory, including acetylfentanyl, furanylfentanyl, valerylfentanyl, butyrylfentanyl, isobutyrylfentanyl, 4-methoxybutyrylfentanyl, para-fluorobutyrylfentanyl, acrylfentanyl, and ortho-fluorofentanyl:
 - A. A chemical scaffold consisting of both of the following:
 1. A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;
 2. An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.
 - B. A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;
 - C. An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and
 - D. The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.
- (x) "Harmful intoxicant." Does not include beer or intoxicating liquor, but means any of the following:
- (1) Any compound, mixture, preparation or substance the gas, fumes or vapor of which when inhaled can induce intoxication, excitement, giddiness, irrational behavior, depression, stupefaction, paralysis, unconsciousness, asphyxiation or other harmful physiological effects, and includes but is not limited to any of the following:
 - A. Any volatile organic solvent, plastic cement, model cement, fingernail polish remover, lacquer thinner, cleaning fluid, gasoline or other preparation containing a volatile organic solvent.

- B. Any aerosol propellant.
- C. Any fluorocarbon refrigerant.
- D. Any anesthetic gas.
- (2) Gamma Butyrolactone;
- (3) 1,4 Butanediol.
- (y) "Hashish".
 - (1) A resin or a preparation of a resin to which both of the following apply:
 - A. It is contained in or derived from any part of the plant of the genus cannabis, whether in solid form or in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form.
 - B. It has a delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol concentration of more than 0.3%.
 - (2) The term does not include a hemp byproduct in the possession of a licensed hemp processor under Ohio R.C. Chapter 928, provided that the hemp byproduct is being produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under Ohio R.C. 928.03.
- (z) "Hypodermic." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (aa) "Juvenile." A person under eighteen years of age.
- (bb) "Licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
- (cc) "L.S.D." Lysergic acid diethylamide.
- (dd) "Major drug offender." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (ee) "Mandatory prison term." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (ff) "Manufacture." To plant, cultivate, harvest, process, make, prepare or otherwise engage in any part of the production of a drug, by propagation, extraction, chemical synthesis or compounding, or any combination of the same, and includes packaging, repackaging, labeling and other activities incident to production.
- (gg) "Manufacturer." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (hh) "Marihuana." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01, except that it does not include hashish.
- (ii) "Methamphetamine." Methamphetamine, any salt, isomer or salt of an isomer of methamphetamine, or any compound, mixture, preparation or substance containing methamphetamine or any salt, isomer or salt of an isomer of methamphetamine.
- (jj) "Minor drug possession offense." Either of the following:
 - (1) A violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.11, as it existed prior to July 1, 1996, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance.
 - (2) A violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.11, as it exists on and after July 1, 1996, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, that is a misdemeanor or a felony of the fifth degree.
- (kk) "Official written order." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (ll) "Person." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (mm) "Person with a drug dependency" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.011.
- (nn) "Pharmacist." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (oo) "Pharmacy." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (pp) "Possess" or "possession." Having control over a thing or substance but may not be inferred solely from mere access to the thing or substance through ownership or occupation of the premises upon which the thing or substance is found.
- (qq) "Premises of a substance addiction services provider's facility". Means the parcel of real property on which any substance addiction service provider's facility is situated.
- (rr) "Prescription." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.

- (ss) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed." A presumption as described in Ohio R.C. 2929.13(D) that a prison term is a necessary sanction for a felony in order to comply with the purposes and principles of sentencing under Ohio R.C. 2929.11.
- (tt) "Professional license." Any license, permit, certificate, registration, qualification, admission, temporary license, temporary permit, temporary certificate or temporary registration that is described in Ohio R.C. 2925.01(W)(1) to (W)(37) and that qualifies a person as a professionally licensed person.
- (uu) "Professionally licensed person." Any of the following:
 - (1) A person who has received a certificate or temporary certificate as a certified public accountant or who has registered as a public accountant under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4701 and who holds an Ohio permit issued under that chapter;
 - (2) A person who holds a certificate of qualification to practice architecture issued or renewed and registered under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4703;
 - (3) A person who is registered as a landscape architect under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4703 or who holds a permit as a landscape architect issued under that chapter;
 - (4) A person licensed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4707;
 - (5) A person who has been issued a certificate of registration as a registered barber under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4709;
 - (6) A person licensed and regulated to engage in the business of a debt pooling company by a legislative authority, under authority of Ohio R.C. Chapter 4710;
 - (7) A person who has been issued a cosmetologist's license, hair designer's license, manicurist's license, esthetician's license, natural hair stylist's license, advanced cosmetologist's license, advanced hair designer's license, advanced manicurist's license, advanced esthetician's license, advanced natural hair stylist's license, cosmetology instructor's license, hair design instructor's license, manicurist instructor's license, esthetics instructor's license, natural hair style instructor's license, independent contractor's license, or tanning facility permit under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4713;
 - (8) A person who has been issued a license to practice dentistry, a general anesthesia permit, a conscious sedation permit, a limited resident's license, a limited teaching license, a dental hygienist's license or a dental hygienist's teacher's certificate under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4715;
 - (9) A person who has been issued an embalmer's license, a funeral director's license, a funeral home license or a crematory license, or who has been registered for an embalmer's or funeral director's apprenticeship under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4717;
 - (10) A person who has been licensed as a registered nurse or practical nurse, or who has been issued a certificate for the practice of nurse-midwifery under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4723;
 - (11) A person who has been licensed to practice optometry or to engage in optical dispensing under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4725;
 - (12) A person licensed to act as a pawnbroker under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4727;
 - (13) A person licensed to act as a precious metals dealer under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4728;
 - (14) A person licensed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4729 as a pharmacist or pharmacy intern or registered under that chapter as a registered pharmacy technician, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy technician trainee;

- (15) A person licensed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4729 as a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager of dangerous drugs, wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs;
- (16) A person who is authorized to practice as a physician assistant under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4730;
- (17) A person who has been issued a license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4731 or has been issued a certificate to practice a limited branch of medicine under that chapter;
- (18) A person licensed as a psychologist, independent school psychologist, or school psychologist under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4732;
- (19) A person registered to practice the profession of engineering or surveying under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4733;
- (20) A person who has been issued a license to practice chiropractic under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4734;
- (21) A person licensed to act as a real estate broker or real estate salesperson under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4735;
- (22) A person registered as a registered environmental health specialist under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4736;
- (23) A person licensed to operate or maintain a junkyard under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4737;
- (24) A person who has been issued a motor vehicle salvage dealer's license under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4738;
- (25) A person who has been licensed to act as a steam engineer under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4739;
- (26) A person who has been issued a license or temporary permit to practice veterinary medicine or any of its branches, or who is registered as a graduate animal technician under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4741;
- (27) A person who has been issued a hearing aid dealer's or fitter's license or trainee permit under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4747;
- (28) A person who has been issued a class A, class B or class C license or who has been registered as an investigator or security guard employee under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4749;
- (29) A person licensed to practice as a nursing home administrator under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4751;
- (30) A person licensed to practice as a speech-language pathologist or audiologist under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4753;
- (31) A person issued a license as an occupational therapist or physical therapist under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4755;
- (32) A person who is licensed as a licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, social worker, independent social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, or marriage and family therapist, or registered as a social work assistant under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4757;
- (33) A person issued a license to practice dietetics under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4759;
- (34) A person who has been issued a license or limited permit to practice respiratory therapy under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4761;
- (35) A person who has been issued a real estate appraiser certificate under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4763;

- D. Any person who obtained the controlled substance pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs if the prescription was issued for a legitimate medical purpose and not altered, forged or obtained through deception or commission of a theft offense.
As used in subsection (b)(1)D. of this section, "deception" and "theft offense" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2913.01.
- (2) A. As used in subsection (b)(2) of this section:
1. "Community addiction services provider" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 5119.01.
 2. "Community control sanction" and "drug treatment program" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
 3. "Health care facility" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2919.16.
 4. "Minor drug possession offense" means a violation of this section that is a misdemeanor or a felony of the fifth degree.
 5. "Post-release control sanction" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2967.28.
 6. "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2935.01.
 7. "Public agency" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2930.01.
 8. "Qualified individual" means a person who is acting in good faith who seeks or obtains medical assistance for another person who is experiencing a drug overdose, a person who experiences a drug overdose and who seeks medical assistance for that overdose, or a person who is the subject of another person seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose as described in subsection (b)(2)B. of this section.
 9. "Seek or obtain medical assistance" includes, but is not limited to making a 9-1-1 call, contacting in person or by telephone call an on-duty peace officer, or transporting or presenting a person to a health care facility.
- B. Subject to subsection (b)(2)E. of this section, a qualified individual shall not be arrested, charged, prosecuted, convicted or penalized pursuant to this chapter for a minor drug possession offense or a violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.12, Ohio R.C. 2925.14(C)(1) or Ohio R.C. 2925.141 if all of the following apply:
1. The evidence of the obtaining, possession or use of the controlled substance or controlled substance analog, drug abuse instruments, or drug paraphernalia that would be the basis of the offense was obtained as a result of the qualified individual seeking the medical assistance or experiencing an overdose and needing medical assistance.
 2. Subject to subsection (b)(2)F. of this section, within thirty days after seeking or obtaining the medical assistance, the qualified individual seeks and obtains a screening and receives a referral for treatment from a community addiction services provider or a properly credentialed addiction treatment professional.

3. Subject to subsection (b)(2)F. of this section, the qualified individual who obtains a screening and receives a referral for treatment under subsection (b)(2)B.2. of this section, upon the request of any prosecuting attorney, submits documentation to the prosecuting attorney that verifies that the qualified individual satisfied the requirements of that subsection. The documentation shall be limited to the date and time of the screening obtained and referral received.
- C. If a person who is serving a community control sanction or is under a sanction on post-release control acts pursuant to subsection (b)(2)B. of this section, then Ohio R.C. 2929.141(B), Ohio R.C. 2929.15(B)(2), Ohio R.C. 2929.25(D)(3) or Ohio R.C. 2967.28(F)(3) applies to the person with respect to any violation of the sanction or post-release control sanction based on a minor drug possession offense, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2925.11, or a violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.12, Ohio R.C. 2925.14(C)(1), or Ohio R.C. 2925.141.
- D. Nothing in subsection (b)(2)B. of this section shall be construed to do any of the following:
 1. Limit the admissibility of any evidence in connection with the investigation or prosecution of a crime with regards to a defendant who does not qualify for the protections of subsection (b)(2)B. of this section or with regards to any crime other than a minor drug possession offense or a violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.12, Ohio R.C. 2925.14(C)(1) or Ohio R.C. 2925.141 committed by a person who qualifies for protection pursuant to subsection (b)(2)B. of this section;
 2. Limit any seizure of evidence or contraband otherwise permitted by law;
 3. Limit or abridge the authority of a peace officer to detain or take into custody a person in the course of an investigation or to effectuate an arrest for any offense except as provided in that division;
 4. Limit, modify or remove any immunity from liability available pursuant to law in effect prior to September 13, 2016, to any public agency or to an employee of any public agency.
- E. Subsection (b)(2)B. of this section does not apply to any person who twice previously has been granted an immunity under subsection (b)(2)B. of this section. No person shall be granted an immunity under subsection (b)(2)B. of this section more than two times.
- F. Nothing in this section shall compel any qualified individual to disclose protected health information in a way that conflicts with the requirements of the "Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996", 104 Pub. L. No. 191, 110 Stat. 2021, 42 U.S.C. 1320d et seq., as amended, and regulations promulgated by the United States Department of Health and Human Services to implement the act or the requirements of 42 C.F.R. Part 2.

- (c) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of one of the following:
- (1) If the drug involved in the violation is a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in Schedule III, IV, or V, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of possession of drugs. Possession of drugs is a misdemeanor if the amount of the drug involved does not exceed the bulk amount. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows: possession of drugs is a misdemeanor of the first degree or, if the offender previously has been convicted of a drug abuse offense, a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
 - (2) If the drug involved in the violation is marihuana or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing marihuana other than hashish, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of possession of marihuana. Possession of marihuana is a misdemeanor if the amount of the drug involved does not exceed 200 grams. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:
 - A. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(2)B. hereof, possession of marihuana is a minor misdemeanor.
 - B. If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 100 grams but is less than 200 grams, possession of marihuana is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
 - (3) If the drug involved in the violation is hashish or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing hashish, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of possession of hashish. Possession of hashish is a misdemeanor if the amount of the drug involved does not exceed the maximum amount specified in subsection (c)(3)B. hereof. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:
 - A. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(3)B. hereof, possession of hashish is a minor misdemeanor.
 - B. If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five grams but is less than ten grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds one gram but is less than two grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(d) In addition to any other sanction that is imposed for an offense under this section, the court that sentences an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years.

(e) Arrest or conviction for a minor misdemeanor violation of this section does not constitute a criminal record and need not be reported by the person so arrested or convicted in response to any inquiries about the person's criminal record, including any inquiries contained in any application for employment, license, or other right or privilege, or made in connection with the person's appearance as a witness. (ORC 2925.11)

513.04 POSSESSING DRUG ABUSE INSTRUMENTS.

(a) No person shall knowingly make, obtain, possess or use any instrument, article or thing the customary and primary purpose of which is for the administration or use of a dangerous drug, other than marihuana, when the instrument involved is a hypodermic or syringe, whether or not of crude or extemporized manufacture or assembly, and the instrument, article or thing involved has been used by the offender to unlawfully administer or use a dangerous drug, other than marihuana, or to prepare a dangerous drug, other than marihuana, for unlawful administration or use.

- (b) (1) This section does not apply to manufacturers, licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of pharmacies and other persons whose conduct was in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapters 3719, 4715, 4729, 4730, 4731 and 4741.
- (2) Division (B)(2) of Ohio R.C. 2925.11 applies with respect to a violation of this section when a person seeks or obtains medical assistance for another person who is experiencing a drug overdose, a person experiences a drug overdose and seeks medical assistance for that overdose, or a person is the subject of another person seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of possessing drug abuse instruments, a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a drug abuse offense, violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(d) In addition to any other sanction imposed upon an offender for a violation of this section, the court may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years. (ORC 2925.12)

513.05 PERMITTING DRUG ABUSE.

(a) No person, who is the owner, operator or person in charge of a locomotive, watercraft, aircraft or other vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4501.01(A), shall knowingly permit the vehicle to be used for the commission of a felony drug abuse offense.

(b) No person, who is the owner, lessee or occupant, or who has custody, control or supervision of premises, or real estate, including vacant land, shall knowingly permit the premises, or real estate, including vacant land, to be used for the commission of a felony drug abuse offense by another person.

- (3) Any object, instrument, or device for manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, or preparing methamphetamine;
- (4) An isomerization device for increasing the potency of any species of a plant that is a controlled substance;
- (5) Testing equipment for identifying, or analyzing the strength, effectiveness or purity of, a controlled substance, except for those exempted in subsection (d)(4) of this section;
- (6) A scale or balance for weighing or measuring a controlled substance;
- (7) A diluent or adulterant, such as quinine hydrochloride, mannitol, mannite, dextrose or lactose, for cutting a controlled substance;
- (8) A separation gin or sifter for removing twigs and seeds from, or otherwise cleaning or refining, marihuana;
- (9) A blender, bowl, container, spoon or mixing device for compounding a controlled substance;
- (10) A capsule, balloon, envelope or container for packaging small quantities of a controlled substance;
- (11) A container or device for storing or concealing a controlled substance;
- (12) A hypodermic syringe, needle or instrument for parenterally injecting a controlled substance into the human body;
- (13) An object, instrument or device for ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing into the human body, marihuana, cocaine, hashish or hashish oil, such as a metal, wooden, acrylic, glass, stone, plastic or ceramic pipe, with or without a screen, permanent screen, hashish head or punctured metal bowl; water pipe; carburetion tube or device; smoking or carburetion mask; roach clip or similar object used to hold burning material, such as a marihuana cigarette, that has become too small or too short to be held in the hand; miniature cocaine spoon, or cocaine vial; chamber pipe; carburetor pipe; electric pipe; air driver pipe; chillum; bong; or ice pipe or chiller.

(b) In determining if any equipment, product or material is drug paraphernalia, a court or law enforcement officer shall consider, in addition to other relevant factors, the following:

- (1) Any statement by the owner, or by anyone in control, of the equipment, product or material, concerning its use;
- (2) The proximity in time or space of the equipment, product or material, or of the act relating to the equipment, product or material, to a violation of any provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2925;
- (3) The proximity of the equipment, product or material to any controlled substance;
- (4) The existence of any residue of a controlled substance on the equipment, product or material;
- (5) Direct or circumstantial evidence of the intent of the owner, or of anyone in control, of the equipment, product or material, to deliver it to any person whom the owner or person in control of the equipment, product or material knows intends to use the object to facilitate a violation of any provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2925. A finding that the owner, or anyone in control, of the equipment, product or material, is not guilty of a violation of any other provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2925, does not prevent a finding that the equipment, product or material was intended or designed by the offender for use as drug paraphernalia;
- (6) Any oral or written instruction provided with the equipment, product or material concerning its use;
- (7) Any descriptive material accompanying the equipment, product or material and explaining or depicting its use;

- (8) National or local advertising concerning the use of the equipment, product or material;
 - (9) The manner and circumstances in which the equipment, product or material is displayed for sale;
 - (10) Direct or circumstantial evidence of the ratio of the sales of the equipment, product or material to the total sales of the business enterprise;
 - (11) The existence and scope of legitimate uses of the equipment, product or material in the community;
 - (12) Expert testimony concerning the use of the equipment, product or material.
- (c) (1) Subject to subsection (d)(2), (d)(3) and (d)(4) of this section, no person shall knowingly use, or possess with purpose to use, drug paraphernalia.
- (2) No person shall knowingly sell, or possess or manufacture with purpose to sell, drug paraphernalia, if the person knows or reasonably should know that the equipment, product or material will be used as drug paraphernalia.
- (3) No person shall place an advertisement in any newspaper, magazine, handbill or other publication that is published and printed and circulates primarily within this State, if the person knows that the purpose of the advertisement is to promote the illegal sale in the State of the equipment, product or material that the offender intended or designed for use as drug paraphernalia.
- (d) (1) This section does not apply to manufacturers, licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of pharmacies and other persons whose conduct is in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapters 3719, 4715, 4729, 4730, 4731, and 4741. This section shall not be construed to prohibit the possession or use of a hypodermic as authorized by Section 513.10.
- (2) Subsection (c)(1) of this section does not apply to a person's use, or possession with purpose to use, any drug paraphernalia that is equipment, a product, or material of any kind that is used by the person, intended by the person for use, or designed for use in storing, containing, concealing, injecting, ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing into the human body marihuana.
- (3) Division (B)(2) of Ohio R.C. 2925.11 applies with respect to a violation of subsection (c)(1) of this section when a person seeks or obtains medical assistance for another person who is experiencing a drug overdose, a person experiences a drug overdose and seeks medical assistance for that overdose, or a person is the subject of another person seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose.
- (4) Subsection (c)(1) of this section does not apply to a person's use, or possession with purpose to use, any drug testing strips to determine the presence of fentanyl or a fentanyl-related compound.
- (e) Notwithstanding Ohio R.C. Chapter 2981, any drug paraphernalia that was used, possessed, sold or manufactured in violation of this section shall be seized, after a conviction for that violation shall be forfeited, and upon forfeiture shall be disposed of pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2981.12.
- (f) (1) Whoever violates subsection (c)(1) hereof is guilty of illegal use or possession of drug paraphernalia, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

- (2) Except as provided in subsection (f)(3) hereof, whoever violates subsection (c)(2) hereof is guilty of dealing in drug paraphernalia, a misdemeanor of the second degree.
- (3) Whoever violates subsection (c)(2) hereof by selling drug paraphernalia to a juvenile is guilty of selling drug paraphernalia to juveniles, a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (4) Whoever violates subsection (c)(3) hereof is guilty of illegal advertising of drug paraphernalia, a misdemeanor of the second degree.

(g) In addition to any other sanction imposed upon an offender for a violation of this section, the court may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years. If the offender is a professionally licensed person, in addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of this section, the court immediately shall comply with Ohio R.C. 2925.38. (ORC 2925.14)

513.121 MARIHUANA DRUG PARAPHERNALIA.

(a) As used in this section, "drug paraphernalia" has the same meaning as in Section 513.12.

(b) In determining if any equipment, product, or material is drug paraphernalia, a court or law enforcement officer shall consider, in addition to other relevant factors, all factors identified in subsection (b) of Section 513.12.

(c) No person shall knowingly use, or possess with purpose to use, any drug paraphernalia that is equipment, a product, or material of any kind that is used by the person, intended by the person for use, or designed for use in storing, containing, concealing, injecting, ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing into the human body marihuana.

(d) This section does not apply to any person identified in subsection (d)(1) of Section 513.12 and it shall not be construed to prohibit the possession or use of a hypodermic as authorized by Section 513.10.

(e) Subsection (e) of Section 513.12 applies with respect to any drug paraphernalia that was used or possessed in violation of this section.

(f) Whoever violates subsection (c) of this section is guilty of illegal use or possession of marihuana drug paraphernalia, a minor misdemeanor.

(g) In addition to any other sanction imposed upon an offender for a violation of this section, the court may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years. If the offender is a professionally licensed person, in addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of this section, the court immediately shall comply with Ohio R.C. 2925.38. (ORC 2925.141)

513.13 COUNTERFEIT CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

(a) No person shall knowingly possess any counterfeit controlled substance.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of possession of counterfeit controlled substances, a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 2925.37)

(c) The court may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years. (ORC 2925.37)

513.14 OFFENDER MAY BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE TESTS.

In addition to the financial sanctions authorized or required under Ohio R.C. 2929.18 and 2929.28 and to any costs otherwise authorized or required under any provision of law, the court imposing sentence upon an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a drug abuse offense may order the offender to pay to the state, municipal, or county law enforcement agencies that handled the investigation and prosecution all of the costs that the state, municipal corporation, or county reasonably incurred in having tests performed under Ohio R.C. 2925.51, or in any other manner on any substance that was the basis of, or involved in, the offense to determine whether the substance contained any amount of a controlled substance if the results of the tests indicate that the substance tested contained any controlled substance. No court shall order an offender under this section to pay the costs of tests performed on a substance if the results of the tests do not indicate that the substance tested contained any controlled substance.

The court shall hold a hearing to determine the amount of costs to be imposed under this section. The court may hold the hearing as part of the sentencing hearing for the offender. (ORC 2925.511)

513.15 SALE OF DEXTROMETHORPHAN.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Dextromethorphan" means the dextrorotatory isomer of 3-methoxy-N-methylmorphinan, including its salts, but not including its racemic or levorotatory forms.
- (2) "Evidence of majority and identity" means a document issued by the federal government or a state, county, or municipal government, or a subdivision or agency of any of the foregoing, including a driver's or commercial driver's license, an identification card issued under Ohio R.C. 4507.50 to 4507.52, a military identification card, or any other form of identification that bears the name, date of birth, description and picture of the person identified.
- (3) "Retailer" means a place of business that offers consumer products for sale to the general public, including a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs that is licensed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4729 and operated as a pharmacy.

(b) No retailer or employee of a retailer shall knowingly supply, deliver, give or otherwise provide a drug, material, compound, mixture, preparation or substance containing any quantity of dextromethorphan through the sale of any product to a person under eighteen years of age, unless the person has been issued a prescription for the product being purchased.

(c) For purposes of subsection (b) of this section, the person making the sale of a product containing dextromethorphan shall require and obtain evidence of majority and identity from the purchaser, unless from the purchaser's outward appearance the person making the sale would reasonably presume the purchaser to be twenty-five years of age or older. Proof that the person making the sale demanded, was shown, and acted in reasonable reliance on the purchaser's evidence of majority and identity is a defense to any charge of a violation of subsection (b) of this section.

(d) A retailer or employee of a retailer is not liable for damages in a civil action for injury, death or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with a failure to prevent the sale of a product containing dextromethorphan to a person under eighteen years of age, unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton misconduct.

(e) Whoever violates subsection (b) of this section is guilty of illegally selling dextromethorphan, a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 2925.62)

513.99 PENALTY.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Section 501.99 for penalties applicable to any misdemeanor classification.)

517.07 INSTANT BINGO CONDUCT.

- (a) No charitable organization that conducts instant bingo shall do any of the following:
- (1) Fail to comply with the requirements of divisions (A)(1), (2), and (3) of Ohio R.C. 2915.09;
 - (2) Conduct instant bingo unless either of the following applies:
 - A. That organization is, and has received from the Internal Revenue Service a determination letter that is currently in effect stating that the organization is, exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a), is described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, is a charitable organization as defined in Section 517.01, is in good standing in the State pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2915.08, and is in compliance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 1716;
 - B. That organization is, and has received from the Internal Revenue Service a determination letter that is currently in effect stating that the organization is, exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a), is described in subsection 501(c)(8), 501(c)(10), or 501(c)(19) or is a veteran's organization described in subsection 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code, and conducts instant bingo under Section 517.14.
 - (3) Conduct instant bingo on any day, at any time, or at any premises not specified on the organization's license issued pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2915.08;
 - (4) Permit any person whom the organization knows or should have known has been convicted of a felony or gambling offense in any jurisdiction to be a bingo game operator in the conduct of instant bingo;
 - (5) Purchase or lease supplies used to conduct instant bingo or punch board games from any person except a distributor licensed under Ohio R.C. 2915.081;
 - (6) Sell or provide any instant bingo ticket or card for a price different from the price printed on it by the manufacturer on either the instant bingo ticket or card or on the game flare;
 - (7) Sell an instant bingo ticket or card to a person under eighteen (18) years of age;
 - (8) Fail to keep unsold instant bingo tickets or cards for less than three (3) years;
 - (9) Pay any compensation to a bingo game operator for conducting instant bingo that is conducted by the organization or for preparing, selling, or serving food or beverages at the site of the instant bingo game, permit any auxiliary unit or society of the organization to pay compensation to any bingo game operator who prepares, sells, or serves food or beverages at an instant bingo game conducted by the organization, or permit any auxiliary unit or society of the organization to prepare, sell, or serve food or beverages at an instant bingo game conducted by the organization, if the auxiliary unit or society pays any compensation to the bingo game operators who prepare, sell, or serve the food or beverages;
 - (10) Pay fees to any person for any services performed in relation to an instant bingo game, except as provided in Section 517.09(d);
 - (11) Pay fees to any person who provides refreshments to the participants in an instant bingo game;
 - (12) A. Allow instant bingo tickets or cards to be sold to bingo game operators at a premises at which the organization sells instant bingo tickets or cards or to be sold to employees of a D permit holder who are working at a premises at which instant bingo tickets or cards are sold;

- B. Subsection (a)(12)A. of this section does not prohibit a licensed charitable organization or a bingo game operator from giving any person an instant bingo ticket as a prize in place of a cash prize won by a participant in an instant bingo game. In no case shall an instant bingo ticket or card be sold or provided for a price different from the price printed on it by the manufacturer on either the instant bingo ticket or card or on the game flare.
- (13) Fail to display its bingo license, and the serial numbers of the deal of instant bingo tickets or cards to be sold, conspicuously at each premises at which it sells instant bingo tickets or cards;
 - (14) Possess a deal of instant bingo tickets or cards that was not purchased from a distributor licensed under Ohio R.C. 2915.081 as reflected on an invoice issued by the distributor that contains all of the information required by Section 517.11(f);
 - (15) Fail, once it opens a deal of instant bingo tickets or cards, to continue to sell the tickets or cards in that deal until the tickets or cards with the top two (2) highest tiers of prizes in that deal are sold;
 - (16) Possess bingo supplies that were not obtained in accordance with Ohio R.C. 2915.01 to 2915.13.

(b) A charitable organization may purchase, lease, or use instant bingo ticket dispensers to sell instant bingo tickets or cards.

(c) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section or a rule adopted under Ohio R.C. 2915.091(C) is guilty of illegal instant bingo conduct. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, illegal instant bingo conduct is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of subsection (a) of this section or of such a rule, illegal instant bingo conduct is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. (ORC 2915.091)

517.08 RAFFLES.

- (a) (1) Subject to subsection (a)(2) of this section, a person or entity may conduct a raffle to raise money for the person or entity and does not need a license to conduct bingo in order to conduct a raffle drawing that is not for profit if the person or entity is any of the following:
- A. Exempt from federal income taxation under IRC §501(a) and described in IRC §501(c)(3);
 - B. A school district, community school established under Ohio R.C. Chapter 3314, STEM school established under Ohio R.C. Chapter 3326, college-preparatory boarding school established under Ohio R.C. Chapter 3328, or chartered nonpublic school;
 - C. Exempt from federal income taxation under IRC §501(a) and described in IRC §501(c)(4), 501(c)(6), 501(c)(7), 501(c)(8), 501(c)(10) or 501(c)(19).
- (2) If a person or entity that is described in subsection (a)(1)C. of this section conducts a raffle, the person or entity shall distribute at least fifty percent (50%) of the net profit from the raffle to a charitable purpose described in Section 517.01(j) or to a department or agency of the federal government, the state, or any political subdivision.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (a) of this section, no person shall conduct a raffle drawing that is for profit or a raffle drawing that is not for profit.

(c) Whoever violates subsection (b) of this section is guilty of illegal conduct of a raffle. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, illegal conduct of a raffle is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of subsection (b) of this section, illegal conduct of a raffle is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. (ORC 2915.092)

517.09 CHARITABLE INSTANT BINGO ORGANIZATIONS.

(a) As used in this section, "retail income from all commercial activity" means the income that a person receives from the provision of goods, services, or activities that are provided at the location where instant bingo other than at a bingo session is conducted, including the sale of instant bingo tickets. A religious organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, at not more than one location at which it conducts its charitable programs, may include donations from its members and guests as retail income.

- (b) (1) If a charitable instant bingo organization conducts instant bingo other than at a bingo session under a type III license issued under Ohio R.C. 2915.08, the charitable instant bingo organization shall enter into a written contract with the owner or lessor of the location at which the instant bingo is conducted to allow the owner or lessor to assist in the conduct of instant bingo other than at a bingo session, identify each location where the instant bingo other than at a bingo session is being conducted, and identify the owner or lessor of each location.
- (2) A charitable instant bingo organization that conducts instant bingo other than at a bingo session under a type III license issued under Ohio R.C. 2915.08 is not required to enter into a written contract with the owner or lessor of the location at which the instant bingo is conducted provided that the owner or lessor is not assisting in the conduct of the instant bingo other than at a bingo session and provided that the conduct of the instant bingo other than at a bingo session at that location is not more than five (5) days per calendar year and not more than ten (10) hours per day.

(c) Except as provided in subsection (f) of this section, no charitable instant bingo organization shall conduct instant bingo other than at a bingo session at a location where the primary source of retail income from all commercial activity at that location is the sale of instant bingo tickets.

(d) The owner or lessor of a location that enters into a contract pursuant to subsection (b) of this section shall pay the full gross profit to the charitable instant bingo organization, in return for the deal of instant bingo tickets. The owner or lessor may retain the money that the owner or lessor receives for selling the instant bingo tickets, provided, however, that after the deal has been sold, the owner or lessor shall pay to the charitable instant bingo organization the value of any unredeemed instant bingo prizes remaining in the deal of instant bingo tickets.

The charitable instant bingo organization shall pay six per cent of the total gross receipts of any deal of instant bingo tickets for the purpose of reimbursing the owner or lessor for expenses described in this subsection.

As used in this subsection, "expenses" means those items provided for in subsections (s)(4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (12) and (13) of Section 517.01 and that percentage of the owner's or lessor's rent for the location where instant bingo is conducted. "Expenses" in the aggregate, shall not exceed six percent (6%) of the total gross receipts of any deal of instant bingo tickets.

As used in this subsection, "full gross profit" means the amount by which the total receipts of all instant bingo tickets, if the deal had been sold in full, exceeds the amount that would be paid out if all prizes were redeemed.

(e) A charitable instant bingo organization shall provide the Attorney General with all of the following information:

- (1) That the charitable instant bingo organization has terminated a contract entered into pursuant to subsection (b) of this section with an owner or lessor of a location;
- (2) That the charitable instant bingo organization has entered into a written contract pursuant to subsection (b) of this section with a new owner or lessor of a location;
- (3) That the charitable instant bingo organization is aware of conduct by the owner or lessor of a location at which instant bingo is conducted that is in violation of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915.

(f) Subsection (c) of this section does not apply to a volunteer firefighter's organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under subsection 501(a) and described in subsection 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, that conducts instant bingo other than at a bingo session on the premises where the organization conducts firefighter training, that has conducted instant bingo continuously for at least five years prior to July 1, 2003, and that, during each of those five years, had gross receipts of at least one million five hundred thousand dollars. (ORC 2915.093)

517.10 LOCATION OF INSTANT BINGO.

(a) No owner or lessor of a location shall assist a charitable instant bingo organization in the conduct of instant bingo other than at a bingo session at that location unless the owner or lessor has entered into a written contract, as described in Section 517.09, with the charitable instant bingo organization to assist in the conduct of instant bingo other than at a bingo session.

(b) The location of the lessor or owner shall be designated as a location where the charitable instant bingo organization conducts instant bingo other than at a bingo session.

(c) No owner or lessor of a location that enters into a written contract as prescribed in subsection (a) of this section shall violate any provision of Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915, or permit, aid, or abet any other person in violating any provision of Ohio R.C. Chapter 2915.

(d) No owner or lessor of a location that enters into a written contract as prescribed in subsection (a) of this section shall violate the terms of the contract.

- (e) (1) Whoever violates subsection (c) or (d) of this section is guilty of illegal instant bingo conduct. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, illegal instant bingo conduct is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of subsection (c) or (d) of this section, illegal instant bingo conduct is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
- (2) If an owner or lessor of a location knowingly, intentionally, or recklessly violates subsection (c) or (d) of this section, any license that the owner or lessor holds for the retail sale of any goods on the owner's or lessor's premises that is issued by the State or a political subdivision is subject to suspension, revocation, or payment of a monetary penalty at the request of the Attorney General. (ORC 2915.094)

CHAPTER 521
Health, Safety and Sanitation

521.01	Abandoned refrigerators and airtight containers.	521.06	Duty to keep sidewalks in repair and clean.
521.02	Venting of heaters and burners.	521.07	Fences.
521.03	Barricades and warning lights; abandoned excavations.	521.08	Littering and deposit of garbage, rubbish, junk, etc.
521.04	Sidewalk obstructions; damage or injury.	521.09	Noxious or offensive odors.
521.05	Notice to fill lots, remove putrid substances.	521.10	Nonsmoking areas in places of public assembly.
		521.11	Spreading contagion.
		521.99	Penalty.

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law

Flagpole installation in sidewalk - see Ohio R.C. 723.012

Excavation liability - see Ohio R.C. 723.49 et seq.

Removal of noxious weeds or litter - see Ohio R.C. 731.51 et seq.

Nuisances - see Ohio R.C. Ch. 3767

Tampering with safety devices - see GEN. OFF. 541.04

521.01 ABANDONED REFRIGERATORS AND AIRTIGHT CONTAINERS.

(a) No person shall abandon, discard, or knowingly permit to remain on premises under his control, in a place accessible to children, any abandoned or discarded icebox, refrigerator or other airtight or semiairtight container which has a capacity of one and one-half cubic feet or more and an opening of fifty square inches or more and which has a door or lid equipped with hinge, latch or other fastening device capable of securing such door or lid, without rendering such equipment harmless to human life by removing such hinges, latches or other hardware which may cause a person to be confined therein. This section shall not apply to an icebox, refrigerator or other airtight or semiairtight container located in that part of a building occupied by a dealer, warehouseman or repairman. (ORC 3767.29)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

521.02 VENTING OF HEATERS AND BURNERS.

(a) A brazier, salamander, space heater, room heater, furnace, water heater or other burner or heater using wood, coal, coke, fuel oil, kerosene, gasoline, natural gas, liquid petroleum gas or similar fuel, and tending to give off carbon monoxide or other harmful gas:

- (1) When used in living quarters, or in any enclosed building or space in which persons are usually present, shall be used with a flue or vent so designed, installed and maintained as to vent the products of combustion outdoors; except in storage, factory or industrial buildings which are provided with sufficient ventilation to avoid the danger of carbon monoxide poisoning;
- (2) When used as a portable or temporary burner or heater at a construction site, or in a warehouse, shed or structure in which persons are temporarily present, shall be vented as provided in subsection (a) hereof, or used with sufficient ventilation to avoid the danger of carbon monoxide poisoning.

(b) This section does not apply to domestic ranges, laundry stoves, gas logs installed in a fireplace with an adequate flue, or hot plates, unless the same are used as space or room heaters.

(c) No person shall negligently use, or, being the owner, person in charge, or occupant of premises, negligently permit the use of a burner or heater in violation of the standards for venting and ventilation provided in this section.

(d) Subsection (a) hereof does not apply to any kerosene-fired space or room heater that is equipped with an automatic extinguishing tip-over device, or to any natural gas-fired or liquid petroleum gas-fired space or room heater that is equipped with an oxygen depletion safety shutoff system, and that has its fuel piped from a source outside of the building in which it is located, that are approved by an authoritative source recognized by the State Fire Marshal in the State Fire Code adopted by him under Ohio R.C. 3737.82.

(e) The State Fire Marshal may make rules to ensure the safe use of unvented kerosene, natural gas or liquid petroleum gas heaters exempted from subsection (a) hereof when used in assembly buildings, business buildings, high hazard buildings, institutional buildings, mercantile buildings and type R-1 and R-2 residential buildings, as these groups of buildings are defined in rules adopted by the Board of Building Standards under Ohio R.C. 3781.10. No person shall negligently use, or, being the owner, person in charge or occupant of premises, negligently permit the use of a heater in violation of any rules adopted under this subsection.

(f) The State Fire Marshal may make rules prescribing standards for written instructions containing ventilation requirements and warning of any potential fire hazards that may occur in using a kerosene, natural gas, or liquid petroleum gas heater. No person shall sell or offer for sale any kerosene, natural gas or liquid petroleum gas heater unless the manufacturer provides with the heater written instructions that comply with any rules adopted under this subsection.

(g) No product labeled as a fuel additive for kerosene heaters and having a flash point below one hundred degrees Fahrenheit or thirty-seven and eight-tenths degrees centigrade shall be sold, offered for sale or used in any kerosene space heater.

(b) No person, without privilege to do so, shall knowingly deposit litter, or cause it to be deposited, in a litter receptacle located on any public property or on any private property not owned by the person, unless one of the following applies:

- (1) The litter was generated or located on the property on which the litter receptacle is located.
- (2) The person is directed to do so by a public official as part of a litter collection drive.
- (3) The person is directed to do so by a person whom the person reasonably believes to have the privilege to use the litter receptacle.
- (4) The litter consists of any of the following:
 - A. The contents of a litter bag or container of a type and size customarily carried and used in a motor vehicle;
 - B. The contents of an ash tray of a type customarily installed or carried and used in a motor vehicle;
 - C. Beverage containers and food sacks, wrappings and containers of a type and in an amount that reasonably may be expected to be generated during routine commuting or business or recreational travel by a motor vehicle;
 - D. Beverage containers, food sacks, wrappings, containers and other materials of a type and in an amount that reasonably may be expected to be generated during a routine day by a person and deposited in a litter receptacle by a casual passerby.

- (c) (1) As used in subsection (b)(1) hereof, "public property" includes any private property open to the public for the conduct of business, the provision of a service, or upon the payment of a fee but does not include any private property to which the public otherwise does not have a right of access.
- (2) As used in subsection (b)(4) hereof, "casual passerby" means a person who does not have depositing litter in a litter receptacle as the person's primary reason for traveling to or by the property on which the litter receptacle is located.

(d) As used in this section:

- (1) "Auxiliary container" means a bag, can, cup, food or beverage service item, container, keg, bottle, or other packaging to which all of the following apply:
 - A. It is designed to be either single use or reusable.
 - B. It is made of cloth, paper, plastic, foamed or expanded plastic, cardboard, corrugated material, aluminum, metal, glass, postconsumer recycled material, or similar materials or substances, including coated, laminated, or multilayered substrates.
 - C. It is designed for consuming, transporting, or protecting merchandise, food, or beverages from or at a food service operation, retail food establishment, grocery, or any other type of retail, manufacturing, or distribution establishment.
 - (2) "Deposit" means to throw, drop, discard, or place.
 - (3) "Litter" includes garbage, trash, waste, rubbish, ashes, cans, bottles, wire, paper, cartons, boxes, automobile parts, furniture, glass, auxiliary containers, or anything else of an unsightly or unsanitary nature.
 - (4) "Litter receptacle" means a dumpster, trash can, trash bin, garbage can, or similar container in which litter is deposited for removal.
- (ORC 3767.32)

(e) No person shall cause or allow litter to be collected or remain in any place to the damage or prejudice of others or of the public, or unlawfully obstruct, impede, divert, corrupt or render unwholesome or impure, any natural watercourse.

(f) Whoever violates any provision of subsections (a) to (d) hereof, is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. The sentencing court may, in addition to or in lieu of the penalty provided in this subsection require a person who violates subsections (a) to (d) hereof to remove litter from any public or private property, or in or on any waters.
(ORC 3767.99(C))

(g) Whoever violates subsection (e) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.

521.09 NOXIOUS OR OFFENSIVE ODORS.

(a) No person shall erect, continue, use or maintain a dwelling, building, structure or place for a residence or for the exercise of a trade, employment or business, or for the keeping or feeding of an animal which, by occasioning noxious exhalations or noisome or offensive smells, becomes injurious to the health, comfort or property of individuals or of the public.
(ORC 3767.13)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

521.10 NONSMOKING AREAS IN PLACES OF PUBLIC ASSEMBLY.

(a) As used in this section, "place of public assembly" means:

- (1) Enclosed theaters, except the lobby; opera houses; auditoriums; classrooms; elevators; rooms in which persons are confined as a matter of health care, including but not limited to a hospital room and a room in a rest home serving as the residence of a person living in such rest home;
- (2) All buildings and other enclosed structures owned by the State, its agencies or political subdivisions, including but not limited to hospitals and State institutions for persons with mental illness and persons with intellectual disabilities; university and college buildings, except rooms within those buildings used primarily as the residences of students or other persons affiliated with the university or college; office buildings; libraries; museums; and vehicles used in public transportation. That portion of a building or other enclosed structure that is owned by the State, a State agency or a political subdivision and that is used primarily as a food service establishment is not a place of public assembly.
- (3) Each portion of a building or enclosed structure that is not included in subsection (a)(1) or (2) hereof is a place of public assembly if it has a seating capacity of fifty or more persons and is available to the public. Restaurants, food service establishments, dining rooms, cafes, cafeterias or other rooms used primarily for the service of food, as well as bowling alleys and places licensed by the Department of Liquor Control to sell intoxicating beverages for consumption on the premises, are not places of public assembly.

(b) For the purpose of separating persons who smoke from persons who do not smoke for the comfort and health of persons not smoking, in every place of public assembly there shall be an area where smoking is not permitted, which shall be designated a no smoking area. Provided that, no more than one-half of the rooms in any health care facility in which persons are confined as a matter of health care may be designated as smoking areas in their entirety. The designation shall be made before the place of public assembly is made available to the public. In places included in subsection (a)(1) hereof the local fire authority having jurisdiction shall designate no smoking area. In places included in subsection (a)(2) hereof that are owned by the Municipality, Council shall designate an officer who shall designate the area. In places included in subsection (a)(3) hereof, the person having control of the operations of the place of public assembly shall designate the no smoking area. In places included in subsection (a)(2) hereof which are also included in subsection (a)(1) hereof, the officer who has authority to designate the area in places in subsection (a)(2) hereof shall designate the no smoking area. A no smoking area may include the entire place of public assembly. Designations shall be made by the placement of signs that are clearly visible and that state "NO SMOKING". No person shall remove signs from areas designated as no smoking areas.

(c) This section does not affect or modify the prohibition contained in Ohio R.C. 3313.751(B).

(d) No person shall smoke in any area designated as a no smoking area in accordance with subsection (b) hereof or Ohio R.C. 3791.031.

(e) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 3791.031)

521.11 SPREADING CONTAGION.

(a) No person, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the person has a dangerous, contagious disease, shall knowingly fail to take reasonable measures to prevent exposing self to other persons, except when seeking medical aid.

(b) No person, having charge or care of a person whom the person having charge or care knows or has reasonable cause to believe has a dangerous, contagious disease, shall recklessly fail to take reasonable measures to protect others from exposure to the contagion, and to inform health authorities of the existence of the contagion.

(c) No person, having charge of a public conveyance or place of public accommodation, amusement, resort or trade, and knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that persons using such conveyance or place have been or are being exposed to a dangerous, contagious disease, shall negligently fail to take reasonable measures to protect the public from exposure to the contagion, and to inform health authorities of the existence of the contagion.
(ORC 3701.81)

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree.
(ORC 3701.99(C))

521.99 PENALTY.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Section 501.99 for penalties applicable to any misdemeanor classification.)

(d) No person shall fail to provide upon request of the person to whom a report required by subsection (c) of this section was made, or to any law enforcement officer who has reasonable cause to assert the authority to investigate the circumstances surrounding the death, any facts within the person's knowledge that may have a bearing on the investigation of the death.

- (e) (1) As used in this subsection, "burn injury" means any of the following:
- A. Second or third degree burns;
 - B. Any burns to the upper respiratory tract or laryngeal edema due to the inhalation of superheated air;
 - C. Any burn injury or wound that may result in death;
 - D. Any physical harm to persons caused by or as the result of the use of fireworks, novelties and trick noisemakers, and wire sparklers, as each is defined by Ohio R.C. 3743.01.
- (2) No physician, nurse, physician assistant, or limited practitioner who, outside a hospital, sanitarium, or other medical facility, attends or treats a person who has sustained a burn injury that is inflicted by an explosion or other incendiary device, or that shows evidence of having been inflicted in a violent, malicious, or criminal manner, shall fail to report the burn injury immediately to the local arson, or fire and explosion investigation, bureau, if there is a bureau of this type in the jurisdiction in which the person is attended or treated, or otherwise to local law enforcement authorities.
- (3) No manager, superintendent or other person in charge of a hospital, sanitarium or other medical facility in which a person is attended or treated for any burn injury that is inflicted by an explosion or other incendiary device, or that shows evidence of having been inflicted in a violent, malicious, or criminal manner, shall fail to report the burn injury immediately to the local arson, or fire and explosion investigation, bureau, if there is a bureau of this type in the jurisdiction in which the person is attended or treated, or otherwise to local law enforcement authorities.
- (4) No person who is required to report any burn injury under subsection (e)(2) or (3) of this section shall fail to file, within three working days after attending or treating the victim, a written report of the burn injury with the office of the State Fire Marshal. The report shall comply with the uniform standard developed by the State Fire Marshal pursuant to Ohio R.C. 3737.22(A)(15).
- (5) Anyone participating in the making of reports under subsection (e) of this section or anyone participating in a judicial proceeding resulting from the reports is immune from any civil or criminal liability that otherwise might be incurred or imposed as a result of such actions. Notwithstanding Ohio R.C. 4731.22, the physician-patient relationship or advanced practice registered nurse-patient relationship is not a ground for excluding evidence regarding a person's burn injury or the cause of the burn injury in any judicial proceeding resulting from a report submitted under subsection (e) of this section.
- (f) (1) Any doctor of medicine or osteopathic medicine, hospital intern or resident, nurse, psychologist, social worker, independent social worker, social work assistant, licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist who knows or has reasonable cause to believe that a patient or client has been the victim of domestic violence, as defined in Ohio R.C. 3113.31, shall note that knowledge or belief and the basis for it in the patient's or client's records.

- (2) Notwithstanding Ohio R.C. 4731.22, the physician-patient privilege or advanced practice registered nurse-patient privilege shall not be a ground for excluding any information regarding the report containing the knowledge or belief noted under subsection (f)(1) of this section, and the information may be admitted as evidence in accordance with the Rules of Evidence.

(g) Subsections (a) and (d) of this section do not require disclosure of information, when any of the following applies:

- (1) The information is privileged by reason of the relationship between attorney and client; physician and patient; advanced practice registered nurse and patient; licensed psychologist or licensed school psychologist and client; licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent social worker, social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, or marriage and family therapist and client; member of the clergy, rabbi, minister, or priest and any person communicating information confidentially to the member of the clergy, rabbi, minister, or priest for a religious counseling purpose of a professional character; husband and wife; or a communications assistant and those who are a party to a telecommunications relay service call.
- (2) The information would tend to incriminate a member of the actor's immediate family.
- (3) Disclosure of the information would amount to revealing a news source, privileged under Ohio R.C. 2739.04 or 2739.12.
- (4) Disclosure of the information would amount to disclosure by a member of the ordained clergy of an organized religious body of a confidential communication made to that member of the clergy in that member's capacity as a member of the clergy by a person seeking the aid or counsel of that member of the clergy.
- (5) Disclosure would amount to revealing information acquired by the actor in the course of the actor's duties in connection with a bona fide program of treatment or services for persons with drug dependencies or persons in danger of drug dependence, which program is maintained or conducted by a hospital, clinic, person, agency, or community addiction services provider whose alcohol and drug addiction services are certified pursuant to Ohio R.C. 5119.36.
- (6) Disclosure would amount to revealing information acquired by the actor in the course of the actor's duties in connection with a bona fide program for providing counseling services to victims of crimes that are violations of Ohio R.C. 2907.02 or 2907.05 or to victims of felonious sexual penetration in violation of former Ohio R.C. 2907.12. As used in this subsection, "counseling services" include services provided in an informal setting by a person who, by education or experience, is competent to provide those services.

(h) No disclosure of information pursuant to this section gives rise to any liability or recrimination for a breach of privilege or confidence.

(i) Whoever violates subsection (a) or (b) of this section is guilty of failure to report a crime. Violation of subsection (a)(1) of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. Violation of subsection (a)(2) or (b) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree.

(f) Subsections (a), (b) and (c) hereof do not prohibit a person from making voluntary contributions to a political party, campaign committee, legislative campaign fund, political action committee or political contributing entity or prohibit a political party, campaign committee, legislative campaign fund, political action committee or political contributing entity from accepting voluntary contributions. (ORC 2921.43)

525.12 DERELICTION OF DUTY.

(a) No law enforcement officer shall negligently do any of the following:

- (1) Fail to serve a lawful warrant without delay;
- (2) Fail to prevent or halt the commission of an offense or to apprehend an offender, when it is in the law enforcement officer's power to do so alone or with available assistance.

(b) No law enforcement, ministerial or judicial officer shall negligently fail to perform a lawful duty in a criminal case or proceeding.

(c) No officer, having charge of a detention facility, shall negligently do any of the following:

- (1) Allow the detention facility to become littered or unsanitary;
- (2) Fail to provide persons confined in the detention facility with adequate food, clothing, bedding, shelter and medical attention;
- (3) Fail to control an unruly prisoner, or to prevent intimidation of or physical harm to a prisoner by another;
- (4) Allow a prisoner to escape;
- (5) Fail to observe any lawful and reasonable regulation for the management of the detention facility.

(d) No public official of the Municipality shall recklessly create a deficiency, incur a liability or expend a greater sum than is appropriated by the legislative authority of the Municipality for the use in any one year of the department, agency or institution with which the public official is connected.

(e) No public servant shall recklessly fail to perform a duty expressly imposed by law with respect to the public servant's office, or recklessly do any act expressly forbidden by law with respect to the public servant's office.

(f) Whoever violates this section is guilty of dereliction of duty, a misdemeanor of the second degree.

(g) As used in this section, "public servant" includes an officer or employee of a contractor as defined in Ohio R.C. 9.08.

525.13 INTERFERING WITH CIVIL RIGHTS.

(a) No public servant, under color of the public servant's office, employment, or authority, shall knowingly deprive, or conspire or attempt to deprive any person of a constitutional or statutory right.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of interfering with civil rights, a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 2921.45)

525.14 UNAUTHORIZED DISPLAY OF LAW ENFORCEMENT EMBLEMS ON MOTOR VEHICLES.

(a) No person who is not entitled to do so shall knowingly display on a motor vehicle the emblem of a law enforcement agency or an organization of law enforcement officers.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of the unlawful display of the emblem of a law enforcement agency or an organization of law enforcement officers, a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 2913.441)

525.15 ASSAULTING POLICE DOG OR HORSE OR AN ASSISTANCE DOG.

(a) No person shall knowingly cause, or attempt to cause, physical harm to a police dog or horse in either of the following circumstances:

- (1) The police dog or horse is assisting a law enforcement officer in the performance of the officer's official duties at the time the physical harm is caused or attempted.
- (2) The police dog or horse is not assisting a law enforcement officer in the performance of the officer's official duties at the time the physical harm is caused or attempted, but the offender has actual knowledge that the dog or horse is a police dog or horse.

(b) No person shall recklessly do any of the following:

- (1) Taunt, torment, or strike a police dog or horse;
- (2) Throw an object or substance at a police dog or horse;
- (3) Interfere with or obstruct a police dog or horse, or interfere with or obstruct a law enforcement officer who is being assisted by a police dog or horse, in a manner that does any of the following:
 - A. Inhibits or restricts the law enforcement officer's control of the police dog or horse;
 - B. Deprives the law enforcement officer of control of the police dog or horse;
 - C. Releases the police dog or horse from its area of control;
 - D. Enters the area of control of the police dog or horse without the consent of the law enforcement officer, including placing food or any other object or substance into that area;
 - E. Inhibits or restricts the ability of the police dog or horse to assist a law enforcement officer.
- (4) Engage in any conduct that is likely to cause serious physical injury or death to a police dog or horse.
- (5) If the person is the owner, keeper, or harbinger of a dog, fail to reasonably restrain the dog from taunting, tormenting, chasing, approaching in a menacing fashion or apparent attitude of attack, or attempting to bite or otherwise endanger a police dog or horse that at the time of the conduct, the police dog or horse is assisting a law enforcement officer in the performance of the officer's duties or that the person knows is a police dog or horse.

(c) No person shall knowingly cause, or attempt to cause, physical harm to an assistance dog in either of the following circumstances:

- (1) The dog, at the time the physical harm is caused or attempted, is assisting or serving a person who is blind, deaf or hearing impaired or a person with a mobility impairment.

- (2) The dog, at the time the physical harm is caused or attempted, is not assisting or serving a person who is blind, deaf or hearing impaired or a person with a mobility impairment, but the offender has actual knowledge that the dog is an assistance dog.
- (d) No person shall recklessly do any of the following:
 - (1) Taunt, torment, or strike an assistance dog;
 - (2) Throw an object or substance at an assistance dog;
 - (3) Interfere with or obstruct an assistance dog, or interfere with or obstruct a person who is blind, deaf or hearing impaired, or a person with a mobility impairment who is being assisted or served by an assistance dog, in a manner that does any of the following:
 - A. Inhibits or restricts the assisted or served person's control of the dog;
 - B. Deprives the assisted or served person of control of the dog;
 - C. Releases the dog from its area of control;
 - D. Enters the area of control of the dog without the consent of the assisted or served person, including placing food or any other object or substance into that area;
 - E. Inhibits or restricts the ability of the dog to assist the assisted or served person.
 - (4) Engage in any conduct that is likely to cause serious physical injury or death to an assistance dog;
 - (5) If the person is the owner, keeper or harbinger of a dog, fail to reasonably restrain the dog from taunting, tormenting, chasing, approaching in a menacing fashion or apparent attitude of attack, or attempting to bite or otherwise endanger an assistance dog that at the time of the conduct is assisting or serving a person who is blind, deaf or hearing impaired, or a person with a mobility impairment or that the person knows is an assistance dog.
- (e)
 - (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of assaulting a police dog or horse. If the violation results in physical harm to the police dog or horse, assaulting a police dog or horse is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the violation does not result in death, serious physical harm, or physical harm to the police dog or horse, assaulting a police dog or horse is a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the violation results in death or serious physical harm to the police dog or horse, such violation is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
 - (2) Whoever violates subsection (b) hereof is guilty of harassing a police dog or horse. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, harassing a police dog or horse is a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the violation results in the death of the police dog or horse or if the violation results in serious physical harm to the police dog or horse but does not result in its death, harassing a police dog or horse is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. If the violation results in physical harm to the police dog or horse but does not result in its death or in serious physical harm to it, harassing a police dog or horse is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

- (3) Whoever violates subsection (c) hereof is guilty of assaulting an assistance dog. If the violation results in physical harm to the dog other than death or serious physical harm, assaulting an assistance dog is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the violation does not result in death, serious physical harm, or physical harm to the dog, assaulting an assistance dog is a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the violation results in death or serious physical harm to the dog, such violation is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
- (4) Whoever violates subsection (d) of this section is guilty of harassing an assistance dog. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, harassing an assistance dog is a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the violation results in the death of or serious physical harm to the assistance dog but does not result in its death, harassing an assistance dog is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. If the violation results in physical harm to the assistance dog but does not result in its death or in serious physical harm to it, harassing an assistance dog is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (5) In addition to any other sanction or penalty imposed for the offense under this section, whoever violates subsection (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this section is responsible for the payment of all of the following:
 - A. Any veterinary bill or bill for medication incurred as a result of the violation by the Police Department regarding a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section or by the person who is blind, deaf or hearing impaired, or the person with a mobility impairment assisted or served by the assistance dog regarding a violation of subsection (c) or (d) of this section;
 - B. The cost of any damaged equipment that results from the violation;
 - C. If the violation did not result in the death of the police dog or horse or the assistance dog that was the subject of the violation and if, as a result of that dog or horse being the subject of the violation, the dog or horse needs further training or retraining to be able to continue in the capacity of a police dog or horse or an assistance dog, the cost of any further training or retraining of that dog or horse by a law enforcement officer or by the person who is blind, deaf or hearing impaired, or the person with a mobility impairment assisted or served by the assistance dog;
 - D. If the violation resulted in the death of the assistance dog that was the subject of the violation or resulted in serious physical harm to the police dog or horse or the assistance dog or horse that was the subject of the violation to the extent that the dog or horse needs to be replaced on either a temporary or a permanent basis, the cost of replacing that dog or horse and of any further training of a new police dog or horse or a new assistance dog by a law enforcement officer or by the person who is blind, deaf or hearing impaired, or the person with a mobility impairment assisted or served by the assistance dog, which replacement or training is required because of the death of or the serious physical harm to the dog or horse that was the subject of the violation.

(f) This section does not apply to a licensed veterinarian whose conduct is in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 4741.

(g) This section only applies to an offender who knows or should know at the time of the violation that the police dog or horse or assistance dog that is the subject of a violation under this section is a police dog or horse or assistance dog.

- (h) As used in this section:
- (1) "Assistance dog", "blind", and "person with a mobility impairment" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 955.011.
 - (2) "Physical harm" means any injury, illness, or other physiological impairment, regardless of its gravity or duration.
 - (3) "Police dog or horse" means a dog or horse that has been trained, and may be used, to assist law enforcement officers in the performance of their official duties.
 - (4) "Serious physical harm" means any of the following:
 - A. Any physical harm that carries a substantial risk of death;
 - B. Any physical harm that causes permanent maiming or that involves some temporary, substantial maiming;
 - C. Any physical harm that causes acute pain of a duration that results in substantial suffering.(ORC 2921.321)

525.16 FALSE ALLEGATION OF PEACE OFFICER MISCONDUCT.

(a) As used in this section, "peace officer" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2935.01.

(b) No person shall knowingly file a complaint against a peace officer that alleges that the peace officer engaged in misconduct in the performance of the officer's duties if the person knows that the allegation is false.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of making a false allegation of peace officer misconduct, a misdemeanor of the first degree.
(ORC 2921.15)

525.17 REFUSAL TO DISCLOSE PERSONAL INFORMATION IN PUBLIC PLACE.

(a) No person who is in a public place shall refuse to disclose the person's name, address, or date of birth, when requested by a law enforcement officer who reasonably suspects either of the following:

- (1) The person is committing, has committed, or is about to commit a criminal offense.
- (2) The person witnessed any of the following:
 - A. An offense of violence that would constitute a felony under the laws of this State;
 - B. A felony offense that causes or results in, or creates a substantial risk of, serious physical harm to another person or to property;
 - C. Any attempt or conspiracy to commit, or complicity in committing, any offense identified in subsection (a)(2)A. or B. of this section;
 - D. Any conduct reasonably indicating that any offense identified in subsection (a)(2)A. or B. of this section or any attempt, conspiracy, or complicity described in subsection (a)(2)C. of this section has been, is being, or is about to be committed.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of failure to disclose one's personal information, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(c) Nothing in this section requires a person to answer any questions beyond that person's name, address, or date of birth. Nothing in this section authorizes a law enforcement officer to arrest a person for not providing any information beyond that person's name, address, or date of birth or for refusing to describe the offense observed.

(d) It is not a violation of this section to refuse to answer a question that would reveal a person's age or date of birth if age is an element of the crime that the person is suspected of committing. (ORC 2921.29)

525.99 PENALTY.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Section 501.99 for penalties applicable to any misdemeanor classification.)

- (d) (1) No person is required to permit the engagement of accommodations at any hotel, inn, cabin or campground by an underage person or for an underage person, if the person engaging the accommodations knows or has reason to know that the underage person is intoxicated, or that the underage person possesses any beer or intoxicating liquor and is not supervised by a parent, spouse who is not an underage person or legal guardian who is or will be present at all times when the beer or intoxicating liquor is being consumed by the underage person.
- (2) No underage person shall knowingly engage or attempt to engage accommodations at any hotel, inn, cabin or campground by presenting identification that falsely indicates that the underage person is twenty-one years of age or older for the purpose of violating this section.

(e) No underage person shall knowingly order, pay for, share the cost of, attempt to purchase, possess, or consume any beer or intoxicating liquor, in any public or private place. No underage person shall knowingly be under the influence of any beer or intoxicating liquor in any public place. The prohibitions set forth in this subsection (e) hereof against an underage person knowingly possessing, consuming, or being under the influence of any beer or intoxicating liquor shall not apply if the underage person is supervised by a parent, spouse who is not an underage person, or legal guardian, or the beer or intoxicating liquor is given by a physician in the regular line of the physician's practice or given for established religious purposes.

(f) No parent, spouse who is not an underage person or legal guardian of a minor shall knowingly permit the minor to violate this section or Section 529.021(a) to (c).

(g) The operator of any hotel, inn, cabin or campground shall make the provisions of this section available in writing to any person engaging or using accommodations at the hotel, inn, cabin or campground.

(h) As used in this section:

- (1) "Drug of abuse" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.011.
- (2) "Hotel" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3731.01.
- (3) "Licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs" and "prescription" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
- (4) "Minor" means a person under the age of eighteen years.
- (5) "Underage person" means a person under the age of twenty-one years. (ORC 4301.69)

- (i) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000), and, in addition to the fine, may be imprisoned for a definite term of not more than six months. (ORC 4301.99(I))
- (2) Whoever violates subsections (b), (c), (d) or (f) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 4301.99(C))
- (3) Whoever violates subsection (e) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4301.99(D))

529.021 PURCHASE BY MINOR; MISREPRESENTATION.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 4301, no person under the age of twenty-one years shall purchase beer or intoxicating liquor. (ORC 4301.63)

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 4301, no person shall knowingly furnish any false information as to the name, age or other identification of any person under twenty-one years of age for the purpose of obtaining or with the intent to obtain, beer or intoxicating liquor for a person under twenty-one years of age, by purchase, or as a gift. (ORC 4301.633)

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 4301, no person under the age of twenty-one years shall knowingly show or give false information concerning the person's name, age or other identification for the purpose of purchasing or otherwise obtaining beer or intoxicating liquor in any place where beer or intoxicating liquor is sold under a permit issued by the Division of Liquor Control or sold by the Division of Liquor Control. (ORC 4301.634)

- (d)
 - (1) Whoever violates any provision of this section for which no other penalty is provided is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.
 - (2) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof, shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) nor more than one hundred dollars (\$100.00). The court imposing a fine for a violation of subsection (a) hereof may order that the fine be paid by the performance of public work at a reasonable hourly rate established by the court. The court shall designate the time within which the public work shall be completed.
 - (3)
 - A. Whoever violates subsection (c) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. If, in committing a first violation of that subsection, the offender presented to the permit holder or the permit holder's employee or agent a false, fictitious or altered identification card, a false or fictitious driver's license purportedly issued by any state, or a driver's license issued by any state that has been altered, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree and shall be fined not less than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) and may be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not more than six months.
 - B. On a second violation in which, for the second time, the offender presented to the permit holder or the permit holder's employee or agent a false, fictitious or altered identification card, a false or fictitious driver's license purportedly issued by any state, or a driver's license issued by any state that has been altered, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree and shall be fined not less than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) nor more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000), and may be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not more than six months. The court also may impose a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in Ohio R.C. 4510.02(A)(7).

(i) No parent, spouse who is not an underage person, or legal guardian of an underage person shall knowingly permit the underage person to violate this section. (ORC 4301.631)

(j) Whoever violates any provision of this section for which no other penalty is provided is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(k) Whoever violates subsection (b) hereof shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) nor more than one hundred dollars (\$100.00). The court imposing a fine for a violation of subsection (b) hereof may order that the fine be paid by the performance of public work at a reasonable hourly rate established by the court. The court shall designate the time within which the public work shall be completed.
(ORC 4301.99)

529.07 OPEN CONTAINER PROHIBITED.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Chauffeured limousine" means a vehicle registered under Ohio R.C. 4503.24.
- (2) "Street," "highway" and "motor vehicle" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4511.01.

(b) No person shall have in the person's possession an opened container of beer or intoxicating liquor in any of the following circumstances:

- (1) In a State liquor store;
- (2) Except as provided in subsection (c) or (i) hereof, on the premises of the holder of any permit issued by the Division of Liquor Control;
- (3) In any other public place;
- (4) Except as provided in subsection (d) or (e) hereof, while operating or being a passenger in or on a motor vehicle on any street, highway or other public or private property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking;
- (5) Except as provided in subsection (d) or (e) hereof, while being in or on a stationary motor vehicle on any street, highway or other public or private property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking.

(c) (1) A person may have in the person's possession an opened container of any of the following:

- A. Beer or intoxicating liquor that has been lawfully purchased for consumption on the premises where bought from the holder of an A-1-A, A-2, A-2(f), A-3a, D-1, D-2, D-3, D-3a, D-4, D-4a, D-5, D-5a, D-5b, D-5c, D-5d, D-5e, D-5f, D-5g, D-5h, D-5i, D-5j, D-5k, D-5l, D-5m, D-5n, D-5o, D-7, D-8, D-9, E, F, F-2, F-5, F-7 or F-8 permit;
- B. Beer, wine, or mixed beverages served for consumption on the premises by the holder of an F-3 permit, wine served as a tasting sample by an A-2, A-2f, S-1, or S-2 permit holder for consumption on the premises of a farmers market for which an F-10 permit has been issued, or wine served for consumption on the premises by the holder of an F-4 or F-6 permit;
- C. Beer or intoxicating liquor consumed on the premises of a convention facility as provided in Ohio R.C. 4303.201;
- D. Beer or intoxicating liquor to be consumed during tastings and samplings approved by rule of the Liquor Control Commission.
- E. Spirituous liquor to be consumed for purposes of a tasting sample, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4301.171.

- (2) A person may have in the person's possession on an F liquor permit premises an opened container of beer or intoxicating liquor that was not purchased from the holder of the F permit if the premises for which the F permit is issued is a music festival and the holder of the F permit grants permission for that possession on the premises during the period for which the F permit is issued. As used in this section, "music festival" means a series of outdoor live musical performances, extending for a period of at least three consecutive days and located on an area of land of at least forty acres.
- (3) A. A person may have in the person's possession on a D-2 liquor permit premises an opened or unopened container of wine that was not purchased from the holder of the D-2 permit if the premises for which the D-2 permit is issued is an outdoor performing arts center, the person is attending an orchestral performance, and the holder of the D-2 permit grants permission for the possession and consumption of wine in certain predesignated areas of the premises during the period for which the D-2 permit is issued.
- B. As used in subsection (c)(3)A. of this section:
1. "Orchestral performance" means a concert comprised of a group of not fewer than forty musicians playing various musical instruments.
 2. "Outdoor performing arts center" means an outdoor performing arts center that is located on not less than one hundred fifty acres of land and that is open for performances from the first day of April to the last day of October of each year.
- (4) A person may have in the person's possession an opened or unopened container of beer or intoxicating liquor at an outdoor location at which the person is attending an orchestral performance as defined in subsection (c)(3)B.1. hereof if the person with supervision and control over the performance grants permission for the possession and consumption of beer or intoxicating liquor in certain predesignated areas of that outdoor location.
- (5) A person may have in the person's possession on an F-9 liquor permit premises an opened or unopened container of beer or intoxicating liquor that was not purchased from the holder of the F-9 permit if the person is attending either of the following:
- A. An orchestral performance and the F-9 permit holder grants permission for the possession and consumption of beer or intoxicating liquor in certain predesignated areas of the premises during the period for which the F-9 permit is issued;
- B. An outdoor performing arts event or orchestral performance that is free of charge and the F-9 permit holder annually hosts not less than twenty-five other events or performances that are free of charge on the permit premises.
- As used in subsection (c)(5) hereof, "orchestral performance" has the same meaning as in subsection (c)(3)B. of this section.
- (6) A. A person may have in the person's possession on the property of an outdoor motorsports facility an opened or unopened container of beer or intoxicating liquor that was not purchased from the owner of the facility if both of the following apply:
1. The person is attending a racing event at the facility; and
 2. The owner of the facility grants permission for the possession and consumption of beer or intoxicating liquor on the property of the facility;

- (j) "Material" means any book, magazine, newspaper, pamphlet, poster, print, picture, figure, image, description, motion picture film, phonographic record, or tape, or other tangible thing capable of arousing interest through sight, sound, or touch and includes an image or text appearing on a computer monitor, television screen, liquid crystal display, or similar display device or an image or text recorded on a computer hard disk, computer floppy disk, compact disk, magnetic tape or similar data storage device.
- (k) "Performance" means any motion picture, preview, trailer, play, show, skit, dance or other exhibition performed before an audience.
- (l) "Spouse" means a person married to an offender at the time of an alleged offense, except that such person shall not be considered the spouse when any of the following apply:
 - (1) When the parties have entered into a written separation agreement authorized by Ohio R.C. 3103.06;
 - (2) During the pendency of an action between the parties for annulment, divorce, dissolution of marriage or legal separation;
 - (3) In the case of an action for legal separation, after the effective date of the judgment for legal separation.
- (m) "Minor" means a person under the age of eighteen years.
- (n) "Mental health client or patient" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2305.51.
- (o) "Mental health professional" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2305.115.
- (p) "Sado-masochistic abuse" means flagellation or torture by or upon a person or the condition of being fettered, bound, or otherwise physically restrained.
- (q) "Place where a person has a reasonable expectation of privacy" means a place where a reasonable person would believe that the person could fully disrobe in private.
- (r) "Private area" means the genitals, pubic area, buttocks, or female breast below the top of the areola, where nude or covered by an under-garment.
(ORC 2907.01)

533.02 PRESUMPTION OF KNOWLEDGE; ACTUAL NOTICE AND DEFENSE.

(a) An owner or manager, or agent or employee of an owner or manager, of a bookstore, newsstand, theater, or other commercial establishment engaged in selling materials or exhibiting performances, who, in the course of business does any of the acts prohibited by Section 533.11, is presumed to have knowledge of the character of the material or performance involved, if the owner, manager, or agent or employee of the owner or manager has actual notice of the nature of such material or performance, whether or not the owner, manager, or agent or employee of the owner or manager has precise knowledge of its contents.

(b) Without limitation on the manner in which such notice may be given, actual notice of the character of material or a performance may be given in writing by the chief legal officer of the jurisdiction in which the person to whom the notice is directed does business. Such notice, regardless of the manner in which it is given, shall identify the sender, identify the material or performance involved, state whether it is obscene or harmful to juveniles and bear the date of such notice.

(c) Section 533.11 does not apply to a motion picture operator or projectionist acting within the scope of employment as an employee of the owner or manager of a theater or other place for the showing of motion pictures to the general public, and having no managerial responsibility or financial interest in the operator's or projectionist's place of employment, other than wages.

- (d) (1) Sections 533.11, 533.12(a) and 533.13 do not apply to a person solely because the person provided access or connection to or from an electronic method of remotely transferring information not under that person's control, including having provided capabilities that are incidental to providing access or connection to or from the electronic method of remotely transferring the information, and that do not include the creation of the content of the material that is the subject of the access or connection.
- (2) Subsection (d)(1) of this section does not apply to a person who conspires with an entity actively involved in the creation or knowing distribution of material in violation of Section 533.11, 533.12 or 533.13, or who knowingly advertises the availability of material of that nature.
- (3) Subsection (d)(1) of this section does not apply to a person who provides access or connection to an electronic method of remotely transferring information that is engaged in the violation of Section 533.11, 533.12 or 533.13, and that contains content that person has selected and introduced into the electronic method of remotely transferring information or content over which that person exercises editorial control.
- (e) An employer is not guilty of a violation of Section 533.11, 533.12, or 533.13 based on the actions of an employee or agent of the employer unless the employee's or agent's conduct is within the scope of employee's or agent's employment or agency, and the employer does either of the following:
- (1) With knowledge of the employee's or agent's conduct, the employer authorizes or ratifies the conduct.
- (2) The employer recklessly disregards the employee's or agent's conduct.
- (f) It is an affirmative defense to a charge under Section 533.11 or 533.13 as the section applies to an image transmitted through the internet or another electronic method of remotely transmitting information that the person charged with violating the section has taken, in good faith, reasonable, effective, and appropriate actions under the circumstances to restrict or prevent access by juveniles to material that is harmful to juveniles, including any method that is feasible under available technology.
- (g) If any provision of this section, or the application of any provision of this section to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this section or related sections that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application. To this end, the provisions are severable.
(ORC 2907.35)

533.03 UNLAWFUL SEXUAL CONDUCT WITH A MINOR.

- (a) No person, who is eighteen years of age or older, shall engage in sexual conduct with another, who is not the spouse of the offender, when the offender knows the other person is thirteen years of age or older but less than sixteen years of age, or the offender is reckless in that regard.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of unlawful sexual conduct with a minor, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender is four years older or more than the other person, or if the offender has previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 2907.02, 2907.03 or 2907.04, or former Ohio R.C. 2907.12, unlawful sexual conduct with a minor is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. (ORC 2907.04)

533.04 SEXUAL IMPOSITION.

(a) No person shall have sexual contact with another, not the spouse of the offender; cause another, not the spouse of the offender, to have sexual contact with the offender; or cause two or more persons to have sexual contact when any of the following applies:

- (1) The offender knows that the sexual contact is offensive to the other person, or one of the other persons, or is reckless in that regard.
- (2) The offender knows that the other person's or one of the other person's ability to appraise the nature of or control the offender's or touching person's conduct is substantially impaired.
- (3) The offender knows that the other person or one of the other persons submits because of being unaware of the sexual contact.
- (4) The other person or one of the other persons is thirteen years of age or older but less than sixteen years of age, whether or not the offender knows the age of such person, and the offender is at least eighteen years of age and four or more years older than such other person.
- (5) The offender is a mental health professional, the other person or one of the other persons is a mental health client or patient of the offender, and the offender induces the other person who is the client or patient to submit by falsely representing to the other person who is the client or patient that the sexual contact is necessary for mental health treatment purposes.

(b) No person shall be convicted of a violation of this section solely upon the victim's testimony unsupported by other evidence.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of sexual imposition, a misdemeanor of the third degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06 or former Section 2907.12, or a substantially similar municipal ordinance, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of Ohio R.C. 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04 or 2907.05, 2907.06 or former Section 2907.12 or of any combination of those sections, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree and, notwithstanding the range of jail terms prescribed in Ohio R.C. 2929.24, the court may impose on the offender a definite jail term of not more than one year. (ORC 2907.06)

533.05 IMPORTUNING.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Former Section 533.05 has been deleted from the Codified Ordinances. Section 533.05 was identical to Ohio R.C. 2907.07(B) which the Ohio Supreme Court held to be unconstitutional in *State v. Thompson*, 95 Ohio St. 3rd 264 (2002).)

533.06 VOYEURISM.

(a) No person, for the purpose of sexually arousing or gratifying the person's self, shall commit trespass or otherwise surreptitiously invade the privacy of another, to spy or eavesdrop upon another.

(b) No person shall knowingly commit trespass or otherwise secretly or surreptitiously videotape, film, photograph, broadcast, stream, or otherwise record another person, in a place where a person has a reasonable expectation of privacy, for the purpose of viewing the private areas of that person.

(c) No person shall secretly or surreptitiously videotape, film, photograph, or otherwise record another person above, under or through the clothing being worn by that other person for the purpose of viewing the body of, or the undergarments worn by, that other person.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of voyeurism.

- (1) A violation of subsection (a) hereof is a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (2) A violation of subsection (b) hereof is a misdemeanor of the second degree.
- (3) A violation of subsection (c) hereof is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
(ORC 2907.08)

533.07 PUBLIC INDECENCY.

(a) No person shall recklessly do any of the following, under circumstances in which the person's conduct is likely to be viewed by and affront others, who are in the person's physical proximity and who are not members of the person's household:

- (1) Expose the person's private parts;
- (2) Engage in sexual conduct or masturbation;
- (3) Engage in conduct that to an ordinary observer would appear to be sexual conduct or masturbation.

(b) No person shall knowingly do any of the following, under circumstances in which the person's conduct is likely to be viewed by and affront another person who is in the person's physical proximity, who is a minor, and who is not the spouse of the offender:

- (1) Engage in masturbation;
- (2) Engage in sexual conduct;
- (3) Engage in conduct that to an ordinary observer would appear to be sexual conduct or masturbation;
- (4) Expose the person's private parts with the purpose of personal sexual arousal or gratification or to lure the minor into sexual activity.

- (c) (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of public indecency and shall be punished as provided in subsections (c)(2), (3), (4) and (5) of this section.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(2) of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(1) of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(1) of this section is a misdemeanor of the third degree or, if any person who was likely to view and be affronted by the offender's conduct was a minor, a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two violations of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(1) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree or, if any person who was likely to view and be affronted by the offender's conduct was a minor, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(1) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree or, if any person who was likely to view and be affronted by the offender's conduct was a minor, a felony which shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

- (3) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(3) of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(2) or (3) of this section is a misdemeanor of the third degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(2) or (3) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree or, if any person who was likely to view and be affronted by the offender's conduct was a minor, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(2) or (3) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree or, if any person who was likely to view and be affronted by the offender's conduct was a minor, a felony which shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
 - (4) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(4) of this section, a violation of subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of this section, a violation of subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of this section, a violation of subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
 - (5) A violation of subsection (b)(4) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree unless the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any violation of this section in which case the violation is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
- (d) (1) If either of the following applies, the court may determine at the time of sentencing whether to classify the offender as a tier I sex offender/child-victim offender for a violation of subsection (b)(4) of this section:
 - A. The offender is less than ten years older than the other person.
 - B. The offender is ten or more years older than the other person and the offender has not previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any violation of this section.
 - (2) If the offender is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (b)(4) of this section, is ten or more years older than the other person, and previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any violation of this section, the court shall issue an order at the time of sentencing that classifies the offender as a tier I sex offender/child-victim offender subject to registration under Ohio R.C. 2950.04, 2950.041, 2950.05 and 2950.06. (ORC 2907.09)

533.08 PROCURING; ENGAGEMENT IN SEXUAL ACTIVITY FOR HIRE.

- (a) Procuring. No person, knowingly and for gain, shall do either of the following:
 - (1)
 - A. Entice or solicit another to patronize a prostitute or brothel;
 - B. Procure a prostitute for another to patronize, or take or direct another at his or her request to any place for the purpose of patronizing a prostitute.
 - (2) No person, having authority or responsibility over the use of premises, shall knowingly permit such premises to be used for the purpose of engaging in sexual activity for hire.

- (3) Whoever violates subsection (a)(1)A. or B. of this section is guilty of procuring. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection (c), procuring is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the prostitute who is procured, patronized or otherwise involved in a violation of subsection (a)(1)B. of this section is under eighteen years of age at the time of the violation, regardless of whether the offender who violates subsection (a)(1)B. of this section knows the prostitute's age, or if a prostitute who engages in sexual activity for hire in premises used in violation of subsection (a)(2) of this section is under eighteen years of age at the time of the violation, regardless of whether the offender who violates subsection (a)(2) of this section knows the prostitute's age, procuring is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
- (b) Engagement in Sexual Activity for Hire.
- (1) As used in this subsection (b) of this section:
- A. "Person with a developmental disability" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2905.32.
- B. "Sexual activity for hire" means an implicit or explicit agreement to provide sexual activity in exchange for anything of value paid to the person engaging in such sexual activity, to any person trafficking that person, or to any person associated with either such person.
- (2) No person shall recklessly induce, entice, or procure another to engage in sexual activity for hire in exchange for the person giving anything of value to the other person.
- (3) No person shall recklessly induce, entice, or procure another to engage in sexual activity for hire in exchange for the person giving anything of value to the other person if the other person is a person with a developmental disability and the offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person is a person with a developmental disability.
- (4) Whoever violates subsection (b)(2) of this section is guilty of engaging in prostitution, a misdemeanor of the first degree. Whoever violates subsection (b)(3) of this section is guilty of engaging in prostitution with a person with a developmental disability, a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law. In sentencing the offender under this division, the court shall require the offender to attend an education or treatment program aimed at preventing persons from inducing, enticing, or procuring another to engage in sexual activity for hire in exchange for the person giving anything of value to the other person and, notwithstanding the fine specified in Ohio R.C. 2929.28(A)(2)(a) for a misdemeanor of the first degree, the court may impose upon the offender a fine of not more than one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500).
(ORC 2907.231)

533.09 SOLICITING.

- (a) No person shall knowingly solicit another to engage in sexual activity for hire in exchange for the person receiving anything of value from the other person.
- (b) No person, with knowledge that the person has tested positive as a carrier of a virus that causes acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, shall engage in conduct in violation of subsection (a) of this section.

(c) As used in subsection (a) of this section, "Sexual Activity for Hire" means an implicit or explicit agreement to provide sexual activity in exchange for anything of value paid to the person engaging in such sexual activity, to any person trafficking that person, or to any person associated with either such person.

- (d) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of soliciting. Soliciting is a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (2) Whoever violates subsection (b) of this section is guilty of engaging in solicitation after a positive HIV test, a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law. (ORC 2907.24)

533.091 LOITERING TO ENGAGE IN SOLICITATION.

(a) No person, with purpose to solicit another to engage in sexual activity for hire and while in or near a public place, shall do any of the following:

- (1) Beckon to, stop or attempt to stop another;
- (2) Engage or attempt to engage another in conversation;
- (3) Stop or attempt to stop the operator of a vehicle or approach a stationary vehicle;
- (4) If the offender is the operator of or a passenger in a vehicle, stop, attempt to stop, beckon to, attempt to beckon to, or entice another to approach or enter the vehicle of which the offender is the operator or in which the offender is the passenger;
- (5) Interfere with the free passage of another.

(b) No person, with knowledge that the person has tested positive as a carrier of a virus that causes acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, shall engage in conduct in violation of subsection (a) of this section.

(c) As used in subsection (a) of this section:

- (1) "Public Place". Means any of the following:
 - A. A street, road, highway, thoroughfare, bikeway, walkway, sidewalk, bridge, alley, alleyway, plaza, park, driveway, parking lot or transportation facility.
 - B. A doorway or entrance way to a building that fronts on a place described in subsection (c)(1)A. of this definition.
 - C. A place not described in subsection (c)(1)A. or B. of this definition that is open to the public.
- (2) "Vehicle". Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.

- (d) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of loitering to engage in solicitation, a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (2) Whoever violates subsection (b) of this section is guilty of loitering to engage in solicitation after a positive HIV test, a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
(ORC 2907.24, 2907.241)

533.10 PROSTITUTION.

(a) No person shall engage in sexual activity for hire.

(b) No person, with knowledge that the person has tested positive as a carrier of a virus that causes acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, shall engage in sexual activity for hire.

- (c) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of prostitution, a misdemeanor of the third degree.

- (2) Whoever violates subsection (b) of this section is guilty of engaging in prostitution after a positive HIV test, a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
(ORC 2907.25)

533.11 DISSEMINATING MATTER HARMFUL TO JUVENILES.

(a) No person, with knowledge of its character or content, shall recklessly do any of the following:

- (1) Directly sell, deliver, furnish, disseminate, provide, exhibit, rent or present to a juvenile, a group of juveniles, a law enforcement officer posing as a juvenile, or a group of law enforcement officers posing as juveniles any material or performance that is obscene or harmful to juveniles;
- (2) Directly offer or agree to sell, deliver, furnish, disseminate, provide, exhibit, rent or present to a juvenile, a group of juveniles, a law enforcement officer posing as a juvenile, or a group of law enforcement officers posing as juveniles any material or performance that is obscene or harmful to juveniles;
- (3) While in the physical proximity of the juvenile or law enforcement officer posing as a juvenile, allow any juvenile or law enforcement officer posing as a juvenile to review or peruse any material or view any live performance that is harmful to juveniles.

(b) The following are affirmative defenses to a charge under this section, that involves material or a performance that is harmful to juveniles but not obscene:

- (1) The defendant is the parent, guardian or spouse of the juvenile involved.
- (2) The juvenile involved, at the time of the conduct in question, was accompanied by the juvenile's parent or guardian who, with knowledge of its character, consented to the material or performance being furnished or presented to the juvenile.
- (3) The juvenile exhibited to the defendant or the defendant's agent or employee a draft card, driver's license, birth certificate, marriage license, or other official or apparently official document purporting to show that the juvenile was eighteen years of age or over or married, and the person to whom that document was exhibited did not otherwise have reasonable cause to believe that the juvenile was under the age of eighteen and unmarried.

- (c)
 - (1) It is an affirmative defense to a charge under this section, involving material or a performance that is obscene or harmful to juveniles, that the material or performance was furnished or presented for a bona fide medical, scientific, educational, governmental, judicial or other proper purpose, by a physician, psychologist, sociologist, scientist, teacher, librarian, clergyman, prosecutor, judge or other proper person.
 - (2) Except as provided in subsection (b)(3) hereof, mistake of age is not a defense to a charge under this section.

- (d)
 - (1) A person directly sells, delivers, furnishes, disseminates, provides, exhibits, rents, or presents or directly offers or agrees to sell, deliver, furnish, disseminate, provide, exhibit, rent, or present material or a performance to a juvenile, a group of juveniles, a law enforcement officer posing as a juvenile, or a group of law enforcement officers posing as juveniles in violation of this section by means of an electronic method of remotely transmitting information if the person knows or has reason to believe that the person receiving the information is a juvenile or the group of persons receiving the information are juveniles.

- (2) A person remotely transmitting information by means of a method of mass distribution does not directly sell, deliver, furnish, disseminate, provide, exhibit, rent, or present or directly offer or agree to sell, deliver, furnish, disseminate, provide, exhibit, rent, or present the material or performance in question to a juvenile, a group of juveniles, a law enforcement officer posing as a juvenile, or a group of law enforcement officers posing as juveniles in violation of this section if either of the following applies:
- A. The person has inadequate information to know or have reason to believe that a particular recipient of the information or offer is a juvenile.
 - B. The method of mass distribution does not provide the person the ability to prevent a particular recipient from receiving the information.

(e) If any provision of this section, or the application of any provision of this section to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this section or related sections that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application. To this end, the provisions are severable.

(f) Whoever violates this section is guilty of disseminating matter harmful to juveniles. If the material or performance involved is harmful to juveniles, except as otherwise provided in this subsection, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the material or performance involved is obscene, a violation of this section is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. (ORC 2907.31)

533.12 DECEPTION TO OBTAIN MATTER HARMFUL TO JUVENILES.

(a) No person, for the purpose of enabling a juvenile to obtain any material or gain admission to any performance which is harmful to juveniles shall do either of the following:

- (1) Falsely represent that he is the parent, guardian or spouse of such juvenile;
- (2) Furnish such juvenile with any identification or document purporting to show that such juvenile is eighteen years of age or over or married.

(b) No juvenile, for the purpose of obtaining any material or gaining admission to any performance which is harmful to juveniles, shall do either of the following:

- (1) Falsely represent that he is eighteen years of age or over or married;
- (2) Exhibit any identification or document purporting to show that he is eighteen years of age or over or married.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of deception to obtain matter harmful to juveniles, a misdemeanor of the second degree. A juvenile who violates subsection (b) hereof shall be adjudged an unruly child, with such disposition of the case as may be appropriate under Ohio R.C. Chapter 2151. (ORC 2907.33)

533.13 DISPLAYING MATTER HARMFUL TO JUVENILES.

(a) No person who has custody, control or supervision of a commercial establishment, with knowledge of the character or content of the material involved, shall display at the establishment any material that is harmful to juveniles and that is open to view by juveniles as part of the invited general public.

(b) It is not a violation of subsection (a) hereof if the material in question is displayed by placing it behind "blinder racks" or similar devices that cover at least the lower two-thirds of the material, if the material in question is wrapped or placed behind the counter, or if the material in question otherwise is covered or located so that the portion that is harmful to juveniles is not open to the view of juveniles.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of displaying matter harmful to juveniles, a misdemeanor of the first degree. Each day during which the offender is in violation of this section constitutes a separate offense. (ORC 2907.311)

533.14 UNLAWFUL ADVERTISING OF MASSAGE.

(a) No person, by means of a statement, solicitation, or offer in a print or electronic publication, sign, placard, storefront display, or other medium, shall advertise massage, relaxation massage, any other massage technique or method, or any related service, with the suggestion or promise of sexual activity.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of unlawful advertising of massage, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(c) Nothing in this section prevents the legislative authority of a municipal corporation or township from enacting any regulation of the advertising of massage further than and in addition to the provisions of subsections (a) and (b) of this section. (ORC 2927.17)

533.15 DISSEMINATION OF PRIVATE SEXUAL IMAGES.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Disseminate" means to post, distribute, or publish on a computer device, computer network, web site, or other electronic device or medium of communication.
- (2) "Image" means a photograph, film, videotape, digital recording or other depiction or portrayal of a person.
- (3) "Interactive computer service" has the meaning defined in the "Telecommunications Act of 1996", 47 U.S.C. 230, as amended.
- (4) "Internet provider" means a provider of internet service, including all of the following:
 - A. Broadband service, however defined or classified by the federal communications commission;
 - B. Information service or telecommunication service, both as defined in the "Telecommunications Act of 1996" 47 U.S.C. 153, as amended.
 - C. Internet protocol-enabled services, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4927.01.
- (5) "Mobile service" and "telecommunications carrier" have the meanings defined in 47 U.S.C. 153, as amended.
- (6) "Cable service provider" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 1332.01.
- (7) "Direct-to-home satellite service" has the meaning defined in 47 U.S.C. 303, as amended.
- (8) "Video service provider" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 1332.21.
- (9) "Sexual act" means any of the following:
 - A. Sexual activity;
 - B. Masturbation;
 - C. An act involving a bodily substance that is performed for the purpose of sexual arousal or gratification;
 - D. Sado-masochistic abuse.

(b) No person shall knowingly disseminate an image of another person if all of the following apply:

- (1) The person in the image is eighteen years of age or older;
- (2) The person in the image can be identified from the image itself or from information displayed in connection with the image and the offender supplied the identifying information.

- (3) The person in the image is in a state of nudity or is engaged in a sexual act;
- (4) The image is disseminated without consent from the person in the image;
- (5) The image is disseminated with intent to harm the person in the image.

(c) This section does not prohibit the dissemination of an image if any of the following apply:

- (1) The image is disseminated for the purpose of a criminal investigation that is otherwise lawful.
- (2) The image is disseminated for the purpose of, or in connection with, the reporting of unlawful conduct.
- (3) The image is part of a news report or commentary or an artistic or expressive work, such as a performance, work of art, literary work, theatrical work, musical work, motion picture, film, or audiovisual work.
- (4) The image is disseminated by a law enforcement officer, or a corrections officer or guard in a detention facility, acting within the scope of the person's official duties.
- (5) The image is disseminated for another lawful public purpose;
- (6) The person in the image is knowingly and willingly in a state of nudity or engaged in a sexual act and is knowingly and willingly in a location in which the person does not have a reasonable expectation of privacy.
- (7) The image is disseminated for the purpose of medical treatment or examination.

(d) The following entities are not liable for a violation of this section solely as a result of an image or other information provided by another person:

- (1) A provider of interactive computer service;
- (2) A mobile service;
- (3) A telecommunications carrier;
- (4) An internet provider;
- (5) A cable service provider;
- (6) A direct-to-home satellite service;
- (7) A video service provider.

(e) Any conduct that is a violation of this section and any other section of the General Offenses Code, or the Revised Code may be prosecuted under this section, the other section, or both sections.

- (f) (1) A. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f)(1)B., C., or D. of this section, whoever violates this section is guilty of nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- B. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section, nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images is a misdemeanor of the second degree.
- C. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of this section, nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- D. If the offender is under eighteen years of age and the person in the image is not more than five years older than the offender, the offender shall not be prosecuted under this section.

- (2) In addition to any other penalty or disposition authorized or required by law, the court may order any person who is convicted of a violation of this section or who is adjudicated delinquent by reason of a violation of this section to criminally forfeit all of the following property to the state under Ohio R.C. Chapter 2981.
- A. Any profits or proceeds and any property the person has acquired or maintained in violation of this section that the sentencing court determines to have been acquired or maintained as a result of the violation;
 - B. Any interest in, securities of, claim against, or property or contractual right of any kind affording a source of influence over any enterprise that the person has established, operated, controlled or conducted in violation of this section that the sentencing court determines to have been acquired or maintained as a result of the violation.

(g) A victim of a violation of this section may commence a civil cause of action against the offender, as described in Ohio R.C. 2307.66.
(ORC 2917.211)

533.99 PENALTY.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Section 501.99 for penalties applicable to any misdemeanor classification.)

- (2) At the time of the offense, the offender was driving under suspension or cancellation under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4510 or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code or was operating a motor vehicle or motorcycle, did not have a valid driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege, and was not eligible for renewal of the offender's driver's license or commercial driver's license without examination under Ohio R.C. 4507.10.

(d) Subsection (a)(1)B. does not apply in a particular construction zone unless signs of the type described in Ohio R.C. 2903.081 are erected in that construction zone in accordance with the guidelines and design specifications established by the Director of Transportation under Ohio R.C. 5501.27. The failure to erect signs of the type described in Ohio R.C. 2903.081 in a particular construction zone in accordance with those guidelines and design specifications does not limit or affect the application of subsections (a)(1)A. or (a)(2) of this section in that construction zone or the prosecution of any person who violates any of those subsections in that construction zone.

(e) As used in this section:

- (1) "Mandatory prison term" and "mandatory jail term" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (2) "Traffic-related homicide, manslaughter or assault offense" means a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.04 in circumstances in which division (D) of that section applies, a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.06 or 2903.08, or a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.06, 2903.07 or 2903.08 as they existed prior to March 23, 2000.
- (3) "Construction zone" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 5501.27.
- (4) "Speeding offense" means a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.21 or a municipal ordinance pertaining to speed.

(f) For the purposes of this section, when a penalty or suspension is enhanced because of a prior or current violation of a specified law or a prior or current specified offense, the reference to the violation of the specified law or the specified offense includes any violation of any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, former law of this State, or current or former law of another state or the United States. (ORC 2903.06)

(g) The court imposing a sentence upon an offender for any violation of this section also shall impose a suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (B) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02 that is equivalent in length to the suspension required for a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.06 or division (A) or (B) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 under similar circumstances. (ORC 4510.07)

537.021 VEHICULAR ASSAULT IN A CONSTRUCTION ZONE.

(a) No person, while operating or participating in the operation of a motor vehicle, motorcycle, snowmobile, locomotive, watercraft, or aircraft, shall cause serious physical harm to another person or another's unborn as the proximate result of committing, while operating or participating in the operation of a motor vehicle or motorcycle in a construction zone, a speeding offense. This subsection applies only if the person to whom the serious physical harm is caused or to whose unborn the serious physical harm is caused is in the construction zone at the time of the offender's commission of the speeding offense in the construction zone and does not apply as described in subsection (d) hereof.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of vehicular assault. Except as provided in this subsection, vehicular assault is a misdemeanor of the first degree. Vehicular assault is a felony if, at the time of the offense, the offender was driving under a suspension imposed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4510, or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code or if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section or any traffic-related homicide, manslaughter, or assault offense, and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

In addition to any other sanctions imposed, the court shall impose upon the offender a class four suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(4) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02.

(c) The court shall impose a mandatory jail term of at least seven days on an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section and may impose upon the offender a longer jail term as authorized pursuant to Section 501.99.

(d) This section does not apply in a particular construction zone unless signs of the type described in Ohio R.C. 2903.081 are erected in that construction zone in accordance with the guidelines and design specifications established by the Director of Transportation under Ohio R.C. 5501.27.

(e) As used in this section:

- (1) "Mandatory jail term" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (2) "Traffic-related homicide, manslaughter or assault offense" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2903.06.
- (3) "Construction zone" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 5501.27.
- (4) "Speeding offense" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2903.06.

(f) For the purposes of this section, when a penalty or suspension is enhanced because of a prior or current violation of a specified law or a prior or current specified offense, the reference to the violation of the specified law or the specified offense includes any violation of any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, former law of this State, or current or former law of another state or the United States. (ORC 2903.08)

537.03 ASSAULT.

(a) No person shall knowingly cause or attempt to cause physical harm to another or to another's unborn.

(b) No person shall recklessly cause serious physical harm to another or to another's unborn.

- (c) (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of assault, a misdemeanor of the first degree, and the court shall sentence the offender as provided in subsection (c) hereof. If the assault was committed under the circumstances provided in subsection (c)(2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8) or (9) hereof, assault is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, if the offense is committed by a caretaker against a functionally impaired person under the caretaker's care, the assault is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.

- (10) If an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to assault when it is a misdemeanor also is convicted of or pleads guilty to a specification as described in Ohio R.C. 2941.1423 that was included in the indictment, count in the indictment or information charging the offense, the court shall sentence the offender to a mandatory jail term as provided in division (G) of Ohio R.C. 2929.24.
 - (11) A prosecution for a violation of subsections (a) or (b) of this section does not preclude a prosecution for a violation of any other section of the Ohio Revised Code. One or more acts, a series of acts, or a course of behavior that can be prosecuted under subsections (a) or (b) of this section or any other section of the Ohio Revised Code may be prosecuted under subsections (a) or (b) of this section, the other sections of the Ohio Revised Code, or both sections. However, if an offender is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsections (a) or (b) of this section and also is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.22, or any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, based on the same conduct involving the same victim that was the basis of the violation of subsections (a) or (b) of this section, the offenses are allied offenses of similar import under Ohio R.C. 2941.25.
- (d) As used in this section:
- (1) "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2935.01.
 - (2) "Firefighter" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3937.41.
 - (3) "Emergency medical service" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4765.01.
 - (4) "Local correctional facility" means a county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county or multicounty-municipal jail or workhouse. A minimum security jail established under Ohio R.C. 341.23 or 753.21, or another county, multicounty, municipal, municipal-county, or multicounty-municipal facility used for the custody of persons arrested for any crime or delinquent act, persons charged with or convicted of any crime, or persons alleged to be or adjudicated a delinquent child.
 - (5) "Employee of a local correctional facility" means a person who is an employee of the political subdivision or of one or more of the affiliated political subdivisions that operates the local correctional facility and who operates or assists in the operation of the facility.
 - (6) "School teacher or administrator" means either of the following:
 - A. A person who is employed in the public schools of the State under a contract described in Ohio R.C. 3311.77 or 3319.08 in a position in which the person is required to have a certificate issued pursuant to Ohio R.C. 3319.22 to 3319.311.
 - B. A person who is employed by a nonpublic school for which the State Board of Education prescribes minimum standards under Ohio R.C. 3301.07 and who is certified in accordance with Ohio R.C. 3301.071.
 - (7) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
 - (8) "Escorted visit" means an escorted visit granted under Ohio R.C. 2967.27.
 - (9) "Post-release control" and "transitional control" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2967.01.
 - (10) "Investigator of the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2903.11.

- (11) "Health care professional" and "health care worker" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2305.234.
- (12) "Assault or homicide offense committed against hospital personnel" means a violation of this section or Ohio R.C. 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.041, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13 or 2903.14 committed in circumstances in which all of the following apply:
 - A. The victim of the offense was a health care professional of a hospital, a health care worker of a hospital or a security officer of a hospital.
 - B. The offender knew or had reasonable cause to know that the victim was a health care professional of a hospital, a health care worker of a hospital, or a security officer of a hospital;
 - C. The victim was engaged in the performance of the victim's duties.
 - D. The hospital offered de-escalation or crisis intervention training for such professionals, workers or officers.
- (13) "De-escalation or crisis intervention training" means de-escalation or crisis intervention training for health care professionals of a hospital, health care workers of a hospital, and security officers of a hospital to facilitate interaction with patients, members of a patient's family, and visitors, including those with mental impairments.
- (14) "Assault or homicide offense committed against justice system personnel" means a violation of this section or of Ohio R.C. 2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.04, 2903.041, 2903.11, 2903.12, 2903.13 or 2903.14 committed in circumstances in which the victim of the offense was a judge, magistrate, prosecutor, or court official or employee whom the offender knew or had reasonable cause to know was a judge, magistrate, prosecutor, or court official or employee, and the victim was engaged in the performance of the victim's duties.
- (15) "Court official or employee" means any official or employee of a court created under the constitution or statutes of this State or of a United States court located in this State.
- (16) "Judge" means a judge of a court created under the constitution or statutes of this State or of a United States court located in this State.
- (17) "Magistrate" means an individual who is appointed by a court of record of this State and who has the powers and may perform the functions specified in Civil Rule 53, Criminal Rule 19, or Juvenile Rule 40, or an individual who is appointed by a United States court located in this State who has similar powers and functions.
- (18) "Prosecutor" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2935.01.
- (19) A. "Hospital" means, subject to subsection (d)(19)B. of this section, an institution classified as a hospital under Ohio R.C. 3701.01 in which are provided to patients diagnostic, medical, surgical, obstetrical, psychiatric, or rehabilitation care or a hospital operated by a health maintenance organization.
 - B. "Hospital" does not include any of the following:
 - 1. A facility licensed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 3721, a health care facility operated by the Department of Mental Health or the Department of Developmental Disabilities, a health maintenance organization that does not operate a hospital, or the office of any private, licensed health care professional, whether organized for individual or group practice;

2. An institution for the sick that is operated exclusively for patients who use spiritual means for healing and for whom the acceptance of medical care is inconsistent with their religious beliefs, accredited by a national accrediting organization, exempt from federal income taxation under Section 501 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986", 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 1, as amended, and providing twenty-four-hour nursing care pursuant to the exemption in division (E) of Ohio R.C. 4723.32 from the licensing requirements of Ohio R.C. Chapter 4723.
- (20) "Health maintenance organization" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3727.01.
- (21) "Emergency service responder" means any law enforcement officer, first responder, emergency medical technician-basic, emergency medical technician-intermediate, emergency medical technician-paramedic, firefighter, or volunteer firefighter.
- (22) "Family or household member" means any of the following:
 - A. Any of the following who is residing or has resided with a person who is employed as an emergency service responder:
 1. A spouse, a person living as a spouse, or a former spouse of a person who is employed as an emergency service responder;
 2. A parent, a foster parent, or a child of a person who is employed as an emergency service responder, or another person related by consanguinity or affinity to a person who is employed as an emergency service responder;
 3. A parent or a child of a spouse, person living as a spouse, or former spouse of a person who is employed as an emergency service responder, or another person related by consanguinity or affinity to a spouse, person living as a spouse, or former spouse of a person who is employed as an emergency service responder.
 - B. The natural parent of any child of whom a person who is employed as an emergency service responder is the other natural parent or is the putative other natural parent.
- (23) "First responder", "emergency medical technician-basic", "emergency medical technician-intermediate" and "emergency medical technician-paramedic" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4765.01.
- (24) "Volunteer firefighter" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 146.01.
- (25) "Person living as a spouse" means a person who is living or has lived with a person who is employed as an emergency service responder in a common law marital relationship, who otherwise is cohabiting with a person who is employed as an emergency service responder, or who otherwise has cohabited with a person who is employed as an emergency service responder within five years prior to the date of the alleged commission of the act in question.
- (26) "Co-worker" means a person who is employed by the organization or entity that is served by a person who is employed as an emergency service responder. (ORC 2903.13)

537.04 NEGLIGENT ASSAULT.

- (a) No person shall negligently, by means of a deadly weapon or dangerous ordnance as defined in Section 549.01 cause physical harm to another or to another's unborn.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of negligent assault, a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 2903.14)

537.05 AGGRAVATED MENACING.

(a) No person shall knowingly cause another to believe that the offender will cause serious physical harm to the person or property of the other person, the other person's unborn, or a member of the other person's immediate family. In addition to any other basis for the other person's belief that the offender will cause serious physical harm to the person or property of the other person, the other person's unborn, or a member of the other person's immediate family, the other person's belief may be based on words or conduct of the offender that are directed at or identify a corporation, association or other organization that employs the other person or to which the other person belongs.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of aggravated menacing. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection (b), aggravated menacing is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the victim of the offense is an officer or employee of a public children services agency or a private child placing agency and the offense relates to the officer's or employee's performance or anticipated performance of official responsibilities or duties, or, if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to an offense of violence, the victim of that prior offense was an officer or employee of a public children services agency or private child placing agency, and that prior offense related to the officer's or employee's performance or anticipated performance of official responsibilities or duties, aggravated menacing is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.

(c) As used in this section, "organization" includes an entity that is a governmental employer. (ORC 2903.21)

537.051 MENACING BY STALKING.

- (a) (1) No person by engaging in a pattern of conduct shall knowingly cause another person to believe that the offender will cause physical harm to the other person or a family or household member of the other person or cause mental distress to the other person or a family or household member of the other person. In addition to any other basis for the other person's belief that the offender will cause physical harm to the other person or the other person's family or household member or mental distress to the other person or the other person's family or household member, the other person's belief or mental distress may be based on words or conduct of the offender that are directed at or identify a corporation, association or other organization that employs the other person or to which the other person belongs.
- (2) No person, through the use of any form of written communication or any electronic method of remotely transferring information, including, but not limited to, any computer, computer network, computer program, computer system or telecommunication device shall post a message or use any intentionally written or verbal graphic gesture with purpose to do either of the following:
- A. Violate subsection (a)(1) of this section;
 - B. Urge or incite another to commit a violation of subsection (a)(1) of this section.
- (3) No person, with sexual motivation, shall violate subsection (a)(1) or (2) of this section.

- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of menacing by stalking.
- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b)(2) and (3) of this section, menacing by stalking is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (2) Menacing by stalking is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law if any of the following applies:
- A. The offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section or a violation of Section 541.051.
 - B. In committing the offense under subsection (a)(1), (2), or (3) of this section, the offender made a threat of physical harm to or against the victim, or as a result of an offense committed under subsection (a)(2) or (3) of this section, a third person induced by the offender's posted message made a threat of physical harm to or against the victim.
 - C. In committing the offense under subsection (a)(1), (2), or (3) of this section, the offender trespassed on the land or premises where the victim lives, is employed, or attends school, or as a result of an offense committed under subsection (a)(2) or (3) of this section, a third person induced by the offender's posted message trespassed on the land or premises where the victim lives, is employed, or attends school.
 - D. The victim of the offense is a minor.
 - E. The offender has a history of violence toward the victim or any other person or a history of other violent acts toward the victim or any other person.
 - F. While committing the offense under subsection (a)(1) of this section or a violation of subsection (a)(3) of this section is based on conduct in violation of subsection (a)(1) of this section, the offender had a deadly weapon on or about the offender's person or under the offender's control. Subsection (b)(2)F. of this section does not apply in determining the penalty for a violation of subsection (a)(2) of this section or a violation of subsection (a)(3) of this section based on conduct in violation of subsection (a)(1) of this section.
 - G. At the time of the commission of the offense, the offender was the subject of a protection order issued under Ohio R.C. 2903.213 or 2903.214, regardless of whether the person to be protected under the order is the victim of the offense or another person.
 - H. In committing the offense under subsection (a)(1), (2), or (3) of this section, the offender caused serious physical harm to the premises at which the victim resides, to the real property on which that premises is located, or to any personal property located on that premises, or as a result of an offense committed under subsection (a)(2) of this section, or an offense committed under subsection (a)(3) of this section based on a violation of subsection (a)(2) of this section, a third person induced by the offender's posted message caused serious physical harm to that premises, that real property, or any personal property on that premises.
 - I. Prior to committing the offense, the offender had been determined to represent a substantial risk of physical harm to others as manifested by evidence of then-recent homicidal or other violent behavior, evidence of then-recent threats that placed another in reasonable fear of violent behavior and serious physical harm, or other evidence of then-present dangerousness.

- (3) If the victim of the offense is an officer or employee of a public children services agency or a private child placing agency and the offense relates to the officer's or employee's performance or anticipated performance of official responsibilities or duties, or, if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to an offense of violence, the victim of that prior offense was an officer or employee of a public children services agency or private child placing agency, and that prior offense related to the officer's or employee's performance or anticipated performance of official responsibilities, or duties, menacing by stalking is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
- (c) Ohio R.C. 2919.271 applies in relation to a defendant charged with a violation of this section.
- (d) As used in this section:
- (1) "Pattern of conduct" means two or more actions or incidents closely related in time, whether or not there has been a prior conviction based on any of those actions or incidents, or two or more actions or incidents closely related in time, whether or not there has been a prior conviction based on any of those actions or incidents, directed at one or more persons employed by or belonging to the same corporation, association, or other organization. Actions or incidents that prevent, obstruct, or delay the performance by a public official, firefighter, rescuer, emergency medical services person, or emergency facility person of any authorized act within the public official's, firefighter's, rescuer's, emergency medical services person's, or emergency facility person's official capacity, or the posting of messages, use of intentionally written or verbal graphic gestures, or receipt of information or data through the use of any form of written communication or an electronic method of remotely transferring information, including, but not limited to, a computer, computer network, computer program, computer system, or telecommunications device, may constitute a "pattern of conduct".
 - (2) "Mental distress" means any of the following:
 - A. Any mental illness or condition that involves some temporary substantial incapacity;
 - B. Any mental illness or condition that would normally require psychiatric treatment, psychological treatment, or other mental health services, whether or not any person requested or received psychiatric treatment, psychological treatment, or other mental health services.
 - (3) "Emergency medical services person" is the singular of "emergency medical services personnel" as defined in Ohio R.C. 2133.21.
 - (4) "Emergency facility person" is the singular of "emergency facility personnel" as defined in Ohio R.C. 2909.04.
 - (5) "Public official" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2921.01.
 - (6) "Computer", "computer network", "computer program", "computer system" and "telecommunications device" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2913.01.
 - (7) "Post a message" means transferring, sending, posting, publishing, disseminating or otherwise communicating, or attempting to transfer, send, post, publish, disseminate or otherwise communicate, any message or information, whether truthful or untruthful, about an individual, and whether done under one's own name, under the name of another, or while impersonating another.

- (8) "Third person" means, in relation to conduct as described in subsection (a)(2) of this section, an individual who is neither the offender nor the victim of the conduct.
- (9) "Sexual motivation" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2971.01.
- (10) "Organization" includes an entity that is a governmental employer.
- (11) "Family or household member" means any of the following:
 - A. Any of the following who is residing or has resided with the person against whom the act prohibited in subsection (a)(1) of this section is committed:
 - 1. A spouse, a person living as a spouse, or a former spouse of the person;
 - 2. A parent, a foster parent, or a child of the person, or another person related by consanguinity or affinity to the person;
 - 3. A parent or a child of a spouse, person living as a spouse, or former spouse of the person, or another person related by consanguinity or affinity to a spouse, person living as a spouse, or former spouse of the person.
 - B. The natural parent of any child of whom the person against whom the act prohibited in subsection (a)(1) of this section is committed is the other natural parent or is the putative other natural parent.
- (12) "Person living as a spouse" means a person who is living or has lived with the person against whom the act prohibited in subsection (a)(1) of this section is committed in a common law marital relationship, who otherwise is cohabiting with that person, or who otherwise has cohabited with the person within five years prior to the date of the alleged commission of the act in question.

(e) The Municipality does not need to prove in a prosecution under this section that a person requested or received psychiatric treatment, psychological treatment, or other mental health services in order to show that the person was caused mental distress as described in subsection (d)(2)B. of this section.

- (f)
 - (1) This section does not apply to a person solely because the person provided access or connection to or from an electronic method of remotely transferring information not under that person's control, including having provided capabilities that are incidental to providing access or connection to or from the electronic method of remotely transferring the information, and that do not include the creation of the content of the material that is the subject of the access or connection. In addition, any person providing access or connection to or from an electronic method of remotely transferring information not under that person's control shall not be liable for any action voluntarily taken in good faith to block the receipt or transmission through its service of any information that it believes is, or will be sent, in violation of this section.
 - (2) Subsection (f)(1) of this section does not create an affirmative duty for any person providing access or connection to or from an electronic method of remotely transferring information not under that person's control to block the receipt or transmission through its service of any information that it believes is, or will be sent, in violation of this section except as otherwise provided by law.

- (3) Subsection (f)(1) of this section does not apply to a person who conspires with a person actively involved in the creation or knowing distribution of material in violation of this section or who knowingly advertises the availability of material of that nature. (ORC 2903.211)

537.06 MENACING.

- (a) (1) No person shall knowingly cause another to believe that the offender will cause physical harm to the person or property of the other person, the other person's unborn, or a member of the other person's immediate family. In addition to any other basis for the other person's belief that the offender will cause physical harm to the person or property of the other person, the other person's unborn, or a member of the other person's immediate family, the other person's belief may be based on words or conduct of the offender that are directed at or identify a corporation, association or other organization that employs the other person or to which the other person belongs.
- (2) No person shall knowingly place or attempt to place another in reasonable fear of physical harm or death by displaying a deadly weapon, regardless of whether the deadly weapon displayed is operable or inoperable, if either of the following applies:
- A. The other person is an emergency service responder, the person knows or reasonably should know that the other person is an emergency service responder, and it is the person's specific purpose to engage in the specified conduct against an emergency service responder.
 - B. The other person is a family or household member or co-worker of an emergency service responder, the person knows or reasonably should know that the other person is a family or household member or co-worker of an emergency service responder, and it is the person's specific purpose to engage in the specified conduct against a family or household member or co-worker of an emergency service responder.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of menacing. Except as otherwise provided in this division, menacing is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If the victim of the offense is an officer or employee of a public children services agency or a private child placing agency and the offense relates to the officer's or employee's performance or anticipated performance of official responsibilities or duties or if the victim of the offense is an emergency service responder in the performance of the responder's official duties, menacing is one of the following:

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (a)(2)B. of this section, a misdemeanor of the first degree;
- (2) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to an offense of violence, the victim of that prior offense was an officer or employee of a public children services agency or private child placing agency or an emergency service responder, and that prior offense related to the officer's or employee's performance or anticipated performance of official responsibilities or duties or to the responder's performance of the responder's official duties, a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

(c) A prosecution for a violation of subsection (a) of this section does not preclude a prosecution of a violation of any other section of the Ohio Revised Code. One or more acts, a series of acts, or a course of behavior that can be prosecuted under subsection (a) of this section or any other section of the Ohio Revised Code may be prosecuted under subsection (a) of this section, the other section of the Ohio Revised Code, or both sections. However, if an offender is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (a) of this section and also is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.13, or any substantially similar municipal ordinance, based on the same conduct involving the same victim that was the basis of the violation of subsection (a) of this section, the offenses are allied offenses of similar import under Ohio R.C. 2941.25.

(d) As used in this section:

- (1) "Co-worker" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2903.13.
- (2) "Emergency service responder" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2903.13.
- (3) "Family or household member" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2903.13.
- (4) "Organization" includes an entity that is a governmental employer.
(ORC 2903.22)

537.07 ENDANGERING CHILDREN.

(a) No person, who is the parent, guardian, custodian, person having custody or control, or person in loco parentis of a child under eighteen years of age or a child with a mental or physical disability under twenty-one years of age, shall create a substantial risk to the health or safety of the child, by violating a duty of care, protection or support. It is not a violation of a duty of care, protection or support under this subsection when the parent, guardian, custodian or person having custody or control of a child treats the physical or mental illness or disability of the child by spiritual means through prayer alone, in accordance with the tenets of a recognized religious body.

(b) No person shall abuse a child under eighteen years of age or a child with a mental or physical disability under twenty-one years of age.

- (c) (1) No person shall operate a vehicle in violation of Section 333.01(a) of the Traffic Code when one or more children under eighteen years of age are in the vehicle. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a person may be convicted at the same trial or proceeding of a violation of subsection (c) hereof and a violation of Section 333.01(a) of the Traffic Code that constitutes the basis of the charge of the violation of subsection (c) hereof. For purposes of Ohio R.C. 4511.191 to 4511.197 and all related

- provisions of law, a person arrested for a violation of subsection (c) hereof shall be considered to be under arrest for operating a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them or for operating a vehicle with a prohibited concentration of alcohol, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine.
- (2) As used in subsection (c) hereof:
 - A. "Controlled substance" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
 - B. "Vehicle" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4511.01.
 - (d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of endangering children.
 - (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) or (b) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the violation results in serious physical harm to the child involved, or if the offender previously has been convicted of an offense under this section, Ohio R.C. 2919.22 or of any offense involving neglect, abandonment, contributing to the delinquency of or physical abuse of a child, endangering children is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
 - (2) Whoever violates subsection (c) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. Endangering children is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law if either of the following applies:
 - A. The violation results in serious physical harm to the child involved or the offender previously has been convicted of an offense under Ohio R.C. 2919.22 or any offense involving neglect, abandonment, contributing to the delinquency of, or physical abuse of a child.
 - B. The violation results in serious physical harm to the child involved and the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 2919.22(C) or subsection (c) hereof, Ohio R.C. 2903.06, or 2903.08, Section 2903.07 as it existed prior to March 23, 2000, or Ohio R.C. 2903.04 in a case in which the offender was subject to the sanctions described in division (D) of that section.
 - (3) In addition to any term of imprisonment, fine, or other sentence, penalty, or sanction it imposes upon the offender pursuant to subsection (d)(2) hereof, or pursuant to any other provision of law, the court also may impose upon the offender any of the sanctions provided under Ohio R.C. 2919.22(E)(5)(d).
 - (e)
 - (1) If a person violates subsection (c) hereof and if, at the time of the violation, there were two or more children under eighteen years of age in the motor vehicle involved in the violation, the offender may be convicted of a violation of subsection (c) hereof for each of the children, but the court may sentence the offender for only one of the violations.
 - (2) A. If a person is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (c) hereof but the person is not also convicted of and does not also plead guilty to a separate charge charging the violation of Section 333.01(a) of the Traffic Code that was the basis of the charge of the violation of subsection (c) hereof, both of the following apply:
 - 1. For purposes of the provisions of the Traffic Code penalty that set forth the penalties and sanctions for a violation of Section 333.01(a) of the Traffic Code, the conviction of or plea of guilty to the violation of subsection (c) hereof shall not constitute a violation of Section 333.01(a) of the Traffic Code.

- (d)
 - (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of domestic violence.
 - (2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(3) to (5) of this section, a violation of subsection (c) of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree, and a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
 - (3) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(4) of this section, if the offender previously has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of domestic violence, a violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States that is substantially similar to domestic violence, a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.14, 2909.06, 2909.07, 2911.12, 2911.211, or 2919.22 if the victim of the violation was a family or household member at the time of the violation, a violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States that is substantially similar to any of those sections if the victim of the violation was a family or household member at the time of the commission of the violation, or any offense of violence if the victim of the offense was a family or household member at the time of the commission of the offense, a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law, and a violation of subsection (c) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree.
 - (4) If the offender previously has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of two or more offenses of domestic violence or two or more violations or offenses of the type described in subsection (d)(3) of this section involving a person who was a family or household member at the time of the violations or offenses, a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law, and a violation of subsection (c) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
 - (5) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(3) or (4) of this section, if the offender knew that the victim of the violation was pregnant at the time of the violation, a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law, and a violation of subsection (c) of this section is a misdemeanor of the third degree.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, no court or unit of local government shall charge any fee, cost, deposit, or money in connection with the filing of charges against a person alleging that the person violated this section or in connection with the prosecution of any charges so filed.

(f) As used in this section:

- (1) "Family or household member" means any of the following:
 - A. Any of the following who is residing or has resided with the offender:
 - 1. A spouse, a person living as a spouse or a former spouse of the offender;
 - 2. A parent, a foster parent or a child of the offender, or another person related by consanguinity or affinity to the offender;
 - 3. A parent, or a child of a spouse, person living as a spouse, or former spouse of the offender; or another person related by consanguinity or affinity to a spouse, person living as a spouse or former spouse of the offender.
 - B. The natural parent of any child of whom the offender is the other natural parent or is the putative other natural parent.

- (2) "Person living as a spouse" means a person who is living or has lived with the offender in a common law marital relationship, who otherwise is cohabiting with the offender, or who otherwise has cohabited with the offender within five years prior to the date of the alleged commission of the act in question. (ORC 2919.25)

(g) The same relief available under the Ohio Revised Code for filing a complaint for violation of Ohio R.C. 2919.25 shall be available for filing a complaint for violation of this section.

537.15 TEMPORARY PROTECTION ORDER.

- (a) No person shall recklessly violate the terms of any of the following:
- (1) A protection order issued or consent agreement approved pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2919.26 or 3113.31;
 - (2) A protection order issued pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2151.34, 2903.213 or 2903.214;
 - (3) A protection order issued by a court of another state.
- (b)
- (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of violating a protection order.
 - (2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b)(3) of this section, violating a protection order is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
 - (3) Violating a protection order is a felony and shall be prosecuted under State law if the offender previously has been convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or been adjudicated a delinquent child for any of the following:
 - A. A violation of a protection order issued or consent agreement approved pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2151.34, 2903.213, 2903.214, 2919.26, or 3113.31;
 - B. Two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 2903.21, 2903.211, 2903.22, or 2911.211 or any combination of those offenses that involved the same person who is the subject of the protection order or consent agreement;
 - C. One or more violations of this section.
 - (4) If the offender violates a protection order or consent agreement while committing a felony offense, violating a protection order is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
 - (5) If the protection order violated by the offender was an order issued pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2151.34 or 2903.214 that required electronic monitoring of the offender pursuant to that section, the court may require in addition to any other sentence imposed upon the offender that the offender be electronically monitored for a period not exceeding five years by a law enforcement agency designated by the court. If the court requires under this subsection that the offender be electronically monitored, unless the court determines that the offender is indigent, the court shall order that the offender pay the costs of the installation of the electronic monitoring device and the cost of monitoring the electronic monitoring device.

CHAPTER 545 Theft and Fraud

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>545.01 Definitions.</p> <p>545.02 Determining property value in theft offense.</p> <p>545.03 Property exceptions as felony offense.</p> <p>545.04 Detention of shoplifters; rights of museums and libraries.</p> <p>545.05 Misdemeanor theft.</p> <p>545.06 Unauthorized use of a vehicle; vehicle trespass.</p> <p>545.07 Insurance fraud.</p> <p>545.08 Unauthorized use of property.</p> <p>545.09 Passing bad checks.</p> <p>545.10 Misuse of credit cards.</p> | <p>545.11 Making or using slugs.</p> <p>545.12 Tampering with coin machines.</p> <p>545.13 Criminal simulation.</p> <p>545.14 Tampering with records.</p> <p>545.15 Securing writings by deception.</p> <p>545.16 Personating an officer.</p> <p>545.17 Defrauding creditors.</p> <p>545.18 Receiving stolen property.</p> <p>545.19 Possession of criminal tools.</p> <p>545.20 Forgery of identification cards.</p> <p>545.99 Penalty.</p> |
|--|---|

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Property defined - see GEN. OFF. 501.01(j)
 Cheating - see GEN. OFF. 517.05
 Falsification - see GEN. OFF. 525.02
 Impersonating a public servant - see GEN. OFF. 525.03

545.01 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this chapter, unless the context requires that a term be given a different meaning:

- (a) "Deception" means knowingly deceiving another or causing another to be deceived, by any false or misleading representation, by withholding information, by preventing another from acquiring information, or by any other conduct, act or omission that creates, confirms or perpetuates a false impression in another, including a false impression as to law, value, state of mind, or other objective or subjective fact.

- (b) "Defraud" means to knowingly obtain, by deception, some benefit for oneself or another, or to knowingly cause, by deception, some detriment to another.
- (c) "Deprive" means to do any of the following:
 - (1) Withhold property of another permanently, or for such period that appropriates a substantial portion of its value or use, or with purpose to restore it only upon payment of a reward or other consideration;
 - (2) Dispose of property so as to make it unlikely that the owner will recover it;
 - (3) Accept, use or appropriate money, property or services, with purpose not to give proper consideration in return for the money, property or services, and without reasonable justification or excuse for not giving proper consideration.
- (d) "Owner" means, unless the context requires a different meaning, any person, other than the actor, who is the owner of, who has possession or control of, or who has any license or interest in property or services, even though the ownership, possession, control, license or interest is unlawful.
- (e) "Services" include labor, personal services, professional services, rental services, public utility services, including wireless service as defined in Ohio R.C. 5507.01(F)(1), common carrier services, and food, drink, transportation, entertainment and cable television services.
- (f) "Writing" means any computer software, document, letter, memorandum, note, paper, plate, data, film or other thing having in or upon it any written, typewritten or printed matter, and any token, stamp, seal, credit card, badge, trademark, label or other symbol of value, right, privilege, license or identification.
- (g) "Forge" means to fabricate or create, in whole or in part and by any means any spurious writing, or to make, execute, alter, complete, reproduce or otherwise purport to authenticate any writing, when the writing in fact is not authenticated by that conduct.
- (h) "Utter" means to issue, publish, transfer, use, put or send into circulation, deliver or display.
- (i) "Coin machine" means any mechanical or electronic device designed to do both of the following:
 - (1) Receive a coin, bill, or token made for that purpose;
 - (2) In return for the insertion or deposit of a coin, bill or token, automatically dispense property, provide a service or grant a license.
- (j) "Slug" means an object that, by virtue of its size, shape, composition or other quality, is capable of being inserted or deposited in a coin machine as an improper substitute for a genuine coin, bill or token made for that purpose.
- (k) "Theft offense" means any of the following:
 - (1) A violation of Ohio R.C. 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2911.13, 2911.31, 2911.32, 2913.02, 2913.03, 2913.04, 2913.041, 2913.11, 2913.21, 2913.31, 2913.32, 2913.33, 2913.34, 2913.40, 2913.42 to 2913.45, 2913.47, 2913.48, 2913.51, 2915.05, 2915.06 or 2921.41.

545.05 MISDEMEANOR THEFT.

(a) No person, with purpose to deprive the owner of property or services, shall knowingly obtain or exert control over either the property or services in any of the following ways:

- (1) Without the consent of the owner or person authorized to give consent;
- (2) Beyond the scope of the express or implied consent of the owner or person authorized to give consent;
- (3) By deception;
- (4) By threat;
- (5) By intimidation.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of misdemeanor theft, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If any of the following criteria are met, then a violation of this section is a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law:

- (1) The value of the property or services stolen is one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more; or
- (2) If the property stolen is any of the property listed in Ohio R.C. 2913.71;
- (3) The victim of the offense is an elderly person, disabled adult, active duty service member, or spouse of an active duty service member, or
- (4) The property stolen is a firearm or dangerous ordnance, or
- (5) The property stolen is a motor vehicle, or
- (6) The property stolen is any dangerous drug, or
- (7) The property stolen is a police dog or horse or an assistance dog and the offender knows or should know that the property stolen is a police dog or horse or an assistance dog, or
- (8) The property stolen is anhydrous ammonia, or
- (9) The property stolen is a special purpose article as defined in Ohio R.C. 4737.04 or a bulk merchandise container as defined in Ohio R.C. 4737.012.

(c) In addition to the penalties described in subsection (b) of this section, if the offender committed the violation by causing a motor vehicle to leave the premises of an establishment at which gasoline is offered for retail sale without the offender making full payment for gasoline that was dispensed into the fuel tank of the motor vehicle or into another container, the court may do one of the following:

- (1) Unless subsection (c)(2) of this section applies, suspend for not more than six months the offender's driver's license, probationary driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, or nonresident operating privilege;
- (2) If the offender's driver's license, probationary driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, or nonresident operating privilege has previously been suspended pursuant to subsection (c)(1) of this section, impose a class seven suspension of the offender's license, permit, or privilege from the range specified in Ohio R.C. 4510.02(A)(7), provided that the suspension shall be for at least six months.
- (3) The court, in lieu of suspending the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license, probationary driver's license, temporary instruction permit, or nonresident operating privilege pursuant to subsections (c)(1) or (2) of this section, instead may require the offender to perform community service for a number of hours determined by the court.

(d) In addition to the penalties described in subsection (b) hereof, if the offender committed the violation by stealing rented property or rental services, the court may order that the offender make restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.18 or 2929.28. Restitution may include, but is not limited to, the cost of repairing or replacing the stolen property, or the cost of repairing the stolen property and any loss of revenue resulting from deprivation of the property due to theft of rental services that is less than or equal to the actual value of the property at the time it was rented. Evidence of intent to commit theft of rented property or rental services shall be determined pursuant to the provisions of Ohio R.C. 2913.72.

(e) The sentencing court that suspends an offender's license, permit, or nonresident operating privilege under subsection (c) of this section may grant the offender limited driving privileges during the period of the suspension in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 4510. (ORC 2913.02)

545.06 UNAUTHORIZED USE OF A VEHICLE; VEHICLE TRESPASS.

(a) No person shall knowingly use or operate an aircraft, motor vehicle, motorcycle, motorboat or other motor-propelled vehicle without the consent of the owner or person authorized to give consent.

(b) This section does not apply to property removed from the State or if possession is kept for more than forty-eight hours.

(c) The following are affirmative defenses to a charge under this section:

- (1) At the time of the alleged offense, the actor, though mistaken, reasonably believed that the actor was authorized to use or operate the property.
- (2) At the time of the alleged offense, the actor reasonably believed that the owner or person empowered to give consent would authorize the actor to use or operate the property.

(d) No person shall knowingly enter into or upon a motor vehicle, motorcycle or other motor-propelled vehicle without the consent of the owner or person authorized to give consent.

(e) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of unauthorized use of a vehicle, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the victim of the offense is an elderly person or disabled adult and if the victim incurs a loss as a result of the violation, a violation of subsection (a) hereof is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. (ORC 2913.03)

(f) Whoever violates subsection (d) hereof is guilty of vehicle trespass, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

545.07 INSURANCE FRAUD.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Data" has the same meaning as in Section 545.01 and additionally includes any other representation of information, knowledge, facts, concepts or instructions that are being or have been prepared in a formalized manner.
- (2) "Deceptive" means that a statement, in whole or in part, would cause another to be deceived because it contains a misleading representation, withholds information, prevents the acquisition of information or by any other conduct, act or omission creates, confirms or perpetuates a false impression, including, but not limited to, a false impression as to law, value, state of mind or other objective or subjective fact.

- (2) If the person is stopped for a law enforcement purpose and is carrying a concealed handgun, knowingly fail to keep the person's hands in plain sight at any time after any law enforcement officer begins approaching the person while stopped and before the law enforcement officer leaves, unless the failure is pursuant to and in accordance with directions given by a law enforcement officer;
 - (3) If the person is stopped for a law enforcement purpose and is carrying a concealed handgun, knowingly disregard or fail to comply with any lawful order of any law enforcement officer given while the person is stopped, including, but not limited to, a specific order to the person to keep the person's hands in plain sight.
- (c) (1) This section does not apply to any of the following:
- A. An officer, agent or employee of this or any other state or the United States, or to a law enforcement officer, who is authorized to carry concealed weapons or dangerous ordnance, or is authorized to carry handguns and is acting within the scope of the officer's, agent's or employee's duties;
 - B. Any person who is employed in this State, who is authorized to carry concealed weapons or dangerous ordnance or is authorized to carry handguns, and who is subject to and in compliance with the requirements of Ohio R.C. 109.801 unless the appointing authority of the person has expressly specified that the exemption provided in subsection (c)(1)B. hereof does not apply to the person.
 - C. A person's transportation or storage of a firearm, other than a firearm described in divisions (G) to (M) of Ohio R.C. 2923.11 in a motor vehicle for any lawful purpose if the firearm is not on the actor's person;
 - D. A person's storage or possession of a firearm, other than a firearm described in divisions (G) to (M) of Ohio R.C. 2923.11 in the actor's own home for any lawful purpose.
- (2) Subsection (a)(2) of this section does not apply to any person who has been issued a concealed handgun license that is valid at the time of the alleged carrying or possession of a handgun or who, at the time of the alleged carrying or possession of a handgun, is an active duty member of the armed forces of the United States and is carrying a valid military identification card and documentation of successful completion of firearms training that meets or exceeds the training requirements described in Ohio R.C. 2923.125(G)(1), unless the person knowingly is in a place described in Ohio R.C. 2923.126(B).

(d) It is an affirmative defense to a charge under subsection (a)(1) of this section of carrying or having control of a weapon other than a handgun and other than a dangerous ordnance, that the actor was not otherwise prohibited by law from having the weapon, and that any of the following applies:

- (1) The weapon was carried or kept ready at hand by the actor for defensive purposes, while the actor was engaged in or was going to or from the actor's lawful business or occupation, which business or occupation was of a character or was necessarily carried on in a manner or at a time or place as to render the actor particularly susceptible to criminal attack, such as would justify a prudent person in going armed.

- (2) The weapon was carried or kept ready at hand by the actor for defensive purposes, while the actor was engaged in a lawful activity and had reasonable cause to fear a criminal attack upon the actor, a member of the actor's family, or the actor's home, such as would justify a prudent person in going armed.
 - (3) The weapon was carried or kept ready at hand by the actor for any lawful purpose and while in the actor's own home.
- (e)
 - (1) No person who is charged with a violation of this section shall be required to obtain a concealed handgun license as a condition for the dismissal of the charge.
 - (2) If a person is convicted of, was convicted of, pleads guilty to, or has pleaded guilty to a violation of subsection (b)(1) of this section as it existed prior to June 13, 2022, the person may file an application under Ohio R.C. 2953.35 requesting the expungement of the record of conviction.
- (f)
 - (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of carrying concealed weapons. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection or subsections (f)(2), (5) and (6) of this section, carrying concealed weapons in violation of subsection (a) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection or subsections (f)(2), (5) and (6) of this section, if the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of this section or of any offense of violence, if the weapon involved is a firearm that is either loaded or for which the offender has ammunition ready at hand, or if the weapon involved is dangerous ordnance, carrying concealed weapons in violation of subsection (a) of this section is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. Except as otherwise provided in subsections (f)(2), (5) and (6) of this section, if the weapon involved is a firearm and the violation of this section is committed at premises for which a D permit has been issued under Chapter 4303, of the Revised Code or if the offense is committed aboard an aircraft, or with purpose to carry a concealed weapon aboard an aircraft, regardless of the weapon involved, carrying concealed weapons in violation of subsection (a) of this section is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
 - (2) A person shall not be arrested for a violation of subsection (a)(2) of this section solely because the person does not promptly produce a valid concealed handgun license. If a person is arrested for a violation of subsection (a)(2) of this section and is convicted of or pleads guilty to the violation, the offender shall be punished as follows:
 - A. The offender shall be guilty of a minor misdemeanor if both of the following apply:
 - 1. Within ten days after the arrest, the offender presents a concealed handgun license, which license was valid at the time of the arrest to the law enforcement agency that employs the arresting officer.
 - 2. At the time of the arrest, the offender was not knowingly in a place described in division (B) of Ohio R.C. 2923.126.
 - B. The offender shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined five hundred dollars (\$500.00) if all of the following apply:
 - 1. The offender previously had been issued a concealed handgun license and that license expired within the two years immediately preceding the arrest.

- (2) If a person is convicted of, was convicted of, pleads guilty to, or has pleaded guilty to a violation of subsection (b) of this section as it existed prior to September 30, 2011, and the conduct that was the basis of the violation no longer would be a violation of subsection (b) of this section on or after September 30, 2011, or if a person is convicted of, was convicted of, pleads guilty to, or has pleaded guilty to a violation of subsection (a) of this section as the subsection existed prior to June 13, 2022, the person may file an application under Ohio R.C. 2953.35 requesting the expungement of the record of conviction.

(f) Whoever violates this section is guilty of improperly handling firearms in a motor vehicle. Violation of subsection (a) of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. A violation of subsection (b)(1) or (b)(2) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree. A violation of subsection (b)(3) or (4) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree or, if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of subsection (b)(3) or (4) of this section, a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. In addition to any other penalty or sanction imposed for a misdemeanor violation of subsection (b)(3) or (4) of this section, the offender's concealed handgun license shall be suspended pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2923.128(A)(2).

(g) If a law enforcement officer stops a motor vehicle for a traffic stop or any other purpose, if any person in the motor vehicle surrenders a firearm to the officer, either voluntarily or pursuant to a request or demand of the officer, and if the officer does not charge the person with a violation of this section or arrest the person for any offense, the person is not otherwise prohibited by law from possessing the firearm, and the firearm is not contraband, the officer shall return the firearm to the person at the termination of the stop. If a court orders a law enforcement officer to return a firearm to a person pursuant to the requirement set forth in this subsection, division (B) of Ohio R.C. 2923.163 applies.

(h) As used in this section:

- (1) "Commercial motor vehicle" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4506.25(A).
- (2) "Motor carrier enforcement unit" means the motor carrier enforcement unit in the Department of Public Safety, Division of State Highway Patrol, that is created by Ohio R.C. 5503.34.
- (3) "Motor vehicle", "street" and "highway" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4511.01.
- (4) A. "Unloaded" means:
 1. With respect to a firearm other than a firearm described in subsection (h)(4)B. of this section, that no ammunition is in the firearm in question, no magazine or speed loader containing ammunition is inserted into the firearm in question and one of the following applies:
 - a. There is no ammunition in a magazine or speed loader that is in the vehicle in question and that may be used with the firearm in question.
 - b. Any magazine or speed loader that contains ammunition and that may be used with the firearm in question is stored in a compartment within the vehicle in question that cannot be accessed without leaving the vehicle or is stored in a container that provides complete and separate enclosure.

2. For the purposes of subsection (h)(4)A. 1.b. of this section, a "container that provides complete and separate enclosure" includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:
 - a. A package, box or case with multiple compartments, as long as the loaded magazine or speed loader and the firearm in question either are in separate compartments within the package, box, or case, or, if they are in the same compartment, the magazine or speed loader is contained within a separate enclosure in that compartment that does not contain the firearm and that closes using a snap, button, buckle, zipper, hook and loop closing mechanism, or other fastener that must be opened to access the contents or the firearm is contained within a separate enclosure of that nature in that compartment that does not contain the magazine or speed loader;
 - b. A pocket or other enclosure on the person of the person in question that closes using a snap, button, buckle, zipper, hook and loop closing mechanism, or other fastener that must be opened to access the contents.
 3. For the purposes of subsection (h)(4)A. of this section, ammunition held in stripper-clips or in en-bloc clips is not considered ammunition that is loaded into a magazine or speed loader.
- B. "Unloaded" means, with respect to a firearm employing a percussion cap, flintlock, or other obsolete ignition system, when the weapon is uncapped or when the priming charge is removed from the pan.

(i) Subsection (h)(4) of this section does not affect the authority of a person who has been issued a concealed handgun license that is valid at the time in question to have one or more magazines or speed loaders containing ammunition anywhere in a vehicle, without being transported as described in those divisions, so long as no ammunition is in a firearm, other than a handgun, in the vehicle other than as permitted under any other provision of this chapter. A person who has been issued a concealed handgun license that is valid at the time in question may have one or more magazines or speed loaders containing ammunition anywhere in a vehicle without further restriction, as long as no ammunition is in a firearm, other than a handgun, in the vehicle other than as permitted under any provision of this chapter.
(ORC 2923.16)

549.05 FAILURE TO SECURE DANGEROUS ORDNANCE.

(a) No person, in acquiring, possessing, carrying or using any dangerous ordnance shall negligently fail to take proper precautions:

- (1) To secure the dangerous ordnance against theft, or against its acquisition or use by any unauthorized or incompetent person;
- (2) To insure the safety of persons and property.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of failure to secure dangerous ordnance, a misdemeanor of the second degree. (ORC 2923.19)

CHAPTER 913
Trees

913.01 Definitions.
913.02 Privately owned trees.

913.03 Public trees.
913.99 Penalty.

CROSS REFERENCES

Power to regulate shade trees and shrubbery - see Ohio R.C. 715.20
Assessments for tree planting or maintenance - see Ohio R.C. 727.011
Injury or destruction - see GEN. OFF. 541.06

913.01 DEFINITIONS.

(a) "Person" means any person, firm, partnership, association, corporation, company, or organization of any kind.

(b) "Street or Highway" means the entire width of every public way, easement or right-of-way when any part thereof is open to the public, as a matter of right, for the purpose of vehicular and pedestrian traffic.

(c) "Public Places" shall include all real property owned by the Village of Plain City.

(d) "Property Line" means the outer edge of a Street or Highway.

(e) "Administrator or their Agent" is the Village Administrator or employee hired by the Village of Plain City charged with the administrative duties of the Village.

(f) "Tree lawn" means that part of a Street or Highway, lying between the Property Line and that portion of the Street or Highway usually used for vehicular traffic.

(g) "Property Owner" means the Person owning such property as shown by the County Auditor's Plat of the Village of Plain City, Madison or Union County, Ohio, including the executor, administrator, or beneficiary of the estate of a deceased owner.

(h) "Tree" means a tall growing woody plant with one or more perennial main stems or trunks which develops branches from the aerial section of the stem rather than from the base: capable of being pruned to at least six (6) feet of clear branchless trunk below the crown within five (5) years of planting.

(i) "Shrub" means a low growing woody plant with one or several perennial main stems producing branches, shoots, or multiple stems from or near the base of the plant and incapable of being pruned to provide at least six (6) feet of clear branchless trunk within five (5) years of planting.

(j) "Public Trees" shall include all shade and ornamental Trees now or hereafter growing on any Public Places.

(k) "Right-of-Way" means any portion of the public way, street, alley, or sidewalk.

(l) "Tree Topping" means the severe cutting back of limbs to stubs of three (3) inches or more in diameter within the Tree's crown to such a degree as to remove the normal canopy and disfigure the Tree.

(m) "Diameter at breast height" or "DBH" is the diameter in inches of the stem of a standing Tree at four feet and six inches (4' 6") above the ground level.

(n) "Work Permit" is the permit required for contractors, sub-contractors, or individuals engaging in the business of any Tree work within the Village.

(o) "10-20-30 rule" means no more than ten percent (10%) of the Tree population will be of one species, no more than twenty percent (20%) of one genus, and no more than thirty percent (30%) of the tree population will be of one family.
(Ord. 27-2023. Passed 10-9-23.)

913.02 PRIVATELY OWNED TREES.

(a) Duty of Private Property Owner.

- (1) It shall be the duty of any Property Owner owning or occupying property bordering on Right-of-Way, to prune or cause to be pruned any Right-of-Way Tree or Shrub in a manner that they will not shade or obstruct street lights, street signs, or obstruct pedestrian or vehicular traffic on sidewalks or streets.
- (2) It shall be the duty of any Person owning or occupying property bordering on Right-of-Way, upon which property there are any Trees or Shrubs which are designated by the Administrator or their Agent as dead, dying, diseased, or hazardous or deemed a menace to the health, safety, and welfare of the people of Plain City, to remove or cause to be removed said Tree(s) and/or Shrub(s).
- (3) In either of the above situations, the Administrator or their Agent shall send a written notice, by U.S.P.S certified mail with return receipt, to the Property Owner indicating the required action (pruning or removal) to be taken. A period of thirty (30) days from receipt of this letter shall be permitted for the Property Owner to affect the indicated action. Should the Property Owner fail to comply, it shall be lawful for the Administrator or their Agent to enter upon the property and cause such action. The Property Owner shall be charged treble the actual cost of the work. Cash payment shall be made, payable to the Village of Plain City, within thirty (30) days or triple the actual cost of the work shall be assessed to the property taxes.

(b) Village May Remove.

- (1) The Administrator or their Agent may remove or cause or order to be removed, any Trees or part thereof which by reason of its nature is injurious to existing sewers, electric power lines, gas lines, water lines, or other public improvements.
- (2) The Administrator or their Agent shall examine or cause to be examined every Tree within 100 feet of any sanitary or storm sewer, drain, manhole, or other public utility line above or below the surface of the ground, which has been reported as dangerous to or causing interference with said sewer, drain, manhole or public utility line, and if found dangerous or causing damage or obstruction of such sewer, drain, manhole or public utility line, the Administrator or their agent shall give to the Property Owner written notice of their findings and an order that such Person remove said Tree or injurious part thereof within sixty (60) days. Service of such notice shall be as described in subsection 913.02(a)(3) of the previous section.
(Ord. 27-2023. Passed 10-9-23.)

913.03 PUBLIC TREES.

(a) Village Responsibility.

- (1) Whenever it is necessary for the Village to remove a Tree from Village Right-of-Way, the Village shall remove such Trees and replace it or plant, on another Right-of-Way area, an equal number of Trees to the satisfaction of the Administrator or their Agent when feasible.
- (2) No Person or Property Owner shall remove a Public Tree for any reason without approval from the Administrator or their Agent. Permits are available to remove a Public Tree at the Plain City Municipal Building and online at the Village website. Should approval be given for the removal, the Person will be billed by the Village of Plain City for the reestablishment of an equal number of diameter inches removed to be planted by the Village in a location of its choosing. Reestablishment cost shall be determined annually per Village of Plain City's Tree Commission. Failure to pay reestablishment fee within thirty (30) days shall result in the fee being assessed to the property taxes.
- (3) Whenever any Tree or Shrub is planted or set out in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance and policies and specifications of the Village, the Administrator or their Agent may cause removal of the same without obligating the Village to replace the illegally planted Tree(s).

(b) Tree Planting on Public Property.

- (1) All planting of Public Trees shall conform to the current industry Tree planting specifications. All selection of Public Trees shall promote the establishment of quality Tree canopy, thus favoring the use of large stature trees where space accommodates them. All Tree plantings must adhere to the 10-20-30 rule and applied annually when feasible. All selected Tree species to be planted must be on the Approved Species List created by the Tree Commission. Permits for planting on public property are available at the Plain City Municipal Building and online at the Village website.

(c) Planting and Removal of Public Trees - Permit Required.

- (1) No Person shall plant or remove a Tree in a Tree Lawn or other Public Place without first obtaining the prior written approval of the Administrator or their Agent. The Village shall require the Property Owner to obtain a Work Permit from the Administrator or their Agent. The Person obtaining the Work Permit shall abide by the standards as set forth in this ordinance and policies and specifications of the Village. The Work Permits are available at the Plain City Municipal Building and on the Village website.
- (2) Unless specifically authorized by the Tree Commission or the Administrator or their Agent, no Person shall intentionally damage, cut, carve, top, transplant, place soil or mulch against the trunk/root collar, or remove any Tree; attach any rope, wire, nails, advertising posters, squirrel feeder, or other contrivance to any Tree or Shrub; allow any gaseous, liquid, or solid substance to come in contact with them; set fire or permit fire to burn when the fire or heat thereof shall injure any portion of any Tree or Shrub.
- (3) In addition to the penalty provided in Section 901.99 of the Ohio Revised Code, whoever violates this section is liable in treble damages for the injury caused (ORC 905.51). Replacement cost shall be determined based on the diameter inches at DBH.
(Ord. 27-2023. Passed 10-9-23.)

913.99 PENALTY.

Any Person violating or failing to comply with any provision of this Ordinance shall be subject to paying restitution to the Village for damages incurred, or any special assessments levied as provided for herein in compliance with ORC. 901.51.

(Ord. 27-2023. Passed 10-9-23.)

- (4) Containers and recycling bins shall be maintained in a safe and sanitary condition and in the event that containers are not so maintained, the Village Administrator, or his duly authorized agent, shall notify the owner thereof, and such owner shall repair, disinfect or replace the containers, within three days of the receipt of such notice. If such containers are not placed in a sanitary and/or safe condition, the containers may be collected at the option of the Village and either disposed of or rendered safe and returned to the owner. If rendered safe or repaired, the owner will be charged a fee not to exceed the amount necessary to cover the actual cost of labor and materials.
- (e) Miscellaneous.
- (1) The Village or its Contractor shall tag all containers which are unauthorized or unserviceable, and which do not have serviceable handles for lifting and carrying, which have holes in the bottom, or which are otherwise not suitable for use. Such tags shall advise the subscriber of the reason why the container may not be used.
- (2) The Village or its Contractor shall exercise reasonable caution in the handling of the containers to avoid damage to the same, and shall return empty containers to the point of collection, in an upright condition. Refuse or garbage spilled by the Village or its Contractor shall be immediately picked up, or swept up, by the Contractor.
- (3) Neither the Village nor its Contractor shall be held responsible for plastic cans of insufficient strength which may crack from exposure to freezing temperatures.
(Ord. 41-99. Passed 11-22-99.)

951.05 OWNERSHIP OF SOLID WASTE.

All solid wastes and recyclables placed at the collection location shall be the property of the Village, and no person other than the authorized personnel of the Village or its contractor shall collect or remove such waste.

Nothing herein shall prohibit the occupant of the premises from removing any items previously placed by such occupant at the collection location.
(Ord. 41-99. Passed 11-22-99.)

951.06 HAZARDOUS AND INFECTIOUS WASTE DISPOSAL.

No person shall dispose of any hazardous or infectious waste except to refuse haulers licensed by the Village who hold valid federal and county permits for the disposal of hazardous and/or infectious wastes.
(Ord. 41-99. Passed 11-22-99.)

951.07 RATES FOR RESIDENTIAL COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL; TENANT'S DEPOSIT.

(a) The owners of all residential premises shall pay a service charge to the Village for the collection and disposal of solid waste. No person, firm or corporation, except as authorized by the Village, shall be permitted to collect residential solid waste within the Village.

(b) The Village shall collect solid waste fees in the manner determined by the Village Administrator. Fair and reasonable charges for residential service shall be nineteen dollars and ninety-five cents (\$19.95) per month, for each residential service, effective with the period reflected in the billing for service to be issued thereafter January 1, 2024.
(Ord. 34-2023. Passed 11-27-23.)

951.08 BILLING, LATE CHARGE, SHUTOFF, LIEN.

(a) Billing. The charges for solid waste collection services shall be issued on a quarterly basis. Quarterly billing means the billing periods for the four quarters in each calendar year, which are January 1 through March 31, April 1 through June 30, July 1 through September 30, and October 1 through December 31. Such charges shall be made in a combined billing which shall also include charges for other utility services provided by the Village, if provided. The combined billing shall be payable upon receipt.

(b) Late Charge. Payments not received prior to three weeks after the bill posted date shall bear a one-time late charge in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the billing for that month's services.

(c) Shutoff. The Village Administrator shall issue a shutoff notice and may discontinue solid waste collection service without further notice for non-payment of the combined billing amount, where such combined billing amount is not paid by the sixth week following the bill posted date.

(d) Lien. In the event that the combined billing amount is not paid in full, a lien will be filed with the County Auditor and the solid waste collection service will not be resumed until the balance is collected.
(Ord. 34-2023. Passed 11-27-23.)

951.09 UNCOLLECTED AND DUMPED WASTE.

No person shall dump, allow to be dumped or permit construction waste, hazardous waste, infectious waste or solid wastes to be dumped in the open nor permit or allow solid waste to remain in containers uncollected.
(Ord. 41-99. Passed 11-22-99.)

951.10 RESIDENTIAL COLLECTION LICENSE; FEE.

The Village Administrator, upon acceptable terms and conditions, may issue a license to any person collecting or transporting within the Village for nonprofit purposes, bulky waste, recyclable or waste which is not part of the normal collection of the Village or its contractor for an annual fee of one dollar (\$1.00).
(Ord. 41-99. Passed 11-22-99.)

951.11 NONRESIDENTIAL COLLECTION; COLLECTION OF CONSTRUCTION, HAZARDOUS AND INFECTIOUS WASTES.

(a) No person shall collect or transport nonresidential waste, construction waste, solid waste, hazardous waste or infectious waste within the corporate limits of the Village unless they have obtained a license from the Village.

CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF PLAIN CITY
PART ELEVEN - PLANNING AND ZONING CODE

TITLE ONE - Subdivision Regulations

- Chap. 1101. General Provisions.
- Chap. 1105. Definitions.
- Chap. 1109. Administration and Enforcement.
- Chap. 1113. Violations and Penalties.
- Chap. 1117. Application Procedure and Approval Process.
- Chap. 1121. Plat Requirements.
- Chap. 1125. Required Improvements.
- Chap. 1129. Bonds, Deposits and Insurance.
- Chap. 1133. Fees and Permits.
- Appendices A - H

TITLE THREE - Zoning Administration

- Chap. 1134. General Provisions.
- Chap. 1135. Enforcement and Penalty.
- Chap. 1136. Amendments.
- Chap. 1137. Definitions.
- Chap. 1138. Board of Zoning Appeals.
- Chap. 1139. Planning and Zoning Commission.
- Chap. 1140. Site Development Plans.

TITLE FIVE - Zoning Districts and Regulations

- Chap. 1141. Zoning District Map.
- Chap. 1143. Standard Zoning District Regulations.
- Chap. 1145. RU Rural District.
- Chap. 1147. RS1 Single Family Residential District.
- Chap. 1149. RS2 Single Family Residential District.
- Chap. 1150. RS2A Single-Family Residential District.
- Chap. 1151. RS3 Old Town Residential District.
- Chap. 1157. MFR Multi-Family Residential District.
- Chap. 1161. B1 Neighborhood Business District.
- Chap. 1163. B2 Community Business District.
- Chap. 1165. B3 Central Business District.
- Chap. 1169. I1 Restricted Industrial District.
- Chap. 1171. I2 Limited Industrial District.
- Chap. 1175. OLR Office, Laboratory and Research District.

TITLE SEVEN - Additional Zoning Regulations

- Chap. 1177. Planned Districts Development Procedures and Regulations. (Repealed)
- Chap. 1178. Residential District (PRD). (Repealed)
- Chap. 1179. Planned Commercial District (PCD). (Repealed)
- Chap. 1180. Planned Industrial District (PID). (Repealed)
- Chap. 1181. Planned Unit Development (PUD).
- Chap. 1182. Blight Control.
- Chap. 1183. General Development Standards.
- Chap. 1184. Special Permits.
- Chap. 1185. Special Districts.
- Chap. 1186. Nuisances.
- Chap. 1187. Landscaping and Screening.
- Chap. 1189. Tree Preservation.
- Chap. 1191. Soil Erosion, Sediment and Stormwater Control.
- Chap. 1193. Off-Street Parking and Loading.
- Chap. 1195. Telecommunications.
- Chap. 1196. Alternative Energy.
- Chap. 1197. Lighting.
- Chap. 1199. Signs.

CHAPTER 1105 Definitions

1105.01 General definitions.

1105.02 Definitions.

CROSS REFERENCES

Plat and subdivision defined - see Ohio R.C. 711.001
General definitions - see ADM. 101.02

1105.01 GENERAL DEFINITIONS.

Except where specifically defined herein, all words used in this Subdivision Ordinance shall carry customary meanings. Words used in the present tense include the future tense; the plural includes the singular and the singular includes the plural; the word "lot" includes the word "parcel" and "plot"; the word "building" includes the word "structure"; the word "shall" is mandatory, the word "may" is permissive, and the word "should" is preferred; the words "used" or "occupied" include the words "intended, designed or arranged to be used or occupied"; and the word "person" includes a firm, association, organization, partnership, trust, company, or corporation as well as an individual. Words denoting the masculine gender shall be deemed to include the feminine and neuter genders. A general term following specific enumeration of terms is not to be limited to the class enumerated unless expressly so limited.
(Ord. 06-08. Passed 2-25-08.)

1105.02 DEFINITIONS.

- (1) "Acre" means a measure of land equating to 43,560 square feet.
- (2) "Agent" means the representative of the applicant. The authority of the representative shall be established to the satisfaction of the Zoning Inspector.
- (3) "Alley" means a public or private right-of-way 20 feet or less in width, which affords only a secondary means of access to property abutting thereon.
- (4) "ANSI" means the American National Standards Institute.
- (5) "Applicant" means the owner or authorized representative of land proposed to be subdivided. The authority of the representative shall be established to the satisfaction of the Zoning Inspector. Consent to subdivide shall be required from the legal owner of the premises.
- (6) "Architect" means an architect registered by the State of Ohio.

- (7) **"Arterial street"**. See "Streets."
- (8) **"As-built plans"** means plans that have been revised to incorporate all changes that occurred during construction of the project, on matte mylar material.
- (9) **"ASTM"** means American Society for Testing and Materials.
- (10) **"Average daily traffic (ADT)"** means the total traffic volume during a given time period in whole days greater than 1 day and less than 1 year divided by the number of days in that time period.
- (11) **"AWWA"** means the American Water Works Association.
- (12) **"Block"** means all that part of one side of a street between two intersecting streets.
- (13) **"Bond"** means any form of security including cash deposit, surety bond, collateral, property, or instrument of credit in an amount and form satisfactory to the Village Council.
- (14) **"Buffer"** means an undeveloped or relatively undeveloped land area that lies between two areas, which contain or may contain conflicting land uses (i.e. residential adjacent to industrial uses; stream adjacent to residential uses, etc.) It is intended for the purpose of reducing or eliminating harmful conflicts and screening one use from another. The buffer may include open space areas, trees and other plants, or other devices (i.e. berms, walls, etc.) to further shield one use from another.
- (15) **"Building"** means any structure with substantial walls and roof securely affixed to land and entirely separated on all sides from any similar structure by space or by walls in which there are no communicating doors, windows, or similar openings.
(Ord. 06-08. Passed 2-25-08.)
- (16) **"Caliper"** means a horticultural method of measuring the diameter of nursery stock. For trees less than four inches in diameter, the measurement should be taken at six inches above ground level. For trees greater than four inches in diameter up to and including twelve inches, the caliper measurement must be taken at twelve inches above the ground level. For trees greater than twelve inches in diameter, the trunk is measured at breast height (diameter at breast height, "DBH"), which is 4.5 feet above the ground. (Ord. 8-12. Passed 6-25-12.)
- (17) **"Certificate of deposit"** means a certificate held on deposit by a financial institution for the Village of Plain City until such time as the subdivider has fulfilled his obligation to install the required improvements.
- (18) **"Collector street"**. See "Streets."
- (19) **"Comprehensive Plan"** means a central organizing document for planning and managing growth. (Ord. 06-08. Passed 2-25-08.)
- (20) **"Concept Plan"** means a plan that generally indicates the overall design of a proposed PUD project with sufficient information to enable the applicant and the City to discuss the concept for the proposed development and to determine if the proposal is generally consistent with the Community Plan.
(Ord. 28-2023. Passed 10-23-23.)

(79) **"Mandatory land dedication"** means the required dedication of private land to the Village of Plain City for the purpose of providing space for park, recreation, open space, and other public uses.

(80) **"Map, index"** means a map supplied with street improvement plans showing the street and storm system at a scale of 1" = 200'.

(81) **"Map, location"** means a map supplied with the plat that shows legibly, by dimension and/or other means, the proposed subdivision and enough area beyond the bounds of the proposed subdivision to locate and orient the subdivision and show the relationship of the site to the community facilities that serve or influence the property, at a scale of 1" = 1,000'.

(82) **"Mayor"** means the Mayor of the Village of Plain City, Ohio.

(83) **"MORPC"** means Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission.

(84) **"Natural buffer areas"** means areas where stream valleys, vegetation and /or grade changes are naturally occurring and not the result of planting or earth moving. These areas provide separation between land uses, particularly between land uses of differing intensity, such as residential and nonresidential uses.

(85) **"No build zone"** means an area or portion of a lot that is designated by deed or plat not to contain any buildings, structures, or other built improvement on a permanent basis.

(86) **"O.D.O.T." or "ODOT"** means the Ohio Department of Transportation.

(87) **"Official Thoroughfare Plan"** means the system of streets for the Village as adopted by the Village, on file in the Village Fiscal Office, together with all amendments thereto subsequently adopted.

(88) **"Off-site"** means any premises not located within the area of the property to be subdivided or improved, whether or not in the same ownership of the applicant for subdivision.

(89) **"Ohio EPA"** means the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency.

(90) **"Open space subdivision"** means a clustered development in which significant amounts of open space are preserved. Typically the gross density is compatible with nearby traditional subdivisions, but the net density is higher because of the preserved open space. Such open space can be in a natural state or developed for recreational uses, such as a golf course.

(91) **"Open space"** means land reserved from development as a relief from the effects of urbanization. It is often intended to be used for passive recreation purposes, but may also include pedestrian plazas or active recreation areas.

(92) **"Open watercourse"** means a defined open drainage channel, natural or man-made, for the purpose of conveying stormwater.

(93) **"Park and Recreation Master Plan"** means the plan of parks, playgrounds, or other open grounds adopted by the Village Council.

(94) **"Performance and indemnity bond or surety bond"** means an agreement by and between a subdivider and a bonding company in favor of the Village of Plain City for the amount of the estimated construction cost guaranteeing the completion of physical improvements according to plans and specifications within the time prescribed by subdivider's agreement.

(95) **"Planning and Zoning Commission"** means the Planning and Zoning Commission of the Village of Plain City, Ohio. (Ord. 06-08. Passed 2-25-08.)

(96) **"Plan, Final Development"** means a detailed plan showing the location of all site improvements, including easements, utilities, buildings, parking areas, circulation routes, points of ingress and egress, transportation and other public improvements (both on- and off-site), landscaping, architectural drawings, loading and unloading zones, service areas, ground signate, directional signage, location of refuse containers, lighting, and accessory structures, and may include a subdivision plat. Critical dimensions are shown unless otherwise indicated.

(97) **"Plan, improvement"** means detailed construction drawings, maps and other materials depicting a proposed subdivision meeting the requirements of this document.

(98) **"Plan, Preliminary Development"** means a plan, submitted at the time of rezoning, outlining permitted and conditional land use development sites, major circulation patterns, critical natural areas to be preserved, open space areas and linkages, buffer areas, entryways, and major utilities and their relationship with surrounding uses. A preliminary development plan shall include a composite plan and any other development plan adopted prior to the effective date of these regulations that are still in force.

(99) **"Plan, sketch"** means a drawing of a proposed subdivision intended to be used as a general indicator of how the proposed area may be subdivided, as per this document.

(100) **"Plat, final"** means the plat of a proposed subdivision, drawn on durable material as specified in this document and intended for recording, meeting all the requirements as herein enumerated.

(101) **"Plat, preliminary"** means the plat of a proposed subdivision that meets all of the requirements of this document.

(102) **"Reserve"** means a parcel of land within a subdivision set aside for future subdivision or set aside for other purposes, as noted on the plat.

(103) **"Right-of-way"** means a strip of land occupied or intended to be occupied by a street, crosswalk, walkway, bikeway, or other public improvement relating to public travel or access.

(104) **"Roadway"** means the portion of a street available for vehicular traffic.

(105) **"Sediment"** means solid material both mineral and organic, that is in suspension, is being transported, or has been moved from its site or origin by surface water, and has come to rest on the earth's surface above or below ground level.

(106) **"Sediment basin"** means a barrier, dam or other suitable detention facility built across an area of water-flow to settle and retain sediment carried by runoff waters.

(107) "**Service road**" means a street parallel with a limited access street to afford abutting property owners access to such street, but only at specific points.

(108) "**Setback, front**" means the minimum distance between the right-of-way and a building facing said right-of-way, as required by the Zoning Code.

(109) "**Setback, platted**" means the minimum distance between the building and the right-of-way, rear lot line, and/or side lot line as required by the Zoning Code and shown on the recorded plat of the subdivision.

(110) "**Setback, rear**" means the minimum distance between the rear lot line and a building, as required by the Zoning Code.

(111) "**Setback, side**" means the minimum distance between the side lot line and a building, as required by the Zoning Code.

(112) "**Sidewalk**" means a Portland cement concrete paved area intended principally for use by pedestrians.

(113) "**Solicitor**" means the Law Director or Village Solicitor of the Village of Plain City, Ohio.

(114) "**Stream**" means a course of running water usually flowing in a particular direction in a definite channel and discharging into some other stream or body of water.

(115) "**Street, arterial**" means a street, which accommodates traffic to and from the expressways or to or through major commercial districts. Traffic volumes are generally greater than 10,000 ADT.

(116) "**Street, cul-de-sac.**" See "Cul-de-sac".

(117) "**Street, dead end**" means a local street having only one outlet without a safe and convenient means for reversal of traffic.

(118) "**Street, industrial**" means a street intended to provide access to other streets from industrial properties, generally being a volume of traffic that includes a relatively large number of vehicles other than passenger automobiles.

(119) "**Street, expressway**" means a street entirely devoted to the movement of large volumes of traffic at relatively high speeds. Access is completely controlled, not intended to serve abutting property.

(120) "**Street, local**" means a street intended to provide access to other streets from individual properties, generally bearing a volume of traffic no greater than 800 ADT.

(121) "**Street, major collector**" means a street which carries traffic from the minor collector system to the arterial. Traffic usually has origin and destination within the community and does not exceed 10,000 ADT.

(122) "**Street, minor collector**" means a street which carries internal traffic within a given neighborhood, connecting local streets to the major collectors or to the arterial system and generally bearing volume of traffic no greater than 4,000 ADT.

(123) **"Street, private"** means a privately owned strip of land providing access to abutting properties.

(124) **"Structure"** means that which is constructed having a location on or in the ground or attached to that having a location on or in the ground; the term shall include buildings, outdoor seating facilities, outdoor theaters, swimming pools, platforms, decks, tents, towers, bridges, poles, and roadside signs.

(125) **"Subdivider"**. See "Applicant."

(126) **"Subdivider's agreement"** means an agreement by and between a subdivider and the Village of Plain City that sets forth the manner in which the subdivider agrees to proceed with the construction of public improvements and the disposition of lots in the subject subdivision.

(127) **"Subdivision"** means any or all of the following:

- A. The division of any parcel of land shown as a unit or as contiguous units on the last preceding tax roll, into two or more parcels, sites or lots, any one of which is less than five acres for the purpose, whether immediate or future, of transfer of ownership; provided, however, that the division or partition of land into parcels of more than five acres not involving any new streets or easements of access, and the sale or exchange of parcels between adjoining lot owners, where such sale or exchange does not create additional building sites and where the lots resulting are not reduced below minimum sizes required by law, shall be exempted; or
- B. The improvement of one or more parcels of land for residential, commercial, or industrial structures or groups of structures involving the division or allocation of land for the opening, widening, or extension of any street or streets, except private streets serving industrial structures; the division or allocation of land as open spaces for common use by owners, occupants, or leaseholders, or as easements for the extension and maintenance of public sewer, water, storm drainage, or other public facilities.

(128) **"Subdivision, minor"** means any subdivision involving no more than 5 lots after the original tract has been completely subdivided, all of the lots of which front on an existing Village street and with which there is no new street or right-of-way required or proposed.

(129) **"Street line"** means the boundary line, also referred to as the right-of-way line, between a lot and the area dedicated or otherwise acquired for right-of-way purposes.

(130) **"Surety"** means a certificate of deposit, performance bond, irrevocable letter of credit or cash escrow account in favor of the Village designed to guarantee the construction of required improvements.

(131) **"Surveyor"** means a surveyor registered by the State of Ohio.

(132) **"Tree"** means a woody perennial plant having a distinct trunk a minimum 2 inches caliper as measured 4 feet from the ground with branches and foliage at some distance above the ground.

(133) **"Tree Commission"** means a group formally appointed by the Village Council to work with the Planning and Zoning Commission in enforcement of a tree preservation ordinance.

- (134) **"Tree lawn"** means the strip of land between the back of curb and sidewalks.
- (135) **"Tree, large"** means any tree species having a trunk diameter of 6 inches or more as measured 4 feet from the ground.
- (136) **"Tree, significant"** means any individual tree that is of cultural, historical, biological, or horticultural value as determined by the Village Council with the advice of the Planning and Zoning Commission and Tree Commission.
- (137) **"Village Administrator"** means the Village Administrator of the Village of Plain City, Ohio.
- (138) **"Village"** means the Village of Plain City, Ohio, a municipal corporation having less than 5,000 citizens, as defined in the Ohio Revised Code, 703.1.
- (139) **"Village Fiscal Officer"** means the Village Fiscal Officer of the Village of Plain City, Ohio.
- (140) **"Village Council"** means the Village Council of the Village of Plain City, Ohio.
- (141) **"Village Mayor"** means the Mayor of the Village of Plain City, Ohio.
- (142) **"Village Solicitor"** means the Law Director or Village Solicitor of the Village of Plain City, Ohio.
- (143) **"Walkway"** means a dedicated public right-of-way limited to pedestrian traffic.
- (144) **"Wetlands"** means lands that are wet for significant periods during the year that typically create anaerobic (i.e. low oxygen) conditions favoring the growth of hydrophytic plants and the formation of hydric soils. Wetlands are important natural resources providing numerous values to society, including fish and wildlife habitat, flood protection, erosion control, and water quality maintenance.
- (145) **"Zoning Code"** means the Zoning Code of the Village of Plain City, Ohio.
- (146) **"Zoning Inspector"** means the Zoning Inspector of the Village of Plain City, Ohio. (Ord. 06-08. Passed 2-25-08; Ord. 28-2023. Passed 10-23-23.)

This page left intentionally blank

TITLE SEVEN - Additional Zoning Regulations

- Chap. 1177. Planned Districts Development Procedures and Regulations.
(Repealed)
- Chap. 1178. Residential District (PRD). (Repealed)
- Chap. 1179. Planned Commercial District (PRD). (Repealed)
- Chap. 1180. Planned Industrial District (PID). (Repealed)
- Chap. 1181. Planned Unit Development (PUD).
- Chap. 1182. Blight Control.
- Chap. 1183. General Development Standards.
- Chap. 1184. Special Permits.
- Chap. 1185. Special Districts.
- Chap. 1186. Nuisances.
- Chap. 1187. Landscaping and Screening.
- Chap. 1189. Tree Preservation.
- Chap. 1191. Soil Erosion, Sediment and Stormwater Control.
- Chap. 1193. Off-Street Parking and Loading.
- Chap. 1195. Telecommunications.
- Chap. 1196. Alternative Energy.
- Chap. 1197. Lighting.
- Chap. 1199. Signs.

CHAPTER 1177**Planned Districts Development Procedures and Regulations (Repealed)**

EDITOR'S NOTE: Former Chapter 1177 was removed by
Ordinance 29-2023, passed October 23, 2023.

This page left intentionally blank

CHAPTER 1178
Planned Residential District (PRD) (Repealed)

EDITOR'S NOTE: Former Chapter 1178 was removed by
Ordinance 29-2023, passed October 23, 2023.

This page left intentionally blank

CHAPTER 1179
Planned Commercial District (PCD) (Repealed)

EDITOR'S NOTE: Former Chapter 1179 was removed by Ordinance 29-2023, passed October 23, 2023.

This page left intentionally blank

CHAPTER 1180
Planned Industrial District (PID) (Repealed)

EDITOR'S NOTE: Former Chapter 1180 was removed by Ordinance 29-2023, passed October 23, 2023.

This page left intentionally blank

CHAPTER 1181
Planned Unit Development (PUD)

1181.01	Objectives for a Planned Unit Development (PUD).	1181.06	Application procedure.
1181.02	Qualifying conditions.	1181.07	Review standards.
1181.03	Allowed uses.	1181.08	Changes to an approved PUD.
1181.04	Development provisions.	1181.09	Existing PUDs.
1181.05	Site development requirements.		

1181.01 OBJECTIVES FOR A PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT (PUD).

(a) General Objectives. A planned unit development (PUD) shall be classified as a unique zoning district or combination of districts that is subject to the provisions of this chapter. The purpose is to encourage and allow more creative and imaginative design of land development than is possible under standard zoning district regulations. A PUD is intended to allow flexibility in planning and design and overall benefits to the Village. A PUD also permits the establishment of a variety of uses brought together as parts of a compatible and unified plan. This flexibility should result in a development that has unique characteristics and features that are not found in a development produced in accordance with standard zoning district and subdivision regulations.

(b) Specific Objectives.

- (1) To encourage unified projects that exhibit creative planning and design in ways that cannot be achieved through a standard zoning district, yet is consistent with all applicable plans including but not limited to the Comprehensive Plan, Thoroughfare Plan and the intent of the Ordinance.
- (2) Allow the creation of development standards that respect the unique characteristics, natural quality and beauty of the site and the immediate vicinity and protect the community's natural resources by avoiding development on and destruction of sensitive environmental areas.
- (3) Promote economical and efficient use of land and reduce infrastructure cost through unified development.

- (4) To provide amenities and enhancements that will sustain the quality of life and property values within the development as well as the properties surrounding the proposed PUD.
- (5) Assure compatibility between proposed land uses within and around the PUD through appropriate development controls.
- (6) Where appropriate, provide for community facilities, open space and recreational areas.
- (7) To provide a maximum choice of business and living environments by allowing for a variety of housing, building types and imaginative architectural design.
- (8) To provide an opportunity for a mix of complementary uses otherwise not permitted within the standard zoning classifications.
- (9) To develop land in an orderly, coordinated and comprehensive manner that is consistent with accepted land planning, landscape architecture practices and engineering principles.
(Ord. 29-2023. Passed 10-23-23.)

1181.02 QUALIFYING CONDITIONS.

(a) At a minimum, all proposed Planned Unit Developments shall meet the following qualifying conditions, as applicable, to be considered for approval:

- (1) Location. Planned Unit Developments may be located in any part of the Village, subject to meeting all other applicable requirements.
- (2) PUD Purpose. The applicant shall demonstrate that the planned unit development will achieve two or more of the purposes listed in Section 1181.01(b).
- (3) Size. The site size for a Planned Unit Development shall be approved by Planning Commission based on the type of development and:
 - A. Rezoning the property to PUD will not result in a significant adverse effect upon nearby properties;
 - B. The proposed uses will complement the character of the surrounding area;
 - C. The purpose and qualifying conditions of the PUD district can be achieved within a smaller area; and
 - D. PUD zoning is not being used as a means to circumvent conventional zoning requirements.
- (4) Residential Development. A residential Planned Unit Development shall contain a variety of housing types and/or lot sizes to provide for varying lifestyles, diversity, and affordability.
- (5) Commercial Development. A commercial Planned Unit Development shall enhance the Village with design and architectural principles, high-quality construction techniques, preservation of natural resources, and the provision of aesthetic amenities.
- (6) Industrial Development. An industrial Planned Unit Development areas where industrial, office, and limited commercial uses are planned, should not conflict with surrounding land uses and shall enhance the Village with design and architectural principles, high-quality construction techniques, preservation of natural resources, encourage sound traffic patterns, and the provision of aesthetic amenities.

- (7) Mixed Use Development. A mixed use Planned Unit Development combines residential and non-residential uses to create a specific environment that provides pedestrian walkability between housing, workplaces, and other amenities.
- (8) Utilities. The Planned Unit Development shall be served by public water and sanitary sewer facilities.
- (9) Ownership and Control. The tract(s) of land for which a PUD application is submitted must be either in single ownership or the subject of an application filed collectively by all owners of the property. Each property owner, or their agent, must sign the PUD application.
- (10) Recognizable Public Benefit. The Planned Unit Development shall achieve recognizable and substantial benefits that may not be possible under the existing zoning classification(s). At least two of the following benefits shall be accrued to the community as a result of the proposed PUD:
- A. Preservation of significant natural features,
 - B. A complementary mix of land uses or housing types,
 - C. Preservation of common open space beyond the minimum required,
 - D. Connectivity of preserved open space with open space, greenways, or public trails on abutting properties,
 - E. Coordinated redevelopment of multiple lots or parcels,
 - F. Removal or renovation of deteriorating buildings, sites, or contamination clean-up.
- (Ord. 29-2023. Passed 10-23-23.)

1181.03 ALLOWED USES.

(a) Any land use or combination of uses may be considered for inclusion within a Planned Unit Development.

(b)

Table 1181.03(b) Zoning Requirements by Use Type	
Land Use Type	Applicable Zoning District
Detached Single Family Residential	RS1, RS2, RS2A, RS3
Attached Single Family Residential	
Two Family Residential	
Multi-Family Residential	MFR
Commercial	B1, B2, B3
Industrial	I1, I2, OLR

(Ord. 29-2023. Passed 10-23-23.)

1181.04 DEVELOPMENT PROVISIONS.

(a) Minimum Lot Size and Zoning Requirements. Lot area, width, setbacks, height, lot coverage, minimum floor area, parking, landscaping, lighting, and other requirements for the district specified in the following table for the proposed use shall apply to all such uses within a Planned Unit Development, unless modified in accordance with the provisions of Section 1181.04 (c). Within a PUD, the minimum buffer requirements specified in Chapter 1175, between uses shall not apply; provided, the Planning Commission or Village Council may require separation or buffering of uses as a condition of preliminary plan approval.

(b) Modification of Minimum Requirements. Regulations applicable to a land use in the Planned Unit Development district may be altered from the requirements specified in Table 1181.03 (b), including the following: modification from the lot area and width, building setbacks, height, lot coverage, signs, and parking. However, a reduction in lot size shall not result in an increase in the number of dwellings otherwise permitted by the applicable zoning district. Land gained by the reduction in lot sizes shall be added to the open space required within the PUD. The applicant for a Planned Unit Development shall identify, in writing, all proposed deviations from the zoning district requirements. Modifications may be approved by the Village Council during the preliminary development plan review stage, after Planning Commission recommendation. Adjustments to the minimum requirements may be permitted only if they will result in a higher quality and more sustainable development, consistent with the purpose of the Planned Unit Development district, as expressed in Section 1181.01.

(c) Density Bonus. In addition to the modification of minimum requirements permitted in Section 1181.04 (b), the Planning Commission may permit an increase in the total number of residential units otherwise allowed within a Planned Unit Development, according to the requirements in Table 1181.04(g). The Planning Commission may grant a density bonus up to twenty-five percent (25%) if the proposal meets all of the applicable criteria described below and where it is demonstrated that:

- (1) The appearance and construction will result in a development of high quality, as evidenced by the innovative design and use of building materials such as stone, masonry, wood and hardie- plank, but not including vinyl; and
- (2) Dedicated common open space is provided in excess of the minimum required, per Section 1181.04(d).
- (3) At least two of the following will be included within the development:
 - A. Amenities, beyond the minimum required open space, will be provided to create a more sustainable community and desirable living environment.
 - B. Significant natural features, including stands of mature trees, will be preserved and/or substantial landscaping beyond the minimum requirements will be incorporated into the development.
 - C. Decorative pavers or similar aesthetic enhancements will be incorporated into the vehicular and pedestrian circulation system.
 - D. A mixed use of residential and commercial and/or office component is proposed within the PUD.
 - E. Three or more public benefits, as identified in Section 1181.02 (a)(10), will be achieved.

(d) Common Open Space. For purposes of the Planned Unit Development requirements, "common open space" is defined as an area of land or water, or a combination of land and water, designed and intended for the perpetual use and enjoyment of the users of the development and/or the general public. Common open space may contain accessory structures and improvements necessary or desirable for educational, noncommercial, recreational, or cultural uses. A variety of open space and recreational areas is encouraged such as: children's informal play areas in close proximity to neighborhoods or dwelling unit clusters; formal parks, picnic-areas and playgrounds; pathways and trails; scenic open areas and communal, noncommercial recreation facilities; and natural conservation areas. At a minimum, the following regulations shall apply to all common open space within a Planned Unit Development.

- (1) The area of common open space shall not be less than twenty-five percent (25%) of the total land area of a Planned Unit Development containing only residential units. Not less than twenty percent (20%) of the total land area of a Planned Unit Development containing only non-residential units. The area of common open space requirement for mixed use Planned Unit Developments will be determined by the Planning Commission. Land dedicated for recreation use, in accordance with Section 1181.04(d)(3), shall count toward the common open space requirement.
- (2) All common open space shown on the final development plan must be reserved or dedicated by conveyance of title to a corporation, association, or other legal entity, by means of a restrictive covenant, easement or through other legal instrument. The terms of such legal instrument must include provisions guaranteeing the continued use in perpetuity of such open space for the purposes intended and for continuity of proper maintenance of those portions of the open space requiring maintenance.
- (3) The open space shall meet the following minimum dimensions, contiguity, and connectivity requirements:
 - A. The required open space shall be centrally located, established along the street frontage of the development to protect or enhance views, located to preserve significant natural features, adjacent to dwellings, and/or located to interconnect other open spaces throughout the development or on contiguous properties.
 - B. Required open space areas shall be of sufficient size and dimension and located, configured, or designed in such a way as to achieve the applicable purposes of these regulations and enhance the quality of the development. The open space shall neither be perceived nor function simply as an extension of the rear yard of those lots abutting it.
 - C. If the site contains a lake, stream or other body of water, the Village may require that a portion of the required open space shall abut the body of water.
 - D. Open space shall be sufficiently aggregated to create large useable areas of planned open space. All required open space areas shall be configured so the open space is reasonably accessible to and usable by residents, visitors, and other users of the development. The minimum size of any individual open space area shall be sufficient to achieve the visual and functional intent of the open space provisions and not simply be a remnant piece of land; and, further provided, that the Planning Commission, may approve other open space areas designed and established as pedestrian or bicycle paths or are otherwise determined to be open space reasonably usable by residents, visitors, and other users of the development.

- E. Open space areas are encouraged to be linked with adjacent open spaces, public parks, bicycle paths, or pedestrian paths.
- F. Grading in the open space shall be minimal, with the intent to preserve existing topography, trees, and other natural features, where practical.
- G. A sign, structure, or building may be erected within the required open space if it is determined to be accessory to a recreation or conservation use or an entryway. These accessory structure(s) or building(s) shall not exceed, in the aggregate, five percent (5%) of the open space area. Accessory structures or uses of a significantly different scale or character than present in abutting residential districts shall not be located near the boundary of the development if they may negatively impact the residential use of adjacent lands. Pathways or sidewalks shall be exempt from this limitation.
- H. The following areas shall not qualify as required common open space for the purposes of this section.
 - 1. The area within any public street right-of-way.
 - 2. The area within private road easements.
 - 3. The area within a subdivision lot.
 - 4. Land within any required yard or setback area.
 - 5. Parking and loading areas.
 - 6. Fifty percent (50%) of any steep slopes (twelve percent (12%) or over).
 - 7. Seventy-five percent (75%) of any lake, stream, detention pond, or floodplain that is not generally accessible within the development. Accessible shall mean that the feature is bordered by a substantial open space area, park, playground, pathway, or reasonable means of access for enjoyment of all owners, visitors, or others, which will be determined and approved by the Planning Commission.
 - 8. Fifty percent of the area of any golf course.
 - 9. Public utility and similar easements and rights-of-way, unless such land and rights-of-way are to be used for trail or other public purposes. Alternative systems of providing common open space must be specifically approved by the Planning Commission.
 - 10. Wetland areas in a Planned Unit Development.

(e) Connectivity. Pathways for bicycles and pedestrians shall be incorporated throughout the Planned Unit Development and along all perimeter streets to ensure connectivity between uses and adjacent properties. Pathways and sidewalks shall be constructed in accordance with the Village design standards.

(f) Minimum Dimensions. Within a Residential Planned Unit Development District, the minimum front setback will be determined for each street by the zoning district in which the development is located. The setback should be varied among adjacent lots by at least five feet. No more than one- third of the lots within the subdivision may employ the minimum setback line, and the varied setbacks should be reasonably dispersed throughout the subdivision. The Planning Commission has the discretion to waive or modify this requirement within PUD zoned areas provided it determines such action is warranted to maintain a desired development style or design.

- (1) Variation in lot width shall be required for all residential subdivisions with more than eight lots, including those within Planned Unit Development Districts. No more than six lots in a row may have the same lot width. There must be a minimum variation of five (5) feet. Lots of varying width must be dispersed throughout the subdivision. No more than fifty percent (50%) of the lots contained within the preliminary plat shall be of the minimum width. When all of the lots within a development are seventy (70) feet or wider, then the varied lot width requirement shall not apply. The Planning Commission has the discretion to waive or modify this requirement within PUD zoned areas provided it determines such action is warranted to maintain a desired development style or design.
 - (2) The minimum distance between single-family detached dwellings shall not be less than fourteen (14) feet to any other main dwelling.
 - (3) The minimum distance between dwelling and side lot line is five (5) feet.
- (g) Maximum Density.
- (1) Three units per acre if the development is exclusively single family. (Excludes attached single-family dwellings).
 - (2) Five units per acre if the development is a mix of residential single family and multi-family types.
 - (3) Seven units per acre if the development is a mix of residential single family, multi-family, and commercial types.
 - (4) Nine units per acre if the development is exclusively multi-family.
- (h) Arrangement of Use Areas.
- (1) Buildings and uses within the proposed development shall be located to reduce any adverse influences and to protect and enhance the character of areas adjacent to the development.
 - (2) Whenever a proposed development includes areas of a higher intensity than that permitted in adjacent areas, the location and arrangement of use areas shall include appropriate buffers, open spaces, setbacks, or other transitional areas to ensure compatibility with the lower intensity areas.
 - (3) Buildings, structures, and parking areas shall be designed and located within the PUD in ways that conserve environmentally sensitive or unique natural, historic, or cultural features, and minimize environmental impacts.
 - (4) When commercial, office or industrial uses are being proposed, such buildings and establishments shall be planned to have shared common parking areas and common ingress and egress points in order to reduce the number of potential conflict points.
 - (5) All areas designed for future expansion or not intended for immediate improvements of development shall be landscaped or otherwise maintained in a neat and orderly manner as may be specified by the Planning Commission.
- (i) Landscaping, Screening, and Buffering.
- (1) In addition to Chapters 1187 and 1189, the following shall be followed;
 - A. The pattern of landscaping shall be coordinated in design and type of materials, mounding and fencing used. Landscaping may vary in density, spacing and other treatments to reflect variations of topography, existing landscape, or land uses.

- B. Privacy for residential buildings shall be maintained using landscaping, screening, and buffering.
 - C. Appropriate buffer zones with adequate landscaping shall be provided between the proposed development and adjacent areas.
 - D. Alternative design approaches to meet the intent of the landscape regulations may be incorporated.
 - E. Development sites that lack natural trees or various topography, are encouraged to creatively add these types of features.
- (j) Protection of Natural Features.
- (1) A riparian buffer shall be provided along the entire length and on both sides of a river or perennial stream channel. A buffer area not less than twenty (20) feet in width measured from the edge of the delineated bank of a river or perennial stream shall be provided along the entire length of waterway. Walkways may be permitted to be located within riparian buffers when the Planning and Zoning Commission determines that such will create minimal change to the riparian buffer.
 - (2) Wetlands that are to be retained in their natural state within the PUD shall be protected. A buffer area not less than twenty (20) feet in width measured from the edge of the delineated wetland shall be provided along the entire perimeter of the designated wetland. The buffer area shall not be disturbed and shall be retained in its natural state. Minimum building and pavement setbacks to protect such wetlands and buffer areas shall be established and shall be measured from the edge of such wetlands.
- (k) Pedestrian Circulation Systems.
- (1) A pedestrian circulation system shall be included and designed to provide convenient and safe pedestrian access throughout the PUD, and to connect to neighboring developments and community facilities. The pedestrian circulation system may include sidewalks and other walkways not located along streets. Trails with public right of passage should be incorporated in the pedestrian circulation system.
 - (2) Bike paths and other trail systems. Trail systems for bikes and other purposes shall be included and designed in accordance with the City's plan for bike paths. Such trail system shall have a minimum width of eight (8) feet and be properly buffered from any adjacent residential areas.
- (l) Street Design and Vehicular Circulation.
- (1) The proposed vehicular circulation system shall provide adequate connections to the existing street network.
 - (2) The area of the project devoted to streets and related pavement should be the minimum necessary to provide adequate and safe movement and access.
 - (3) Street alignments should be designed to conserve natural features and minimize the need for cut and fill practices.
 - (4) The function of adjacent thoroughfares shall be maintained by limiting access points to the minimum needed, relating them to existing access points, the street patterns on surrounding development, the Thoroughfare Plan, and the intensity of proposed uses.

- (5) Private streets as a common easement may be used to provide access to clustered lots and/or structures.
- (6) Street lighting and street signs shall be adequate for safety and security. (Ord. 29-2023. Passed 10-23-23.)

1181.05 SITE DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS.

In addition to the requirements of this chapter, all development in the Planned Unit Development District shall meet the applicable requirements as listed elsewhere in this ordinance; provided, in the event of a conflict, the requirements of the PUD District shall supersede.

- (a) General Development Standards, see Chapter 1183
- (b) Development Plan Review, see Chapter 1140
- (c) Conditional Use Requirements, see Chapter 1143
- (d) Landscaping and Screening, see Chapter 1187
- (e) Tree Preservation, see Chapter 1189
- (f) Soil Erosion, Sediment and Stormwater Control, see Chapter 1191
- (g) Off-Street Parking and Loading, see Chapter 1193
- (h) Telecommunications, see Chapter 1195
- (i) Alternative Energy, See Chapter 1196
- (j) Lighting, see Chapter 1197
- (k) Signs, see Chapter 1199

(Ord. 29-2023. Passed 10-23-23.)

1181.06 APPLICATION PROCEDURE.

(a) Pre-application Conference. Prior to submitting a formal application, the applicant shall schedule a meeting with the zoning administrator to discuss the zoning classification of the site, the applicable requirements and materials, the qualifying conditions, the review procedures, and the proposed development Concept Plan. The zoning administrator shall notify other appropriate staff. The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the proposed project and provide relevant information to the applicant. However, no statements or representations made at this meeting shall be construed to be a commitment or an assurance of approval on the part of the Village.

(b) Concept Plan Submittal. Following procedures shall be followed for the review of any Planned Unit Development request.

- (1) Concept Plan Application. It is the intent of these regulations that the concept plan shall generally indicate overall design of the proposed project. Information submitted should be comprehensive enough to enable the staff to understand the existing site and concept for the proposed development.
 - A. Completed application form along with the application fee.
 - B. Vicinity map indicating the location of the site in the City and the general location of principal thoroughfares.
 - C. Map of existing conditions and features drawn to scale, with accurate boundaries of the entire project and a north arrow, including the property proposed for development, all adjacent rights-of-way and 100 feet of property immediately adjacent thereto, indicating:
 - 1. Existing public improvements, permanent facilities, easements and property boundaries;
 - 2. General indication of existing structures on the site and abutting properties;

3. Physical features and natural conditions of the site including the location of streams, tree masses, open spaces, etc.;
 4. General topography;
 5. Existing zoning district boundaries and jurisdictional boundaries;
 6. Existing public and private utility systems;
- (2) Planning Commission Review. Following receipt of a completed Concept Plan Application, the zoning administrator will cause the application materials to be forwarded to the Planning Commission for review. If the proposed project is located within the Uptown Historic District, the zoning administrator shall also distribute the application materials to the design review board Historical Design Review Board for review and comment. Following receipt of a complete application and all required plans and information, the Planning Commission shall review and discuss the proposed development with the applicant and recommend suggestions to prepare for the Preliminary Plan Application.
- (c) Preliminary Planned Unit Development Review and Rezoning. The following procedures shall be followed for the review of any Planned Unit Development request.
- (1) Preliminary Plan Application. An application for rezoning to Planned Unit Development district shall be submitted to the zoning administrator by the owner, owner's authorized representative or option holder of the property that is the subject of the application. The application shall be filed on a form provided for that purpose, along with a fee established by the Village Council, and a preliminary plan and narrative containing the information specified in the following subsections. Incomplete applications will not be accepted and will not be processed or forwarded to the Planning Commission.
- A. Preliminary Plan. A preliminary plan shall be submitted and include the following:
1. Name, address, phone number and email address of the applicant
 2. Name, address, phone number and email address of the professional or firm that prepared the plan
 3. Legal description of the property
 4. North arrow, scale, and title block
 5. General location map
 6. Existing zoning on the subject property and all abutting properties
 7. Property boundary survey
 8. Adjacent buildings and structures within 100 feet of the property boundaries
 9. All perimeter streets abutting the property, including right-of-way width
 10. Existing topographic conditions two-foot intervals
 11. Existing natural features (woods, ponds, streams, wetlands, slopes greater than twelve percent (12%))
 12. Approximate location of existing and proposed utilities, including a preliminary utility and drainage preliminary plan

13. Proposed uses within the Planned Unit Development
 14. Conceptual layout of the development illustrating the general location of interior streets, access points to abutting streets, common open spaces, areas to be developed by type of use, parking areas and easements
 15. Perspective sketches or photographs of representative building types, illustrating the proposed architectural style and building materials.
- B. Project Narrative. A written statement shall also be submitted with the application, providing the following information:
1. Statement of how the Planned Unit Development meets each of the Qualifying Conditions specified in Section 1181.02.
 2. Identification of the present owners of all land within the proposed project.
 3. Explanation of the proposed character of the Planned Unit Development, including a summary of acreage by use, number and type of dwelling units, gross residential density, area, and percent of the project to be preserved as common open space, minimum lot sizes by type of use.
 4. A complete description of any requested deviations, in accordance with Section 1181.04(b), from the minimum spatial or other requirements applying to the property.
 5. An explanation of why the proposed development should be given a density bonus, if applicable, in accordance with Section 1181.04(c).
 6. A general description of the proposed development schedule and anticipated phases.
 7. Intended agreements, provisions, and covenants to govern the use of the development, approval of building materials/architectural styles and open space areas to be preserved.
- C. Planning Commission Review. Following receipt of a complete application package, the zoning administrator will cause the application materials to be forwarded to the Planning Commission for review. If the proposed project is located within the Uptown Historic District, the zoning administrator shall also distribute the application materials to the design review board Historical Design Review Board for review and comment. Following receipt of a complete application and all required plans and information, the Planning Commission shall review the request and make a recommendation to the Village Council, as follows:
1. Recommendation. Within sixty (60) days following the zoning administrator's determination that the application is complete, the Commission shall recommend to Council that the preliminary plan and Planned Unit Development zoning be approved as presented, approved with supplementary conditions, or disapproved. The recommendation shall be based on the standards of Section 1181.07. However, the commission may, with the consent of the applicant, extend the sixty (60)-day time limit.

2. Project representation. The applicant or authorized representative shall be present at all meetings at which the request is to be considered. If the applicant or authorized representative is not present, the matter may be tabled.
- D. Village Council Action. Within forty-five (45) days of receiving the recommendation from the Planning Commission, the Village Council shall schedule a public hearing and take final action on the request.
 1. Notice of hearing. Within forty-five (45) days of receiving the recommendation from the Planning Commission, the matter shall be scheduled for a public hearing. Public notice of the time, date, location, and purpose of the hearing shall be provided, in accordance with the requirements of Ohio zoning law.
 2. Public hearing. The Village Council shall conduct a public hearing in accordance with its rules of procedure.
 3. Action. Within forty-five (45) days of the public hearing, Council shall approve, approve with supplementary conditions or disapprove the preliminary plan, or final plan if the applicant chooses that option, and zoning change, based on the standards of Section 1181.07.
 4. Failure of Council to take final action within forty-five (45) days of the public hearing shall constitute an approval of the Planning Commission's recommendation, unless said forty-five (45) day period is extended with the consent, or at the request of the applicant. An affirmative vote of the Council majority is needed to approve or modify the Planning Commission's recommendation. To reverse the Planning Commission's recommendation requires the affirmative vote of three-fourths of the Council members.
 5. Conditions. Failure of the applicant to comply with any conditions of approval shall be considered a violation of this ordinance and subject to all applicable enforcement, remedies and penalties provided for in this code.
 6. Project representation. The applicant or authorized representative shall be present at all meetings at which the request is to be considered. If the applicant or authorized representative is not present, the matter may be tabled.

(d) Final Planned Unit Development Review. The following procedures shall be followed for the review of the final development plan.

- (1) Timing. An application for final development plan approval shall be filed not later than twenty-four (24) months after the date of approval of the preliminary plan and zoning change, otherwise the preliminary plan approval shall be considered expired. One extension of up to twelve (12) months may be authorized by the zoning administrator for reason/cause. The applicant shall submit the request for extension in writing, prior to the expiration of the original approval period, to the zoning administrator who shall make a written determination regarding his decision to extend or deny the extension. Both the request and the determination shall be made part of the record.

- (2) Pre-application Conference. Prior to submitting a formal application, the applicant shall schedule a meeting with the zoning administrator to discuss the applicable requirements and materials, compliance with conditions that may have been imposed as part of the preliminary plan approval, review procedures and conformance of the final development plan with the approved preliminary plan. The zoning administrator shall notify other appropriate staff. The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the proposed project and provide relevant information to the applicant. However, no statements or representations made at this meeting shall be construed to be a commitment or an assurance of approval on the part of the Village.
- (3) Application. An application for approval of the final development plan shall be submitted to the zoning administrator by the property owner or owner's authorized representative. The application shall be filed on a form provided for that purpose, along with a fee established by the Village Council, including a final development plan and narrative containing the information specified in the following subsections. Incomplete applications will not be accepted and will not be processed or forwarded to the Planning Commission.
- A. Final Plan. A final development plan, substantially consistent with the approved preliminary plan and containing all information required in Section 1140.05.9.(b), shall be submitted with the required application form. If required, a plat may be submitted concurrently in accordance with the subdivision requirements of this chapter.
- B. Project Narrative. A project narrative shall also accompany the application and final development plan and provide the following:
1. Proposed covenants and/or deed restrictions governing the use, design, maintenance, ownership and control of development and common areas;
 2. Identification of the entity responsible for maintenance of common areas;
 3. Description of all deviations from the otherwise applicable zoning requirements;
 4. Net and gross density of any residential component of the project;
 5. Open space calculations, identifying the gross acreage and percent of lands to be preserved as common open space, including calculations by phase of the development, if applicable.
 6. Restrictions or requirements regarding architectural style and/or building materials;
 7. Improvements that would be the responsibility of the developer such as construction of roads, parks, utilities, pathways, sidewalks, and similar elements; and
 8. An anticipated development schedule by phase, if applicable.

- C. **Phased Projects.** If a proposed Planned Unit Development is to be constructed in two or more phases, final development plan approval may be granted for individual phases; provided, a complete plan for the entire development was first given preliminary plan approval and that each subsequent phase shall be submitted for final development plan approval and is consistent with the approved preliminary plan. The Planning Commission may require additional information beyond what is otherwise required if, in its judgment, more detailed information is necessary due to the size of the development; number of phases proposed; or the interrelationship of roads, utilities or drainage systems within the total site.
- D. **Planning Commission Action.** Following receipt of a complete application package, the zoning administrator shall cause the application materials to be forwarded to the Planning Commission for review. If the proposed project is located within the Uptown Historic District, the zoning administrator shall also distribute the application materials to the Historical Design Review Board for review and comment. Within forty-five (45) days after submission of a complete application and all required plans and information, the Planning Commission shall consider the application and take action to approve, approve with supplementary conditions, disapprove, or table the final development plan, based on the review standards of Section 1181.07 and the standards of Chapter 1140. The applicant or authorized representative shall be present at all meetings at which the request is to be considered. If the applicant or authorized representative is not present, the matter may be tabled.
- E. **Performance Guarantee.** In conjunction with the approval of a final development plan, the petitioner may be required, at the Planning Commission's discretion, to provide a performance guarantee for all public and common improvements, in accordance with Chapter 1129.
- F. **Private Covenants and Restrictions.**
 - 1. Covenants and restrictions for the property within any PUD district are required and must be recorded with the office of the county clerk prior to the approval of a plat or issuance of a building permit. These restrictions shall run with the land to ensure that, if subdivided or developed in phases, the covenants and restrictions shall still be enforced.
 - 2. Covenants and restrictions shall:
 - i. Be based on the conditions attached to the approved PUD application;
 - ii. Subject each owner or person taking title to land located within the development to the terms and conditions of the covenants and restrictions as well as any other applicable regulations;
 - iii. Establish a property owners association (POA) with mandatory membership for each owner or person taking title to land located within the development, and require the collection of assessments from owners in an amount sufficient to pay for its functions; and

- iv. Provide for the ownership, development, management, and maintenance of any private open space, private community parking facilities, private community meeting spaces, or other common areas, as required by Section 1181.04 (d).
- (4) Expiration. Final site plan approval shall expire 12 months after the date of final approval unless substantial construction has been commenced and is continuing. An extension of up to twelve (12) additional months may be granted.
(Ord. 29-2023. Passed 10-23-23.)

1181.07 REVIEW STANDARDS.

In considering a Planned Unit Development request, the Planning Commission and/or Village Council, as applicable, shall find that the proposed development meets all applicable requirements and qualifying conditions, as well as the following general standards:

- (a) Purpose of PUD. The proposed development shall be consistent with the stated Purpose of this district, as found in Section 1181.01.
- (b) Qualifying Conditions. The proposed development shall satisfy each of the Qualifying Conditions, as stated in Section 1181.02.
- (c) Comprehensive Plan. The Planned Unit Development shall be consistent with the recommended future land use patterns, goals and relevant recommendations contained in the Village of Plain Village Comprehensive Plan.
- (d) Surrounding Uses. The development shall be compatible with the existing and intended uses surrounding the subject property.
- (e) Natural Environment. The design and layout of the Planned Unit Development shall be harmonious with the natural character of the site and surrounding area and shall employ best management practices to ensure their conservation.
- (f) Public Facilities and Services. The proposed development shall not place undue burden on the capacity of public facilities and services such as, but not limited to, roads, fire and police protection, water, sanitary sewer service and drainage.
- (g) Health, Safety and Welfare. The Planned Unit Development shall not contain uses or conditions of use that may be injurious to the public's health, safety, or welfare.
- (h) Consistent with All Applicable Standards and Requirements. The proposed development shall conform to all applicable requirements of this code, unless specifically modified and approved, as authorized by Section 1181.04(b).
- (i) Final Development Plan. The final development plan is substantially consistent with the representations made and plans shown during the prior preliminary plan stage of approval.
- (j) Recognizable and Substantial Benefits. Approval of the Planned Unit Development will result in a recognizable and substantial benefit to the users of the project and to the community which would not otherwise be feasible or achievable under conventional zoning districts. The development shall provide two more of the benefits specified in Section 1181.02(a)(10).
(Ord. 29-2023. Passed 10-23-23.)

1181.08 CHANGES TO AN APPROVED PUD.

Changes to an approved final development plan shall be permitted only under the following circumstances:

- (a) The holder of an approved final development plan shall notify the zoning administrator of any proposed change to the approved plan.
- (b) Minor changes may be approved by the zoning administrator upon determining that the proposed revision(s) will not alter the basic design nor any specified conditions or commitments imposed as part of the original approval. Minor changes shall include the following:
 - (1) Reduction in building size or increase in building size up to five percent of the total approved floor area;
 - (2) Movement of a building or other structure by no more than ten (10) feet;
 - (3) Replacement of plant material specified in the landscape plan with comparable materials of an equal or greater size;
 - (4) Changes in building materials to a comparable or higher quality;
 - (5) Internal changes in floor plans which do not alter the character or intensity of the use;
 - (6) Changes in parking layout do not alter the number of spaces by more than five percent (5%) of the total spaces within the parking area and do not change the location of driveways or roads providing access to the parking area.
 - (7) Changes required or requested by a county, state, or federal regulatory agency in order to conform to other laws or regulations.
- (c) A proposed change to an approved final development plan that is determined by the zoning administrator to not be a minor change shall be considered a major change and amendment to the approved final development plan and shall be submitted and reviewed in accordance with the procedures established for the final development plan.
- (d) When, in the sole judgment of the Planning Commission, the proposed change is a substantial deviation from the approved preliminary plan, the change shall be reviewed as a new application, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 1181.05(b) and 1181.05(c); provided, public hearings shall not be required, but may be conducted at the discretion of the Planning Commission and/or the Village Council. (Ord. 29-2023. Passed 10-23-23.)

1181.09 EXISTING PUDS.

Existing Planned Unit Developments. Planned Unit Developments and all associated Development Plans and supporting documentation adopted prior to the effective date of these regulations shall continue in effect and be considered legally conforming under this Planning and Zoning Ordinance. The procedures for amendments of those developments must conform to the regulations indicated in this Planning and Zoning Ordinance. Amendments to the text of this Planning and Zoning Ordinance or to the official Zoning amendments passed during the time period granted for the approved Development Plan have no effect on the terms under which approval of the PUD was granted.

(Ord. 29-2023. Passed 10-23-23.)



MEMORANDUM

To: Members of the Village of Plain City Council

From: Haley Lupton, Village Administrator

Date: February 23, 2024

RE: Resolution 11-2024: Establishing the Cadet Position within the Plain City Police Department

Background:

The Plain City Police Department, due to the growth of the Village of Plain City, requires additional Patrol Officers be employed to maintain the high level of safety and protection for residents and visitors. Through research and deliberation, it has been determined that the establishment of a Cadet position within the Plain City Police Department is necessary. The creation of the Cadet position would provide the Police Department with an additional opportunity to solicit applications from qualified individuals that desire to become a Police Officer. The Cadet position would be such that the individual is employed by the Plain City Police Department, as a cadet, during his/her Ohio Peace Officer Training program. The Plain City Police Department supports the establishment of the Cadet position.

Objective:

To establish the Cadet position within the Plain City Police Department.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends Council approve Resolution 11-2024 at the second reading on March 11, 2024.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE CADET POSITION WITHIN THE PLAIN
CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT**

WHEREAS, the Village of Plain City is experiencing growth and requires additional Patrol Officers to maintain the safety of residents and visitors to Plain City; and

WHEREAS, the Plain City Police Department desires to employ highly qualified individuals as Patrol Officers; and

WHEREAS, prior to employment as a Patrol Officer, individuals are required to complete Ohio Peace Officer Training through an approved Ohio Peace Officer Training Academy and obtain the necessary certifications and licenses as prescribed by the State of Ohio and Plain City Police Department; and

WHEREAS, the Plain City Police Department recommends the establishment of a Cadet position such that qualified individuals may be employed, as a Cadet, by the Plain City Police Department during their Ohio Peace Officer Training; and

WHEREAS, the Village Council agrees with the recommendation of the Plain City Police Department and has determined the need to create the Cadet position within the Plain City Police Department.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the Village of Plain City, Ohio, a majority of the members elected or appointed thereto concurring, as follows:

Section 1. The Village Council hereby establishes the Cadet position within the Plain City Police Department.

Section 2. This Resolution shall be effective from and after the earliest period provided by law.

Passed: _____, 2024

Attest: _____
Clerk of Council Mayor

First reading: _____, 2024 Vote: ____yea ____nay ____abstain

Second reading: _____, 2024 Vote: ____yea ____nay ____abstain

Certificate of Publication

The undersigned, being Clerk of Council of the Village of Plain City, hereby certifies that the foregoing was published by posting for 15 days as required by law and in accordance with Section 4.15 of the Codified Ordinances. The posting was done from _____, 2024 to _____, 2024 at the Office of the Clerk of Council located at 800 Village Boulevard; being in the Village of Plain City, Ohio, and the Village of Plain City Website at www.plain-city.com.

Date: _____, 2024

Clerk of Council

Plain City Police Cadet Employment Agreement

I understand and recognize that I have been conditionally hired by the Plain City Police Department (“PCPD” or “Employer”) as a Plain City Police Cadet. As a condition of my hiring, I understand that I must successfully complete Ohio Peace Officer Training at an approved Ohio Peace Officer Training Academy (OPOTA) and obtain and maintain the necessary licenses and certifications required by the State of Ohio and/or the PCPD. A failure to successfully complete the OPOTA training and/or obtain and maintain the necessary licenses and certifications will result in the PCPD rescinding its conditional offer of employment and my termination of employment.

I acknowledge the PCPD will designate an Ohio Peace Officer Training Academy for me to attend and pay the cost of my attendance at the academy. In addition, the PCPD will purchase/provide all required equipment and uniform items necessary for this training.

In addition to paying the cost of the OPOTA training and providing the required and necessary uniform and equipment items, the PCPD will provide me an hourly rate of compensation until I become a certified peace officer and begin my field training. The hourly rate of pay will be \$4.00 per hour less than the Step 1 wage of the current Plain City Police Department pay scale. As of the date of this agreement, the wage will be \$_____ per hour for all hours worked while in the classification of Plain City Police Cadet. Upon certification as a peace officer and the start of my field training, I acknowledge that my classification status will change to that of Plain City Police Officer/Patrolman and my rate of pay will be Step 1 of the current Plain City Police Department pay scale.

In the event I voluntarily resign from the PCPD within three (3) years of the successful completion of the OPOTA training, I agree to reimburse the PCPD the cost of my training, equipment, and uniform items that it purchased for me according to the following schedule:

- | | |
|---|------|
| • Voluntarily resigns with less than 1 year of service: | 100% |
| • Voluntarily resigns with less than 2 years, but more than 1 year of service: | 66% |
| • Voluntarily resigns with less than 3 years, but more than 2 years of service: | 33% |
| • Voluntarily resigns with more than 3 years of service: | 0% |

Further, if I do not successfully complete the OPOTA training and testing to become a Police Officer/Patrolman for the PCPD, I recognize that I will have to reimburse the PCPD the entire cost of my OPOTA training, equipment, and uniform items paid for by the UCSO. The amount the PCPD paid for my OPOTA training, uniforms and equipment will be determined at the time of resignation or failure to complete OPOTA training

In the event I am removed during my probationary period for unsatisfactory performance, or for “just cause,” as required by Ohio Revised Code, if applicable during the first three years of my employment, it is understood I do not have to reimburse the PCPD.

I acknowledge that this agreement is an employment contract and that upon completion of my training and classification as a Police Officer/Patrolman by the PCPD, I will be subject to all terms and conditions of the effective Plain City Police Department policies and procedures, including

probationary periods. I acknowledge that as a Plain City Police Cadet, I will not begin my six-month probationary period until I have successfully completed OPOTA and started my field training program with the employer. I further acknowledge that Plain City Police Cadets are not fully OPOTA certified sworn police officers and therefore, I will not start accruing classification seniority until I have successfully completed OPOTA training and started my employment in the classification of Plain City Police Officer/Patrolman.

I understand that if it becomes necessary to enforce the terms of this agreement and judgment is entered against me, I will pay all costs and expenses incurred by the PCPD, including reasonable attorney fees.

Printed Name

Signature

Date

Dale McKee
Chief of Police